

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED, AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

B E T W E E N:

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and ROBERT WONG

Plaintiffs

- and -

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRAY, PETER WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC., DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC., SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH CANADA INC., CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC)

Defendants

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

RESPONDING MOTION RECORD OF THE OBJECTORS
(returnable February 4, 2013)

January 18, 2013

KIM ORR BARRISTERS P.C.

19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, ON M5V 1H2

James C. Orr (LSUC #23180M)

Won J. Kim (LSUC #32918H)

Megan B. McPhee (LSUC #48351G)

Michael C. Spencer (LSUC #59637F)

Tel: (416) 596-1414

Fax: (416) 598-0601

Lawyers for Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest &
Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical National
de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset
Management Inc., Gestion Férique and Montrusco
Bolton Investments Inc.

TO: THE SERVICE LIST

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,
R.S.C. 1985, c. c-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT
OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

**SERVICE LIST
(as at January 16, 2012)**

TO: BENNETT JONES LLP 3400 One First Canadian Place, P.O. Box 130 Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A4	AND GOWLING LAFLEUR HENDERSON LLP TO: 1 First Canadian Place 100 King Street West, Suite 1600 Toronto, Ontario M5X 1G5
Robert W. Staley Tel: 416.777.4857 Fax: 416.863.1716 Email: staleyr@bennettjones.com	Derrick Tay Tel: 416.369.7330 Fax: 416.862.7661 Email: derrick.tay@gowlings.com
Kevin Zych Tel: 416.777.5738 Email: zychk@bennettjones.com	Clifton Prophet Tel: 416.862.3509 Email: clifton.prophet@gowlings.com
Derek J. Bell Tel: 416.777.4638 Email: belld@bennettjones.com	Jennifer Stam Tel: 416.862.5697 Email: jennifer.stam@gowlings.com
Raj S. Sahnir Tel: 416.777.4804 Email: sahnir@bennettjones.com	Ava Kim Tel: 416.862.3560 Email: ava.kim@gowlings.com
Jonathan Bell Tel: 416.777.6511 Email: bellj@bennettjones.com	Jason McMurtrie Tel: 416.862.5627 Email: jason.mcmurtrie@gowlings.com
Sean Zweig Tel: 416.777.6254 Email: zweigs@bennettjones.com	Lawyers for the Monitor
Lawyers for the Applicant, Sino-Forest Corporation	

AND **FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC.**

TO: T-D Waterhouse Tower
79 Wellington Street West
Toronto-Dominion Centre, Suite 2010,
P.O. Box 104
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Greg Watson
Tel: 416.649.8100
Fax: 416.649.8101
Email: greg.watson@fticonsulting.com

Jodi Porepa
Tel: 416.649.8070
Email: Jodi.porepa@fticonsulting.com

Monitor

AND **BAKER MCKENZIE LLP**

TO: Brookfield Place
2100-181 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario M5J 2T3

John Pirie
Tel: 416.865.2325
Fax: 416.863.6275
Email: john.pirie@bakermckenzie.com

David Gadsden
Tel: 416.865.6983
Email: david.gadsden@bakermckenzie.com

Lawyers for Poyry (Beijing) Consulting
Company Limited

AND **AFFLECK GREENE MCMURTY LLP**

TO: 365 Bay Street, Suite 200
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2V1

Peter Greene
Tel: 416.360.2800
Fax: 416.360.8767
Email: pgreene@agmlawyers.com

Kenneth Dekker
Tel: 416.360.6902
Fax: 416.360.5960
Email: kdekker@agmlawyers.com

Michelle E. Booth
Tel: 416.360.1175
Fax: 416.360.5960
Email: mbooth@agmlawyers.com

Lawyers for BDO

AND **TORYS LLP**

TO: 79 Wellington Street West
Suite 3000, Box 270
Toronto-Dominion Centre
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1N2

John Fabello
Tel: 416.865.8228
Fax: 416.865.7380
Email: jfabello@torys.com

David Bish
Tel: 416.865.7353
Email: dbish@torys.com

Andrew Gray
Tel: 416.865.7630
Email: agray@torys.com

Lawyers for the Underwriters named in Class
Actions

AND **LENCZNER SLAGHT ROYCE SMITH
TO: GRIFFIN LLP**

Suite 2600, 130 Adelaide Street West
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3P5

Peter H. Griffin
Tel: 416.865.9500
Fax: 416.865.3558
Email: pgriffin@litigate.com

Peter J. Osborne
Tel: 416.865.3094
Fax: 416.865.3974
Email: posborne@litigate.com

Linda L. Fuerst
Tel: 416.865.3091
Fax: 416.865.2869
Email: lfuerst@litigate.com

Shara Roy
Tel: 416.865.2942
Fax: 416.865.3973
Email: sroy@litigate.com

Lawyers for Ernst & Young LLP

AND **MERCHANT LAW GROUP LLP**

TO: Saskatchewan Drive Plaza
100-2401 Saskatchewan Drive
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 4H8

E.F. Anthony Merchant, Q.C.
Tel: 306.359.7777
Fax: 306.522.3299
tmerchant@merchantlaw.com

Lawyers for the Plaintiffs re Saskatchewan
action

AND **GOODMANS LLP**

TO: 333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2S7

Benjamin Zarnett
Tel: 416.597.4204
Fax: 416.979.1234
Email: bzarnett@goodmans.ca

Robert Chadwick
Tel: 416.597.4285
Email: rchadwick@goodmans.ca

Brendan O'Neill
Tel: 416.979.2211
Email: boneill@goodmans.ca

Caroline Descours
Tel: 416.597.6275
Email: cdescours@goodmans.ca

Lawyers for Ad Hoc Committee of Bondholders

AND **ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION**

TO: Suite 1900, 20 Queen Street West
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3S8

Hugh Craig
Senior Litigation Counsel
Tel: 416.593.8259
Email: hcraig@osc.gov.on.ca

AND OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT LLP

TO: 1 First Canadian Place
100 King Street West
Suite 6100, P.O. Box 50
Toronto, Ontario M5X 1B8

Larry Lowenstein
Tel: 416.862.6454
Fax: 416.862.6666
Email: llowenstein@osler.com

Edward Sellers
Tel: 416.862.5959
Email: esellers@osler.com

Geoffrey Grove
Tel: (416) 862-4264
Email: ggrove@osler.com

Lawyers for the Board of Directors of Sino-
Forest Corporation

AND SISKINDS LLP

TO: 680 Waterloo Street
P.O. Box 2520
London, Ontario N6A 3V8

A. Dimitri Lascaris
Tel: 519.660.7844
Fax: 519.672.6065
Email: dimitri.lascaris@siskinds.com

Charles M. Wright
Tel: 519.660.7753
Email: Charles.wright@siskinds.com

Lawyers for an Ad Hoc Committee of
Purchasers of the Applicant's Securities,
including the Representative Plaintiffs in the
Ontario Class Action against the Applicant

AND COHEN MILSTEIN SELLERS & TOLL PLC

TO: 1100 New York, Ave., N.W.
West Tower, Suite 500
Washington, D.C. 20005

Steven J. Toll
Tel: 202.408.4600
Fax: 202.408.4699
Email: stoll@cohenmilstein.com

Matthew B. Kaplan
Tel: 202.408.4600
Email: mkaplan@cohenmilstein.com

Attorneys for the Plaintiff and the Proposed Class
re New York action

AND KOSKIE MINSKY LLP

TO: 20 Queen Street West, Suite 900
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3R3

Kirk M. Baert
Tel: 416.595.2117
Fax: 416.204.2899
Email: kbaert@kmlaw.ca

Jonathan Ptak
Tel: 416.595.2149
Fax: 416.204.2903
Email: jptak@kmlaw.ca

Jonathan Bida
Tel: 416.595.2072
Fax: 416.204.2907
Email: jbida@kmlaw.ca

Garth Myers
Tel: 416.595.2102
Fax: 416.977.3316
Email: gmyers@kmlaw.ca

Lawyers for an Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers
of the Applicant's Securities, including the
Representative Plaintiffs in the Ontario Class
Action against the Applicant

AND **COHEN MILSTEIN SELLERS & TOLL**
TO: **PLC**

88 Pine Street, 14th Floor
New York, NY 10005

Richard S. Speirs
Tel: 212.838.7797
Fax: 212.838.7745
Email: rspeirs@cohenmilstein.com

Stefanie Ramirez
Tel: 202.408.4600
Email: sramirez@cohenmilstein.com

Attorneys for the Plaintiff and the Proposed
Class re New York action

AND **THOMPSON HINE LLP**
TO: 335 Madison Avenue – 12th Floor
New York, New York 10017-4611

Yesenia D. Batista
Tel: 212.908.3912
Fax: 212.344.6101
Email: yesenia.batista@thompsonhine.com

Irving Apar
Tel: 212.908.3964
Email: irving.apar@thompsonhine.com

Curtis L. Tuggle
3900 Key Center, 127 Public Square
Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Tel: 216.566.5904
Fax: 216.566.5800
Email: Curtis.tuggle@thompsonhine.com

Lawyers for Senior Note Indenture Trustee

AND **LAW DEBENTURE TRUST COMPANY OF**
TO: **NEW YORK**

400 Madison Avenue – 4th Floor
New York, New York 10017

James D. Heaney
Tel: 646-747-1252
Fax: 212-750-1361
Email: james.heaney@lawdeb.com

Senior Note Indenture Trustee

AND **THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON**
TO: Global Corporate Trust

101 Barclay Street – 4th Floor East
New York, New York 10286

David M. Kerr, Vice President
Tel: 212.815.5650
Fax: 732.667.9322
Email: david.m.kerr@bnymellon.com

Convertible Note Indenture Trustee

AND **THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON**
TO: 320 Bay Street, 11th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5H 4A6

George Bragg
Tel: 416.933.8505
Fax: 416.360.1711 / 416.360.1737
Email: George.bragg@bnymellon.com

Convertible Note Indenture Trustee

AND **THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON**
TO: 12/F Three Pacific Place
1 Queen's Road East, Hong Kong

Marelize Coetzee, Vice President
Relationship Manager, Default Administration
Group – APAC
Tel: 852.2840.6626
Mobile: 852.9538.5010
Email: marelize.coetzee@bnymellon.com

Tin Wan Chung
Tel: 852.2840.6617
Fax: 852.2295-3283
Email: tin.chung@bnymellon.com

Grace Lau
Email: grace.lau@bnymellon.com

Convertible Note Indenture Trustee

AND **WARDLE DALEY BERNSTEIN LLP**
TO: 2104 - 401 Bay Street, P.O. Box 21
Toronto Ontario M5H 2Y4

Peter Wardle
Tel: 416.351.2771
Fax: 416.351.9196
Email: pwardle@wdblaw.ca

Simon Bieber
Tel: 416.351.2781
Email: sbieber@wdblaw.ca

Erin Pleet
Tel: 416.351.2774
Email: epleet@wdblaw.ca

Lawyers for David Horsley

AND **LINKLATERS LLP**
TO: 10th Floor, Alexandra House
18 Chater Road
Hong Kong China

Melvin Sng
Tel: 852 2901 5234
Fax: 852 2810 8133
Email: Melvin.Sng@linklaters.com

Lawyers for Sino-Forest Corporation (Hong
Kong)

AND **LINKLATERS LLP**
TO: 10th Floor, Alexandra House
18 Chater Road
Hong Kong China

Hyung Ahn
Tel: 852 2842 4199
Fax: 852 2810 8133
Email: hyung.ahn@linklaters.com

Samantha Kim
Tel: 852.2842 4197
Email: Samantha.Kim@Linklaters.com

Jon Gray
Tel: 852.2842.4188
Email: Jon.Gray@linklaters.com

Lawyers for Sino-Forest Corporation (U.S.)

AND **KING AND WOOD MALLESONS**
TO: 9th Floor, Hutchison House
Central, Hong Kong Island
Hong Kong (SAR)

Edward Xu
Tel: 852.2848.4848
Fax: 852.2845.2995
Email: Edward.Xu@hk.kwm.com

Helena Huang
Tel: 852.2848.4848
Email: Helena.huang@kingandwood.com

Tata Sun
Tel: 852.2848.4848
Email: tata.sun@kingandwood.com

Lawyers for Sino-Forest Corporation (PRC)

AND **APPLEBY GLOBAL**
TO: Jayla Place, Wickham's Cay1
P.O. Box 3190, Road Town
Tortola VG1110 BVI

Eliot Simpson
Tel: 284.852.5321
Fax: 284.494.7279
Email: esimpson@applebyglobal.com

Andrew Willins
Tel: 284 852 5323
Email: awillins@applebyglobal.com

Andrew Jowett
Tel: 284 852 5316
Email: ajowett@applebyglobal.com

Lawyers for Sino-Forest Corporation (BVI)

AND **THORNTON GROUT FINNIGAN LLP**
TO: Suite 3200, 100 Wellington Street West
P. O. Box 329, Toronto-Dominion Centre
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1K7

James H. Grout
Tel: 416.304.0557
Fax: 416.304.1313
Email: jgrout@tgf.ca

Kyle Plunkett
Tel: 416-304-7981
Fax: 416.304.1313
Email: kplunkett@tgf.ca

Lawyers for the Ontario Securities Commission

AND **McCARTHY TETRAULT LLP**
TO: Suite 2500, 1000 De La Gauchetiere St.
West
Montreal, Québec, H3B 0A2

Alain N. Tardif
Tel: 514.397.4274
Fax : 514.875.6246
Email: atardif@mccarthy.ca

Mason Poplaw
Tel: 514.397.4155
Email: mpoplaw@mccarthy.ca

Céline Legendre
Tel: 514.397.7848
Email: clegendre@mccarthy.ca

Lawyers for Ernst & Young LLP

AND **CHAITONS LLP**
TO: 5000 Yonge Street, 10th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M2N 7E9

Harvey G. Chaiton
Tel: 416.218.1129
Fax: 416.218.1849
Email: Harvey@chaitons.com

Lawyers for the Law Debenture Trust
Company of New York

AND **MILLER THOMSON LLP**
TO: Scotia Plaza, 40 King Street West
Suite 5800
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3S1

Emily Cole
Tel: 416.595.8640
Email: ecole@millerthomson.com

Joseph Marin
Tel: 416.595.8579
Email: jmarin@millerthomson.com

Lawyers for Allen Chan

AND **PALIARE ROLAND ROSENBERG
ROTHSTEIN LLP**
TO: 155 Wellington Street, 35th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 3H1

Ken Rosenberg
Tel: 416.646.4304
Fax: 416.646.4301
Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com

Massimo (Max) Starnino
Tel: 416.646.7431
Email: max.starnino@paliareroland.com

Lawyers for an Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers
of the Applicant's Securities, including the
Representative Plaintiffs in the Ontario Class
Action against the Applicant

AND **ERNST & YOUNG LLP**
TO: 222 Bay Street, P.O. Box 251
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1J7

Mike P. Dean
Tel: 416-943-2134
Fax: 416-943-3300
Email: Mike.P.Dean@ca.ey.com

AND **FASKEN MARTINEAU LLP**
TO: 333 Bay Street, Suite 2400,
Bay-Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman
Tel: 416.865.5419
Fax: 416.364.7813
Email: sbrotman@fasken.com

Conor O'Neill
Tel: 416 865 4517
Email: coneill@fasken.com

Canadian Lawyers for the Convertible Note
Indenture Trustee (The Bank of New York
Mellon)

AND **EMMET, MARVIN & MARTIN, LLP**
TO: 120 Broadway, 32nd Floor
New York, NY 10271

Margery A. Colloff
Tel: 212.238.3068 or 212.653.1746
Fax: 212.238.3100
Email: mcolloff@emmetmarvin.com

U.S. Lawyers for the Convertible Note
Indenture Trustee (The Bank of New York
Mellon)

AND **FRASER MILNER CASGRAIN LLP**
TO: 77 King Street West, Suite 400
Toronto-Dominion Centre
Toronto Ontario M5K 0A1

Neil S. Rabinovitch
Tel: 416.863.4656
Fax: 416 863 4592
Email: neil.rabinovitch@fmc-law.com

Jane Dietrich
Tel: 416.863.4467
Email: jane.dietrich@fmc-law.com

Lawyers for Contrarian Capital
Management, LLC

AND **DAVIES WARD PHILLIPS &
VINEBERG LLP**
TO: 155 Wellington Street West
Toronto, ON M5V 3J7

Jay Swartz
Tel: 416.863.5520
Fax: 416.863.0871
Email: jswartz@dwpv.com

James Doris
Tel: 416.367.6919
Fax: 416.863.0871
Email: jdoris@dwpv.com

Canadian Counsel for the Plaintiff and the
Proposed Class re New York action

AND **LAPOINTE ROSENSTEIN MARCHAND
MELANÇON, S.E.N.C.R.L.**
TO: 1250, boul. René-Lévesque Ouest, bureau 1400
Montréal (Québec) Canada H3B 5E9

Bernard Gravel
Tel: 514.925.6382
Fax: 514.925.5082
Email: bernard.gravel@lrmm.com

Bruno Floriani
Tel: 514.925.6310
Email: bruno.floriani@lrmm.com

Québec counsel for Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting
Company Ltd.

AND **CLYDE & COMPANY**
TO: 390 Bay Street, Suite 800
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2Y2

Mary Margaret Fox
Tel: 416.366.4555
Fax: 416.366.6110
Email: marymargaret.fox@clydeco.ca

Paul Emerson
Tel: 416.366.4555
Email: paul.emerson@clydeco.ca

Lawyers for ACE INA Insurance and Chubb
Insurance Company of Canada

AND **RICKETTS, HARRIS LLP**
TO: Suite 816, 181 University Ave
Toronto ON M5H 2X7

Gary H. Luftspring
Tel: 647.288.3362
Fax: 647.260.2220
Email: GLuftspring@rickettsharris.com

Sam Sasso
Tel: 416.364.6211 (ext. 285)
Fax: 647.260.2220
Email: ssasso@rickettsharris.com

Lawyers for Travelers Insurance Company of
Canada

AND **DAVIS LLP**
TO: 1 First Canadian Place, Suite 6000
PO Box 367
100 King Street West
Toronto, Ontario M5X 1E2

Susan E. Friedman
Tel: 416.365.3503
Fax: 416.777.7415
Email: sfriedman@davis.ca

Bruce Darlington
Tel: 416.365.3529
Fax: 416.369.5210
Email: bdarlington@davis.ca

Brandon Barnes
Tel: 416.365.3429
Fax: 416.369.5241
Email: bbarnes@davis.ca

Lawyers for Kai Kat Poon

AND **KIM ORR BARRISTERS P.C.**
TO: 19 Mercer St., 4th Floor
Toronto, ON M5V 1H2

Won J. Kim
Tel: 416.349.6570
Fax: 416.598.0601
Email: wjk@kimorr.ca

James C. Orr
Tel: 416.349.6571
Fax: 416.598.0601
Email: jo@kimorr.ca

Michael C. Spenser
Tel: 416.349.6599
Fax: 416.598.0601
Email: mcs@kimorr.ca

Megan B. McPhee
Tel: 416.349.6574
Fax: 416.598.0601
Email: mbm@kimorr.ca

Yonatan Rozenszajn
Tel: 416.349.6578
Fax: 416.598.0601
Email: YR@kimorr.ca

Tanya Jemec
Tel: 416.349.6573
Fax: 416.598.0601
Email: TTJ@kimorr.ca

Lawyers for Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest &
Ethical Investments L.P. and Comité Syndical
National De Retraite Batirente Inc.

AND **DAVIES HOWE PARTNERS LLP**
TO: 5th Floor, 99 Spadina Avenue
Toronto, Ontario M5V 3P8

David Cherepacha
Tel: 416.977.7088
Fax: 416.977.8931
Email: davidc@davieshowe.com

Lawyers for Certain Underwriters at Lloyds
of London, being Sagicor Syndicate 1206 at
Lloyds and Barbican Financial &
Professional Lines Consortium Syndicate
9562 at Lloyds

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TAB	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1.	Notice of Motion dated January 18, 2013	1 – 6
2	Affidavit of Eric J. Adelson, sworn January 18, 2013	7-18
A.	Exhibit “A” –Notice of Objection of Invesco dated January 17, 2013	19-21
B.	Exhibit “B” –Plan of Compromise and Reorganization dated November 28, 2012	22 - 101
C.	Exhibit “C” – Affidavit of Eric J. Adelson sworn December 6, 2012	102 - 109
D.	Exhibit “D” – Opt out form of Invesco without trading records for Pöyry Certification for Settlement, dated January 11, 2013	110 - 111
E.	Exhibit “E” – Memorandum of Siskinds LLP dated December 31, 2012	112 - 116
F.	Exhibit “F” – Letter to Service List from Jennifer Stam dated January 11, 2013	117-120
G	Exhibit “G” – Letter to Jennifer Stam from James Orr dated January 11, 2013	121-123
H	Exhibit “H” – Letter to James Orr from Jennifer Stam dated January 12, 2013	124-125
I	Exhibit “I” – Excerpt of Contingency Fee Joint Retainer Agreement between The Board of Trustees of the Labourers’ Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada and The Board of Trustees of the International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 793 Pension Plan for Operating Engineers in Ontario and Koskie Minsky LLP and Siskinds LLP, executed July and August 2012	126 -129
3	Affidavit of Daniel Simard sworn January 18, 2013	130 - 140
A	Exhibit “A” – Notice of Objection of Bâtirente dated January 17, 2013	141 - 143
B	Exhibit “B” - Excerpts of the Decision of the Honourable Mr. Justice Perell, <i>Smith v. Sino-Forest Corp.</i> , dated January 6, 2012	144 - 149
.C	Exhibit “C” – Order of the Honourable Mr. Justice Morawetz entered May 11, 2012	150 - 154
D	Exhibit “D” – Draft Representation Order of the Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant’s Securities dated April 13, 2012	155 - 160
E	Exhibit “E” – Endorsement of the Honourable Mr. Justice Morawetz dated August 31, 2012 and October 9, 2012	161 - 162
F	Exhibit “F” – Reasons of the Honourable Mr. Justice Perell dated September 25, 2012	163 - 175
G	Exhibit “G” – Order of the Honourable Mr. Justice Perell dated October 30, 2012	176 - 235
H	Exhibit “H” – Opt out form of Bâtirente without trading	236 - 237

	records for Pöyry Certification for Settlement, dated January 11, 2013	
4	Affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec, sworn January 18, 2013	238 - 241
A	Exhibit "A" – Notice of Objection of Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., dated January 17, 2013	242 - 244
B	Exhibit "B" – Notice of Objection of Matrix Assets Management Inc., dated January 17, 2013	245 - 247
C	Exhibit "C" – Notice of Objection of Gestion FÉRIQUE, dated January 17, 2013	248 - 250
D	Exhibit "D" – Notice of Objection of Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc., dated January 18, 2013	251 - 253
E	Exhibit "E" – Opt out form of Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P. without trading records for Pöyry Certification for Settlement, dated January 11, 2013	254 - 255
F	Exhibit "F" – Opt out form of Matrix Asset Management Inc. without trading records for Pöyry Certification for Settlement, dated January 15, 2013	256-257
G	Exhibit "G" – Opt out form of Gestion FÉRIQUE without trading records for Pöyry Certification for Settlement, dated January 14, 2013	258-259
H	Exhibit "H" – Opt out form of Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc. without trading records for Pöyry Certification for Settlement, dated January 14, 2013	260-261
I	Exhibit "I" –Letter from Mr. Richard Spiers to Mr. A. Dimitri Lascaris dated December 17, 2012	262-264

Tab 1

Court File No.: CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED, AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

B E T W E E N:

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and ROBERT WONG

Plaintiffs

- and -

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRAY, PETER WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC., DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC., SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH CANADA INC., CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC)

Defendants

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992***NOTICE OF MOTION**

(Motion for Relief From Binding Effect of Settlement Approval Order)

TAKE NOTICE that the Objectors, Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset Management Inc., Gestion Férique and Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc., will make a motion to a Judge of the Commercial List on February 4, 2013, at 10:00 a.m., 330 University Avenue, 8th Floor, Toronto, Ontario, to be heard concurrently with the motion for approval of the Ernst & Young LLP and Ernst & Young Global Limited (“E&Y”) Settlement, or at such other time and place as the Court may direct.

PROPOSED METHOD OF HEARING: The motion is to be heard orally.

THE MOTION IS FOR:

- a. an Order, if necessary, validating and abridging the time for service and filing of this motion and motion record, and dispensing with any further notice thereof;
- b. in the event that this Court grants a Representation Order to the Ontario Plaintiffs, an Order that the Objectors are not bound by any such Representation Order;
- c. an Order declaring that the Objectors are not bound by the Settlement Approval Order, in the event that this Court appoints the Ontario Plaintiffs as representatives of all Securities Claimants and grants the proposed Settlement Approval Order; and,
- d. such further and other relief as this Honourable Court deems just.

THE GROUNDS FOR THE MOTION ARE:

- a. On November 29, 2012, the Ontario Plaintiffs entered into a no-opt-out settlement agreement, purporting to act on behalf of all putative class members and/or all Securities Claimants, with E&Y;

- b. subsequently, the Ontario Plaintiffs negotiated an amendment to the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization (“Plan”), which would provide E&Y with a full and final release of claims assertable by any person against E&Y relating to Sino-Forest once certain conditions are met, which would effectively negate any opt out rights of class members;
- c. the Ontario Plaintiffs sought but did not obtain a Representation Order under Rule 10.01 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194, as amended (the “Rules”), appointing them as representatives of class members and/or the Securities Claimants;
- d. on December 7, 2012, certain of the Objectors opposed the sanction of the Plan on the basis that the Plan provided a framework for negating opt out rights, and sought an adjournment; and the Ontario Plaintiffs and other parties opposed the adjournment request and argued in favour of the Plan sanction; whereupon the Court entered the requested sanction order;
- e. in further proceedings, the E&Y Settlement Approval Hearing was adjourned to February 4, 2013;
- f. on January 15, 2013, the Objectors opted out of the Class Action in connection with the settlement with Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Ltd.;
- g. the Objectors are submitting Objections to the proposed E&Y Settlement herewith, and oppose the proposed settlement on the grounds stated therein;
- h. the interests of the Objectors are different from, and in conflict with, those of the Ontario Plaintiffs;
- i. the Objectors are represented by counsel, rendering a Representation Order unnecessary;

- j. the Objectors object to the Ontario Plaintiffs' renewed request for a Representation Order pursuant to Rule 10 of the Rules, and if such a Representation Order is entered, the Objectors seek relief and to be excluded from the binding effect of such an Order;
- k. Rules 1, 2.03, 3.02, 10.01, 10.03 and 37 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194, as amended;
- l. section 11 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended;
- m. section 9 of the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*, S.O. 1992, c. 6; and,
- n. such further and other grounds as counsel may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE will be used at the hearing of the motion:

- a) the affidavit of Daniel Simard, sworn January 18, 2013;
- b) the affidavit Eric J. Adelson, sworn January 18, 2013;
- c) the affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec, sworn January 18, 2013;
- d) such further and other grounds counsel may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

January 18, 2013

KIM ORR BARRISTERS P.C.

19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, ON M5V 1H2

James C. Orr (LSUC #23180M)
Won J. Kim (LSUC #32918H)
Megan B. McPhee (LSUC #48351G)
Michael C. Spencer (LSUC #59637F)

Tel: (416) 596-1414
Fax: (416) 598-0601

Lawyers for the moving parties, Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset Management Inc., Gestion Férique and Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc.

TO: THE SERVICE LIST

Commercial Court File No.: CV-12-9667-00CL

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Superior Court File No.: CV-10-414302CP

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND
OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, et al.

- and -

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, et al.

Plaintiffs

Defendants

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

**NOTICE OF MOTION OF THE
OBJECTORS****KIM ORR BARRISTERS P.C.**19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2**James C. Orr** (LSUC #23180M)**Won J. Kim** (LSUC #32918H)**Megan B. McPhee** (LSUC #48351G)**Michael C. Spencer** (LSUC #59637F)

Tel: (416) 596-1414

Fax: (416) 598-0601

Lawyers for Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest &
Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical
National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset
Management Inc., Gestion Férique and
Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc.

Tab 2

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED, AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF
COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

BETWEEN:

**THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND
EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING
ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and
ROBERT WONG**

Plaintiffs

- and -

**SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED
(formerly known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W.
JUDSON MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E.
ARDELL, JAMES P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON
MURRAY, PETER WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING)
CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES
(CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC., DUNDEE SECURITIES
CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC., SCOTIA CAPITAL
INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH CANADA INC.,
CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS CANADA INC.,
CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE,
FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of America
Securities LLC)**

Defendants

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

AFFIDAVIT OF ERIC J. ADELSON
(Sworn January 18, 2013)

I, ERIC J. ADELSON, of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am the Senior Vice President, Secretary, and Head of Legal of Invesco Canada Ltd. (“Invesco”) and as such I have personal knowledge of the matters to which I depose in this affidavit.

2. Invesco was established in 1981 and is one of Canada’s leading investment management companies, with approximately \$24 billion in assets under management. Invesco’s parent company, Invesco Ltd., is a leading independent global investment manager with approximately \$680 billion in assets under management.

3. I respectfully submit this affidavit in support of Invesco’s and the other Objectors¹ objections to the proposed settlement between the plaintiffs (“Ontario Plaintiffs”) in the *Labourers’ Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada v. Sino-Forest Corporation*, Court file No. 11-CV-431153CP (“Class Action”) and Ernst & Young LLP and its related entities (“E&Y”) (the “E&Y Settlement”).

4. I also respectfully submit this affidavit in support of the motion by Invesco under Rule 10.03 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* for relief from the binding effect of a Representation Order and a Settlement Approval Order in the event this Court appoints the Ontario Plaintiffs as representatives of all Securities Claimants and grants the proposed Settlement Approval Order.

Objections to the E&Y Settlement

5. Invesco objects to the E&Y Settlement as follows:

¹ Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset Management Inc., Gestion Férique and Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc.

- a) It was improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to have traded away the opt out rights of class members in this Class Action, or to have rendered such opt out rights illusory, by agreeing to provide a full and final release under Article 11.1 (“Release”) of the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization (“Plan”) of the claims of Securities Claimants (as defined in Schedule A of the proposed order) against E&Y in this *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (“CCAA”) proceeding, in return for what the Ontario Plaintiffs’ counsel believe to be a “substantial premium” amount to be paid by E&Y into the proposed Settlement Trust;
- b) it is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement and any release of Securities Claimants’ claims against E&Y, in this CCAA proceeding, under the present circumstances;
- c) it is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement of class members’ claims against E&Y in this Class Action without either (a) excluding the persons who opted out in response to the Pöyry notice if the Pöyry opt out procedure is found to have been proper, or (b) providing for certification, notice, and opt out rights to Securities Claimants in connection with this settlement – and in either case assuring that any such opt outs are not illusory by virtue of any Releases as described above;

- d) it is improper and belated for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, the requested representation order in connection with the Release and settlement described above;
- e) it is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to present, and it would be improper for the Court to consider and approve, the E&Y Settlement in instalments, particularly in the absence of any plan for distributing any funds deposited in the proposed Settlement Trust. In the absence of a distribution plan, the Objectors cannot evaluate the sufficiency of the E&Y settlement consideration; and
- f) the Objectors reserve the right to supplement these grounds in response to further information emerging in these proceedings.

Attached hereto and marked as Exhibit "A" is the Notice of Objection of Invesco dated January 17, 2013.

6. Invesco caused mutual funds managed by it ("Funds") to purchase a large amount of Sino-Forest shares during the class period. Those Funds held those shares on June 2, 2011, and suffered substantial losses. I and others at Invesco were aware of the ensuing class litigation and knew Invesco was an absent class member in the Class Action. We were also aware that Sino-Forest sought *CCAA* protection, but we did not anticipate that the apparently routine activity in the *CCAA* proceedings would affect Invesco's rights as against E&Y and other defendants in the Class Action, other than as against Sino-Forest and its subsidiaries and perhaps against the company's directors and officers to some extent.

7. Invesco retained Kim Orr Barristers P.C. (“Kim Orr”) in mid-November 2012 when it appeared that upcoming events in the Sino-Forest *CCAA* proceedings might affect investors’ rights. However, I did not see anything in the *CCAA* proceedings that could or would imperil Invesco’s right to proceed separately against E&Y or any other “third-party defendants” if Invesco determined that such a course of action would be prudent once a class was certified or a settlement was proposed, because I believed that opt out rights would be provided as a matter of normal procedure in the Class Action.

8. I believe that there was nothing in the pre-December 3, 2012 versions of the Plan which raised concern at Invesco. In fact, the November 28, 2012 version of the Plan preserved under Article 7.5 the equity Class Action claims against third-party defendants. Attached as Exhibit “B” is a true copy of the November 28, 2012 Plan.

9. On December 3, 2012, Class Counsel announced that a settlement had been entered into with E&Y, whereby E&Y would pay \$117 million into a Settlement Trust formed as part of the *CCAA* proceedings, in return for release of all claims that could be advanced against E&Y by any person in connection with Sino-Forest. Also on December 3, 2012, an amended Plan was filed. For the first time in the *CCAA* proceedings, Article 11 of this Plan contained a so called “framework” for settlement of claims against third-party defendants, including specific provisions concerning the settlement by and Releases for E&Y, and also allowing Named Third Party Defendants to avail themselves of similar provisions for unspecified settlements and Releases in the future.

10. The disclosures of the proposed E&Y Settlement and the Plan “framework” in early December 2012 caused me to have grave concerns about the direction of these proceedings, about the preservation of investors’ opt out rights as against E&Y and other

third-party defendants, and ultimately about investors' ability to obtain a fair adjudication of the merits of their claims against E&Y and other third-party defendants.

11. I previously submitted my affidavit in this *CCAA* proceeding, sworn on December 6, 2012, requesting an adjournment of the application before the Court at that time and offering preliminary reasons for objecting to the Plan's Release provisions. As I stated at paragraph 10 of my December 6, 2012 affidavit, the Ontario Securities Commissions ("OSC") issued a Statement of Allegations against E&Y on December 3, 2012, alleging that E&Y had failed to comply with Generally Acceptable Auditing Standards in connection with its audits of Sino-Forest's financial statements.² Attached hereto and marked as Exhibit "C" is a real and true copy of my affidavit sworn December 6, 2012.

12. Since that time, the events that have unfolded have deepened my objections to the Plan, which this Court subsequently sanctioned in the Order of Justice Morawetz dated December 10, 2012, and to the E&Y Settlement, which is now before this Court for review in both the *CCAA* and *Class Proceedings Act, 1992* ("*CPA*") contexts.

13. The statements I made in my December 6, 2012 affidavit remain valid, and I respectfully adopt them in support of Invesco's objections.

14. I expressed concerns, in paragraph 15 of my December 6, 2012 affidavit, that the Plan "framework" might have been devised to allow E&Y to "bind investors to [a] settlement without giving them the opportunity to opt out and pursue their claims on the merits outside the Class Action."

² Statement of Allegations against Ernst & Young by the Ontario Securities Commission dated December 3, 2012, Plaintiffs Motion Record (Returnable February 4, 2013), Tab FF, at p. 825.

15. This Court, in its Endorsement denying Invesco's request to adjourn the Sanction Hearing dated December 10, 2012, determined that such concerns were premature and should be addressed in connection with a later motion for approval of the settlement with E&Y.³ That time has now arrived. It appears to me that my previously expressed concerns were and are wholly valid. Invesco accordingly renews its strenuous objection and opposition to approval of this settlement.

16. I have not seen anything to indicate that either the "framework" or the Minutes of Settlement between the Ontario Plaintiffs and E&Y was or is necessary for the remainder of the Plan to be implemented.

17. Invesco was also mindful that Class Counsel had reached a proposed settlement with Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Ltd ("Pöyry"), one of the defendants in the Class Action, on March 20, 2012, and that January 15, 2013, was the opt out deadline established by the class action court in connection with that settlement. Invesco determined to opt out, inasmuch as we were not satisfied with Class Counsel's representation of our interests as a class member. A true copy of Invesco's opt out form without Invesco's trading records is attached as Exhibit "D".

18. It appeared to us that the Pöyry opt out procedure might involve a "Catch 22" provision -- if we opted out to pursue our remedies individually, we might be giving up our ability to share in any settlement proceeds, but the proposed full Release of E&Y might prevent us from seeking remedies on our own, thus making the opt out right illusory. Accordingly, in an effort to avoid such a trap, our opt out form states that:

³ Plan Sanction Endorsement dated December 10, 2012, Plaintiffs Motion Record (Returnable February 4, 2013), Tab E1, at p. 215-216 at paras. 20, 22-25.

This opt-out is submitted on condition that, and is intended to be effective only to the extent that, any defendant in this proceeding does not receive an order in this proceeding, which order becomes final, releasing any claim against such defendant, which includes a claim asserted on an opt-out basis by Invesco Canada Ltd. Otherwise this opt out right would be wholly illusory.

19. I believe that following the sanction hearing, Class Counsel disseminated a memorandum in which they openly stated they “believe that E&Y paid a substantial premium in order to be released from all claims through the Insolvency Proceeding.” Attached hereto and marked as Exhibit “E” is a true copy of the Memorandum by Siskinds LLP to institutional investors dated December 31, 2012. That Memorandum incorrectly stated that Invesco “ignored” an invitation to discuss the E&Y Settlement with Class Counsel; in fact, I had gone out of town for the holidays by the time that invitation was extended. Furthermore, on January 11, 2013, Invesco participated in a teleconference with Class Counsel on a without prejudice basis.

20. As stated at paragraph 16 of my December 6, 2012 affidavit, Invesco does not view the Ontario Plaintiffs and Class Counsel, with whom it has no direct relationship, as authorized to represent its interests in connection with Sino-Forest and/or E&Y. Invesco never instructed Class Counsel to bargain away Invesco’s right to opt out of the Class Action.

21. Invesco views the grant of no-opt-out Releases to third-party defendants to constitute a misuse of the *CCAA* process.

22. On January 11, 2013, Invesco’s concerns about the misuse of the *CCAA* to grant third-party defendants no-opt-out Releases were reinforced when it was announced that

Allen Chan, alleged by the OSC to have committed fraud in connection with Sino-Forest⁴, was added as a Named Third Party Defendant and thus became eligible to receive a Release under Article 11.2 of the Plan without opt outs. Attached as Exhibits “F”, “G” and “H” are the letters from Jennifer Stam to the Service List dated January 11, 2013, the response from Kim Orr, dated January 11, 2013, and the reply dated January 12, 2013, respectively.

23. Under the present circumstances, Invesco is unable to assess the adequacy and fairness of the proposed settlement amount offered by E&Y:

- a) Invesco and its counsel have not been provided access to any documents relating to E&Y’s audit work at Sino-Forest. I believe that Class Counsel has not had full access to such documents either;
- b) investigations by the OSC and the RCMP into E&Y’s audit work at Sino-Forest have not been completed and the results have not been reported to the public;
- c) the amount of insurance coverage available to E&Y with respect to its audit work for Sino-Forest has not been publicly disclosed; and,
- d) it is not yet established whether E&Y or its agents had knowledge that Sino-Forest’s public representations (including its financial statements) concerning the company’s assets and business operations were materially false, or whether those parties were reckless in not recognizing those facts.

⁴ Statement of Allegations issued against Sino and certain officers and directors issued by the Ontario Securities Commission dated May 22, 2012, Plaintiffs Motion Record (Returnable February 4, 2013), Tab EE, at p. 786.

24. Approval of the E&Y Settlement in these circumstances would send a signal to publicly listed companies, professional service firms, and other third parties that may be accused of securities fraud, that the *CCAA* process can be used by them to procure settlements and Releases of the claims against them without providing opt out rights to injured investors.

Ontario Plaintiffs Should Not Be Appointed as Representatives

25. The Ontario Plaintiffs and Class Counsel should not be appointed under Rule 10 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* to represent Invesco and the other Objectors represented by Kim Orr. Kim Orr already represents our interests.

26. The Ontario Plaintiffs and Class Counsel previously sought to represent class members in the *CCAA* proceeding, but that motion was never granted.

27. I do not believe that the Ontario Plaintiffs and Class Counsel have properly represented Invesco's interests in this matter, and in fact they have acted contrary to our interests, as described above.

28. The fact that Class Counsel believe that the proposed settlement consideration includes a "substantial premium" attributable to the negation of opt out rights also leads me to conclude that Class Counsel are in a conflict position with investors who seek to opt out, in that Class Counsel will seek an award of class counsel fees based on a percentage of the overall settlement consideration, which reportedly includes a premium reflecting loss of our opt out rights. Attached as Exhibit "I" is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, an excerpt from a true copy of Contingency Fee Joint Retainer

Agreement between the Ontario Plaintiffs and Class Counsel signed in July and August 2012.

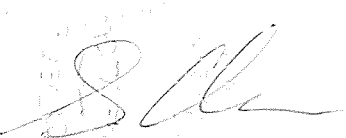
29. The Ontario Plaintiffs' representation request is particularly misguided in that it seeks to vest authority in Class Counsel retroactively, to provide a veneer of regularity over a previously negotiated settlement to which Invesco in fact objects.

Order Requested


30. Invesco respectfully requests that this Court dismiss the motion to approve the E&Y Settlement.

31. In the alternative, Invesco respectfully requests that relief from the binding effect of the Representation Order and Settlement Approval Order be granted to Invesco and the other Objectors represented by Kim Orr.

SWORN before me at the City of)
Toronto, in the Province of Ontario,)
this 18th day of January, 2013.)



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.)



ERIC J. ADELSON

Commercial Court File No.: CV-12-9667-00CL

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Superior Court File No.: CV-10-414302CP

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND
OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, et al.

- and -

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, et al.

Plaintiffs

Defendants

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

AFFIDAVIT OF ERIC J. ADELSON
(Motion returnable February 4, 2013)

KIM ORR BARRISTERS P.C.

19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2

James C. Orr (LSUC #23180M)

Won J. Kim (LSUC #32918H)

Megan B. McPhee (LSUC #48351G)

Michael C. Spencer (LSUC #59637F)

Tel: (416) 596-1414

Fax: (416) 598-0601

Lawyers for Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest &
Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical
National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset
Management Inc., Gestion Férique and
Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc.

Tab A

This is Exhibit "A" to the affidavit of Eric J. Adelson,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "J. Adelson", written over a horizontal line.

A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

NOTICE OF OBJECTION

TO: FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC.

acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
 TD Waterhouse Tower
 79 Wellington Street West
 Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
 Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa

Email: Jodi.porepa@fticonsulting.com

RE: SINO-FOREST CORPORATION—PROPOSED SETTLEMENT WITH ERNST & YOUNG LLP (the “ERNST & YOUNG SETTLEMENT”)

I, Invesco Canada Ltd. (please check all boxes that apply):
 (insert name)

- am a current shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a current noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- other (please explain)

I acknowledge that pursuant to the order of Mr. Justice Morawetz dated December 21, 2012 (the “Order”), persons wishing to object to the Ernst & Young Settlement are required to complete and deliver this Notice of Objection to FTI Consulting Canada Inc., acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation, by mail, courier or email to be received by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on January 18, 2013, and comply with the litigation timetable appended as Schedule C to the Order.

I hereby give notice that I object to the Ernst & Young Settlement, for the following reasons:

1. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement and any release under Article 11.1 of the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of Securities Claimants’ claims against E&Y in this *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* proceeding, under the present circumstances;

2. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement of securities claimants' claims against E&Y in this Class Proceeding without either (a) excluding the persons who opted out in response to the Pöyry notice if the Pöyry opt out procedure is found to have been proper, or (b) providing for certification, notice, and opt out rights to securities claimants in connection with this settlement – and in either case assuring that any such opt outs are not illusory by virtue of any releases as described above;
3. It is improper and belated for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, the requested representation order in connection with the releases and settlements described above;
4. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to present, and it would be improper for the Court to consider and approve, the E&Y settlement in installments, particularly in the absence of any plan for distributing any funds deposited in the proposed Settlement Trust. In the absence of a distribution plan, the Objectors cannot evaluate the sufficiency of the E&Y settlement consideration;
5. It was improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to have traded away class members' opt out rights by providing a full and final release to E&Y, in return for what the Ontario Plaintiffs' counsel believe to be a "substantial premium" amount for the proposed Settlement Trust;
6. Objectors reserve the right to supplement these grounds in response to further information emerging in these proceedings.

I DO NOT intend to appear at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement, and I understand that my objection will be filed with the court prior to the hearing of the motion at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

I DO intend to appear, in person or by counsel, and to make submissions at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

MY ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS:

Name: Eric Adelson
Senior Vice-President
Invesco Canada Ltd.

Address: 5140 Yonge Street
Suite 800

Tel.: (416) 298-3670

Fax: (416) 590-1621

Email: eric.adelson@invesco.com

MY LAWYER'S ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS (if applicable):

Name: Kim Orr Barristers P.C.

James C. Orr
Won J. Kim
Megan B. McPhee
Michael C. Spencer

Address: 19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2

Tel.: (416) 596-1414

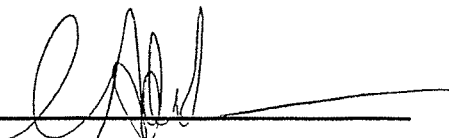
Fax: (416)-598-0601

Email: jo@kimorr.ca, wjk@kimorr.ca,
mbm@kimorr.ca, mspencer@milberg.com,
yr@kimorr.ca, ttj@kimorr.ca

Date:

January 17, 2013

Signature:



Tab B

This is Exhibit "B" to the affidavit of Eric J. Adelson,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST
CORPORATION**

APPLICANT

AMENDED PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND REORGANIZATION

**pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*
and the *Canada Business Corporations Act*
concerning, affecting and involving**

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

November 28, 2012

ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION.....	4
1.1 Definitions.....	4
1.2 Certain Rules of Interpretation.....	22
1.3 Currency.....	23
1.4 Successors and Assigns.....	23
1.5 Governing Law	23
ARTICLE 2 PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE PLAN.....	24
2.1 Purpose.....	24
2.2 Claims Affected	24
2.3 Unaffected Claims against SFC Not Affected	24
2.4 Insurance	25
2.5 Claims Procedure Order.....	26
ARTICLE 3 CLASSIFICATION, VOTING AND RELATED MATTERS	26
3.1 Claims Procedure	26
3.2 Classification.....	26
3.3 Unaffected Creditors	26
3.4 Creditors' Meeting	27
3.5 Approval by Creditors.....	27
ARTICLE 4 DISTRIBUTIONS, PAYMENTS AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS.....	27
4.1 Affected Creditors.....	27
4.2 Unaffected Creditors	27
4.3 Early Consent Noteholders	28
4.4 Noteholder Class Action Claimants.....	28
4.5 Equity Claimants.....	30
4.6 Claims of the Trustees and Noteholders	30
4.7 Claims of the Third Party Defendants	30
4.8 Defence Costs	31
4.9 D&O Claims	31
4.10 Intercompany Claims	33
4.11 Entitlement to Litigation Trust Interests	33
4.12 Multiple Affected Claims	33
4.13 Interest.....	34
4.14 Existing Shares.....	34
4.15 Canadian Exempt Plans	35
ARTICLE 5 DISTRIBUTION MECHANICS	35
5.1 Letters of Instruction.....	35
5.2 Distribution Mechanics with respect to Newco Shares and Newco Notes	36
5.3 Allocation of Litigation Trust Interests.....	40
5.4 Treatment of Undeliverable Distributions	41
5.5 Procedure for Distributions Regarding Unresolved Claims	41
5.6 Tax Refunds	43
5.7 Final Distributions from Reserves	43

5.8	Other Payments and Distributions	44
5.9	Note Indentures to Remain in Effect Solely for Purpose of Distributions	44
5.10	Assignment of Claims for Distribution Purposes	44
5.11	Withholding Rights	45
5.12	Fractional Interests	46
5.13	Further Direction of the Court	46
ARTICLE 6 RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTION		46
6.1	Corporate Actions	46
6.2	Incorporation of Newco and Newco II	46
6.3	Incorporation of SFC Escrow Co.	47
6.4	Plan Implementation Date Transactions	48
6.5	Cancellation of Existing Shares and Equity Interests	54
6.6	Transfers and Vesting Free and Clear	55
ARTICLE 7 RELEASES		56
7.1	Plan Releases	56
7.2	Claims Not Released	59
7.3	Injunctions	60
7.4	Timing of Releases and Injunctions	60
7.5	Equity Class Action Claims Against the Third Party Defendants	60
ARTICLE 8 COURT SANCTION		61
8.1	Application for Sanction Order	61
8.2	Sanction Order	61
ARTICLE 9 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT AND IMPLEMENTATION		64
9.1	Conditions Precedent to Implementation of the Plan	64
9.2	Monitor's Certificate	71
ARTICLE 10 ALTERNATIVE SALE TRANSACTION		71
10.1	Alternative Sale Transaction	71
ARTICLE 11 GENERAL		72
11.1	Binding Effect	72
11.2	Waiver of Defaults	72
11.3	Deeming Provisions	73
11.4	Non-Consummation	73
11.5	Modification of the Plan	74
11.6	Actions and Approvals of SFC after Plan Implementation	74
11.7	Consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders	75
11.8	Claims Not Subject to Compromise	75
11.9	Paramourncy	75
11.10	Foreign Recognition	76
11.11	Severability of Plan Provisions	76
11.12	Responsibilities of the Monitor	76
11.13	Different Capacities	76

11.14 Notices 77
11.15 Further Assurances..... 78

AMENDED PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND REORGANIZATION

WHEREAS Sino-Forest Corporation (“**SFC**”) is insolvent;

AND WHEREAS, on March 30, 2012 (the “**Filing Date**”), the Honourable Justice Morawetz of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “**Court**”) granted an initial Order in respect of SFC (as such Order may be amended, restated or varied from time to time, the “**Initial Order**”) pursuant to the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “**CCAA**”) and the *Canada Business Corporation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, as amended (the “**CBCA**”);

AND WHEREAS, on August 31, 2012, the Court granted a Plan Filing and Meeting Order (as such Order may be amended, restated or varied from time to time, the “**Meeting Order**”) pursuant to which, among other things, SFC was authorized to file this plan of compromise and reorganization and to convene a meeting of affected creditors to consider and vote on this plan of compromise and reorganization.

NOW THEREFORE, SFC hereby proposes this amended plan of compromise and reorganization pursuant to the CCAA and CBCA.

ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

In the Plan, unless otherwise stated or unless the subject matter or context otherwise requires:

“**2013 Note Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of July 23, 2008, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

“**2014 Note Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of July 27, 2009, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

“**2016 Note Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of December 17, 2009, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

“**2017 Note Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of October 21, 2010, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

“**2013 Notes**” means the aggregate principal amount of US\$345,000,000 of 5.00% Convertible Senior Notes Due 2013 issued pursuant to the 2013 Note Indenture.

“**2014 Notes**” means the aggregate principal amount of US\$399,517,000 of 10.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes Due 2014 issued pursuant to the 2014 Note Indenture.

“**2016 Notes**” means the aggregate principal amount of US\$460,000,000 of 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes Due 2016 issued pursuant to the 2016 Note Indenture.

“**2017 Notes**” means the aggregate principal amount of US\$600,000,000 of 6.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes Due 2017 issued pursuant to the 2017 Note Indenture.

“**Accrued Interest**” means, in respect of any series of Notes, all accrued and unpaid interest on such Notes, at the regular rates provided in the applicable Note Indentures, up to and including the Filing Date.

“**Administration Charge**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Initial Order.

“**Administration Charge Reserve**” means the cash reserve to be established by SFC on the Plan Implementation Date in the amount of \$500,000 or such other amount as agreed to by the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, which cash reserve: (i) shall be maintained and administered by the Monitor, in trust, for the purpose of paying any amounts secured by the Administration Charge; and (ii) upon the termination of the Administration Charge pursuant to the Plan, shall stand in place of the Administration Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Administration Charge.

“**Affected Claim**” means any Claim, D&O Claim or D&O Indemnity Claim that is not: an Unaffected Claim; a Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; a Conspiracy Claim; a Continuing Other D&O Claim; a Non-Released D&O Claim; or a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim, and “Affected Claim” includes any Class Action Indemnity Claim. For greater certainty, all of the following are Affected Claims: Affected Creditor Claims; Equity Claims; Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than the Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claims); and Class Action Indemnity Claims.

“**Affected Creditor**” means a Person with an Affected Creditor Claim, but only with respect to and to the extent of such Affected Creditor Claim.

“**Affected Creditor Claim**” means any Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim or Noteholder Claim.

“**Affected Creditors Class**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 3.2(a) hereof.

“**Affected Creditors Equity Sub-Pool**” means an amount of Newco Shares representing 92.5% of the Newco Equity Pool.

“**Alternative Sale Transaction**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 10.1 hereof.

“**Alternative Sale Transaction Consideration**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 10.1 hereof.

“**Applicable Law**” means any applicable law, statute, order, decree, consent decree, judgment, rule, regulation, ordinance or other pronouncement having the effect of law whether in Canada,

the United States, Hong Kong, the PRC or any other country, or any domestic or foreign state, county, province, city or other political subdivision or of any Governmental Entity.

“**Auditors**” means the former auditors of SFC that are named as defendants to the Class Actions Claims, including for greater certainty Ernst & Young LLP and BDO Limited.

“**Barbados Loans**” means the aggregate amount outstanding at the date hereof pursuant to three loans made by SFC Barbados to SFC in the amounts of US\$65,997,468.10 on February 1, 2011, US\$59,000,000 on June 7, 2011 and US\$176,000,000 on June 7, 2011.

“**Barbados Property**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 6.4(j) hereof.

“**BIA**” means the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R. S. C. 1985, c. B-3.

“**Business Day**” means a day, other than Saturday, Sunday or a statutory holiday, on which banks are generally open for business in Toronto, Ontario.

“**Canadian Tax Act**” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and the *Income Tax Regulations*, in each case as amended from time to time.

“**CBCA**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“**CCAA**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“**CCAA Proceeding**” means the proceeding commenced by SFC under the CCAA on the Filing Date in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) under court file number CV-12-9667-00CL.

“**Charges**” means the Administration Charge and the Directors’ Charge.

“**Claim**” means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made against SFC, in whole or in part, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, including by reason of the commission of a tort (intentional or unintentional), by reason of any breach of contract or other agreement (oral or written), by reason of any breach of duty (including any legal, statutory, equitable or fiduciary duty) or by reason of any right of ownership of or title to property or assets or right to a trust or deemed trust (statutory, express, implied, resulting, constructive or otherwise), and whether or not any indebtedness, liability or obligation is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, present or future, known or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not any right or claim is executory or anticipatory in nature, including any right or ability of any Person (including any Directors or Officers of SFC or any of the Subsidiaries) to advance a claim for contribution or indemnity or otherwise with respect to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future, which indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof (A) is based in whole or in part on facts prior to the Filing Date, (B) relates to a time period prior to the Filing Date, or (C) is a right or claim of any kind that would be a claim provable against SFC in bankruptcy within the

meaning of the BIA had SFC become bankrupt on the Filing Date, or is an Equity Claim, a Noteholder Class Action Claim against SFC, a Class Action Indemnity Claim against SFC, a Restructuring Claim or a Lien Claim, provided, however, that “Claim” shall not include a D&O Claim or a D&O Indemnity Claim.

“**Claims Bar Date**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Claims Procedure Order.

“**Claims Procedure**” means the procedure established for determining the amount and status of Claims, D&O Claims and D&O Indemnity Claims, including in each case any such claims that are Unresolved Claims, pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order.

“**Claims Procedure Order**” means the Order under the CCAA of the Honourable Justice Morawetz dated May 14, 2012, establishing, among other things, a claims procedure in respect of SFC and calling for claims in respect of the Subsidiaries, as such Order may be amended, restated or varied from time to time.

“**Class Action Claims**” means, collectively, any rights or claims of any kind advanced or which may subsequently be advanced in the Class Actions or in any other similar proceeding, whether a class action proceeding or otherwise, and for greater certainty includes any Noteholder Class Action Claims.

“**Class Actions**” means, collectively, the following proceedings: (i) *Trustees of the Labourers’ Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada et al v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP); (ii) *Guining Liu v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Quebec Superior Court, Court File No. 200-06-000132-111); (iii) *Allan Haigh v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Saskatchewan Court of Queen’s Bench, Court File No. 2288 of 2011); and (iv) *David Leopard et al. v. Allen T.Y. Chan et al.* (District Court of the Southern District of New York, Court File No. 650258/2012).

“**Class Action Court**” means, with respect to the Class Action Claims, the court of competent jurisdiction that is responsible for administering the applicable Class Action Claim.

“**Class Action Indemnity Claim**” means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against SFC and/or any Subsidiary for indemnity, contribution, reimbursement or otherwise from or in connection with any Class Action Claim asserted against such Person. For greater certainty, Class Action Indemnity Claims are distinct from and do not include Class Action Claims.

“**Consent Date**” means May 15, 2012.

“**Conspiracy Claim**” means any D&O Claim alleging that the applicable Director or Officer committed the tort of civil conspiracy, as defined under Canadian common law.

“**Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claim**” means any Noteholder Class Action Claim that is: (i) a Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; (ii) a Conspiracy Claim; (iii) a Non-Released D&O Claim; (iv) a Continuing Other D&O Claim; (v) a Noteholder Class Action Claim against one or more Third Party Defendants that is not an Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claim; (vi) the portion of an Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claim that is permitted to continue against

the Third Party Defendants, subject to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit, pursuant to section 4.4(b)(i) hereof.

“**Continuing Other D&O Claims**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.9(b) hereof.

“**Court**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“**D&O Claim**” means (i) any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against one or more Directors or Officers of SFC that relates to a Claim for which such Directors or Officers are by law liable to pay in their capacity as Directors or Officers of SFC, or (ii) any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against one or more Directors or Officers of SFC, in that capacity, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, including by reason of the commission of a tort (intentional or unintentional), by reason of any breach of contract or other agreement (oral or written), by reason of any breach of duty (including any legal, statutory, equitable or fiduciary duty and including, for greater certainty, any monetary administrative or other monetary penalty or claim for costs asserted against any Officer or Director of SFC by any Government Entity) or by reason of any right of ownership of or title to property or assets or right to a trust or deemed trust (statutory, express, implied, resulting, constructive or otherwise), and whether or not any indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, present or future, known or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not any right or claim is executory or anticipatory in nature, including any right or ability of any Person to advance a claim for contribution or indemnity from any such Directors or Officers of SFC or otherwise with respect to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future, which indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof (A) is based in whole or in part on facts prior to the Filing Date, or (B) relates to a time period prior to the Filing Date.

“**D&O Indemnity Claim**” means any existing or future right of any Director or Officer of SFC against SFC that arose or arises as a result of any Person filing a D&O Proof of Claim (as defined in the Claims Procedure Order) in respect of such Director or Officer of SFC for which such Director or Officer of SFC is entitled to be indemnified by SFC.

“**Defence Costs**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.8 hereof.

“**Director**” means, with respect to SFC or any Subsidiary, anyone who is or was, or may be deemed to be or have been, whether by statute, operation of law or otherwise, a director or *de facto* director of such SFC Company.

“**Directors’ Charge**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Initial Order.

“**Direct Registration Account**” means, if applicable, a direct registration account administered by the Transfer Agent in which those Persons entitled to receive Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes pursuant to the Plan will hold such Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes in registered form.

“**Direct Registration Transaction Advice**” means, if applicable, a statement delivered by the Monitor, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent or any such Person’s agent to any Person entitled to receive Newco Shares or Newco Notes pursuant to the Plan on the Initial Distribution Date and each subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable, indicating the number of Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes registered in the name of or as directed by the applicable Person in a Direct Registration Account.

“**Direct Subsidiaries**” means, collectively, Sino-Panel Holdings Limited, Sino-Global Holdings Inc., Sino-Panel Corporation, Sino-Capital Global Inc., SFC Barbados, Sino-Forest Resources Inc. Sino-Wood Partners, Limited.

“**Distribution Date**” means the date or dates from time to time set in accordance with the provisions of the Plan to effect distributions in respect of the Proven Claims, excluding the Initial Distribution Date.

“**Distribution Escrow Position**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 5.2(d) hereof.

“**Distribution Record Date**” means the Plan Implementation Date, or such other date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

“**DTC**” means The Depository Trust Company, or any successor thereof.

“**Early Consent Equity Sub-Pool**” means an amount of Newco Shares representing 7.5% of the Newco Equity Pool.

“**Early Consent Noteholder**” means any Noteholder that:

- (a) (i) as confirmed by the Monitor on June 12, 2012, executed the (A) RSA, (B) a support agreement with SFC and the Direct Subsidiaries in the form of the RSA or (C) a joinder agreement in the form attached as Schedule C to the RSA; (ii) provided evidence satisfactory to the Monitor in accordance with section 2(a) of the RSA of the Notes held by such Noteholder as at the Consent Date (the “**Early Consent Notes**”), as such list of Noteholders and Notes held has been verified and is maintained by the Monitor on a confidential basis; and (iii) continues to hold such Early Consent Notes as at the Distribution Record Date; or
- (b) (i) has acquired Early Consent Notes; (ii) has signed the necessary transfer and joinder documentation as required by the RSA and has otherwise acquired such Early Consent Notes in compliance with the RSA; and (iii) continues to hold such Early Consent Notes as at the Distribution Record Date.

“**Effective Time**” means 8:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on the Plan Implementation Date or such other time on such date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

“**Employee Priority Claims**” means the following Claims of employees and former employees of SFC:

- (a) Claims equal to the amounts that such employees and former employees would have been qualified to receive under paragraph 136(1)(d) of the BIA if SFC had become bankrupt on the Filing Date; and
- (b) Claims for wages, salaries, commissions or compensation for services rendered by them after the Filing Date and on or before the Plan Implementation Date.

“**Encumbrance**” means any security interest (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), hypothec, mortgage, trust or deemed trust (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), lien, execution, levy, charge, demand, action, liability or other claim, action, demand or liability of any kind whatsoever, whether proprietary, financial or monetary, and whether or not it has attached or been perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured or otherwise, including: (i) any of the Charges; and (ii) any charge, security interest or claim evidenced by registrations pursuant to the *Personal Property Security Act* (Ontario) or any other personal property registry system.

“**Equity Cancellation Date**” means the date that is the first Business Day at least 31 days after the Plan Implementation Date, or such other date as may be agreed to by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“**Equity Claim**” means a Claim that meets the definition of “equity claim” in section 2(1) of the CCAA and, for greater certainty, includes any of the following:

- (a) any claim against SFC resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest in SFC, including the claims by or on behalf of current or former shareholders asserted in the Class Actions;
- (b) any indemnification claim against SFC related to or arising from the claims described in sub-paragraph (a), including any such indemnification claims against SFC by or on behalf of any and all of the Third Party Defendants (other than for Defence Costs, unless any such claims for Defence Costs have been determined to be Equity Claims subsequent to the date of the Equity Claims Order); and
- (c) any other claim that has been determined to be an Equity Claim pursuant to an Order of the Court.

“**Equity Claimant**” means any Person having an Equity Claim, but only with respect to and to the extent of such Equity Claim.

“**Equity Claimant Class**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 3.2(b).

“**Equity Claims Order**” means the Order under the CCAA of the Honourable Justice Morawetz dated July 27, 2012, in respect of Shareholder Claims and Related Indemnity Claims against SFC, as such terms are defined therein.

“**Equity Interest**” has the meaning set forth in section 2(1) of the CCAA.

“Excluded Litigation Trust Claims” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section **Error!**
Reference source not found. hereof.

“Excluded SFC Assets” means (i) the rights of SFC to be transferred to the Litigation Trust in accordance with section 6.4(o) hereof; (ii) any entitlement to insurance proceeds in respect of Insured Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims and/or Conspiracy Claims; (iii) any secured property of SFC that is to be returned in satisfaction of a Lien Claim pursuant to section 4.2(c)(i) hereof; (iv) any input tax credits or other refunds received by SFC after the Effective Time; and (v) cash in the aggregate amount of (and for the purpose of): (A) the Litigation Funding Amount; (B) the Unaffected Claims Reserve; (C) the Administration Charge Reserve; (D) the Expense Reimbursement and the other payments to be made pursuant to section 6.4(d) hereof (having regard to the application of any outstanding retainers, as applicable); (E) any amounts in respect of Lien Claims to be paid in accordance with section 4.2(c)(ii) hereof; and (F) the Monitor’s Post-Implementation Reserve; (vi) any office space, office furniture or other office equipment owned or leased by SFC in Canada; (vii) the SFC Escrow Co. Share; (viii) Newco Promissory Note 1; and (ix) Newco Promissory Note 2.

“Existing Shares” means all existing shares in the equity of SFC issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire such shares, whether or not exercised as at the Effective Time.

“Expense Reimbursement” means the aggregate amount of (i) the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Noteholder Advisors, pursuant to their respective engagement letters with SFC, and other advisors as may be agreed to by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders and (ii) the reasonable fees and expenses of the Initial Consenting Noteholders incurred in connection with the negotiation and development of the RSA and this Plan, including in each case an estimated amount for any such fees and expenses expected to be incurred in connection with the implementation of the Plan, including in the case of (ii) above, an aggregate work fee of up to \$5 million (which work fee may, at the request of the Monitor, be paid by any of the Subsidiaries instead of SFC).

“Filing Date” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“Fractional Interests” has the meaning given in section 5.12 hereof.

“FTI HK” means FTI Consulting (Hong Kong) Limited.

“Governmental Entity” means any government, regulatory authority, governmental department, agency, commission, bureau, official, minister, Crown corporation, court, board, tribunal or dispute settlement panel or other law, rule or regulation-making organization or entity: (a) having or purporting to have jurisdiction on behalf of any nation, province, territory or state or any other geographic or political subdivision of any of them; or (b) exercising, or entitled or purporting to exercise any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, policy, regulatory or taxing authority or power.

“Government Priority Claims” means all Claims of Governmental Entities in respect of amounts that were outstanding as of the Plan Implementation Date and that are of a kind that could be subject to a demand under:

- (a) subsections 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act;
- (b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or the *Employment Insurance Act* (Canada) that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or employee's premium or employer's premium as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act* (Canada), or a premium under Part VII.1 of that Act, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts; or
- (c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum:
 - (i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the Canadian Tax Act; or
 - (ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection.

"Greenheart" means Greenheart Group Limited, a company established under the laws of Bermuda.

"Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.4(b)(i) hereof.

"Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit" means \$150 million or such lesser amount agreed to by SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs prior to the Plan Implementation Date or agreed to by the Initial Consenting Noteholders and counsel to the Class Action Plaintiffs after the Plan Implementation Date.

"Initial Consenting Noteholders" means the Noteholders that executed the RSA on March 30, 2012.

"Initial Distribution Date" means a date no more than ten (10) Business Days after the Plan Implementation Date or such other date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

"Initial Newco Shareholder" means a Person to be determined by the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Effective Time, with the consent of SFC and the Monitor, to serve as the initial sole shareholder of Newco pursuant to section 6.2(a) hereof.

"Initial Order" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“Insurance Policies” means, collectively, the following insurance policies, as well as any other insurance policy pursuant to which SFC or any Director or Officer is insured: ACE INA Insurance Policy Number DO024464; Chubb Insurance Company of Canada Policy Number 8209-4449; Lloyds of London, England Policy Number XTFF0420; Lloyds of London, England Policy Number XTFF0373; and Travelers Guarantee Company of Canada Policy Number 10181108, and **“Insurance Policy”** means any one of the Insurance Policies.

“Insured Claim” means all or that portion of any Claim for which SFC is insured and all or that portion of any D&O Claim for which the applicable Director or Officer is insured, in each case pursuant to any of the Insurance Policies.

“Intellectual Property” means: (i) patents, and applications for patents, including divisional and continuation patents; (ii) registered and unregistered trade-marks, logos and other indicia of origin, pending trade-mark registration applications, and proposed use application or similar reservations of marks, and all goodwill associated therewith; (iii) registered and unregistered copyrights, including all copyright in and to computer software programs, and applications for and registration of such copyright (including all copyright in and to the SFC Companies’ websites); (iv) world wide web addresses and internet domain names, applications and reservations for world wide web addresses and internet domain names, uniform resource locators and the corresponding internet sites; (v) industrial designs; and (vi) trade secrets and proprietary information not otherwise listed in (i) through (v) above, including all inventions (whether or not patentable), invention disclosures, moral and economic rights of authors and inventors (however denominated), confidential information, technical data, customer lists, corporate and business names, trade names, trade dress, brand names, know-how, formulae, methods (whether or not patentable), designs, processes, procedures, technology, business methods, source codes, object codes, computer software programs (in either source code or object code form), databases, data collections and other proprietary information or material of any type, and all derivatives, improvements and refinements thereof, howsoever recorded, or unrecorded.

“Letter of Instruction” means a form, to be completed by each Ordinary Affected Creditor and each Early Consent Noteholder, and that is to be delivered to the Monitor in accordance with section 5.1 hereof, which form shall set out:

- (a) the registration details for the Newco Shares and, if applicable, Newco Notes to be distributed to such Ordinary Affected Creditor or Early Consent Noteholder in accordance with the Plan; and
- (b) the address to which such Ordinary Affected Creditor’s or Early Consent Noteholder’s Direct Registration Transaction Advice or its Newco Share Certificates and Newco Note Certificates, as applicable, are to be delivered.

“Lien Claim” means any Proven Claim of a Person indicated as a secured creditor in Schedule “B” to the Initial Order (other than the Trustees) that is secured by a lien or encumbrance on any property of SFC, which lien is valid, perfected and enforceable pursuant to Applicable Law, provided that the Charges and any Claims in respect of Notes shall not constitute “Lien Claims”.

“**Lien Claimant**” means a Person having a Lien Claim, other than any Noteholder or Trustee in respect of any Noteholder Claim.

“**Litigation Funding Amount**” means the cash amount of \$1,000,000 to be advanced by SFC to the Litigation Trustee for purposes of funding the Litigation Trust on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with section 6.4(o) hereof.

“**Litigation Funding Receivable**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 6.4(o) hereof.

“**Litigation Trust**” means the trust to be established on the Plan Implementation Date at the time specified in section 6.4(p) in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement pursuant to the laws of a jurisdiction that is acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, which trust will acquire the Litigation Trust Claims and will be funded with the Litigation Funding Amount in accordance with the Plan and the Litigation Trust Agreement.

“**Litigation Trust Agreement**” means the trust agreement dated as of the Plan Implementation Date, between SFC and the Litigation Trustee, establishing the Litigation Trust.

“**Litigation Trust Claims**” means any and all claims, actions, causes of action, demands, suits, rights, entitlements, litigation, arbitration, proceeding, hearing or complaint, whether known or unknown, reduced to judgment or not reduced to judgment, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively, in law, equity or otherwise, based in whole or in part upon any act or omission or other event occurring before or after the Filing Date that have been or may be asserted by or on behalf of: (i) SFC against any and all third parties; or (ii) the Trustees (on behalf of the Noteholders) against any and all Persons in connection with the Notes issued by SFC; provided, however, that in no event shall the Litigation Trust Claims include any claim, right or cause of action against any Person that is released pursuant to Article 7 hereof. For greater certainty: (i) the claims being advanced or that are subsequently advanced in the Class Actions are not being transferred to the Litigation Trust; and (ii) the claims transferred to the Litigation Trust shall not be advanced in the Class Actions.

“**Litigation Trust Interests**” means the beneficial interests in the Litigation Trust to be created on the Plan Implementation Date.

“**Litigation Trustee**” means a Person to be determined by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Effective Time, with the consent of the Monitor, to serve as trustee of the Litigation Trust pursuant to and in accordance with the terms thereof.

“**Material**” means a fact, circumstance, change, effect, matter, action, condition, event, occurrence or development that, individually or in the aggregate, is, or would reasonably be expected to be, material to the business, affairs, results of operations or financial condition of the SFC Companies (taken as a whole).

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means a fact, event, change, occurrence, circumstance or condition that, individually or together with any other event, change or occurrence, has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse impact on the assets, condition (financial or otherwise), business, liabilities, obligations (whether absolute, accrued, conditional or otherwise)

or operations of the SFC Companies (taken as a whole); provided, however, that a Material Adverse Effect shall not include and shall be deemed to exclude the impact of any fact, event, change, occurrence, circumstance or condition resulting from or relating to: (A) changes in Applicable Laws of general applicability or interpretations thereof by courts or Governmental Entities or regulatory authorities, which changes do not have a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole), (B) any change in the forestry industry generally, which does not have a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole) (relative to other industry participants operating primarily in the PRC), (C) actions and omissions of any of the SFC Companies required pursuant to the RSA or this Plan or taken with the prior written consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, (D) the effects of compliance with the RSA or this Plan, including on the operating performance of the SFC Companies, (E) the negotiation, execution, delivery, performance, consummation, potential consummation or public announcement of the RSA or this Plan or the transactions contemplated thereby or hereby, (F) any change in U.S. or Canadian interest rates or currency exchange rates unless such change has a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole), and (G) general political, economic or financial conditions in Canada, the United States, Hong Kong or the PRC, which changes do not have a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole).

“**Meeting**” means the meeting of Affected Creditors, and any adjournment or extension thereof, that is called and conducted in accordance with the Meeting Order for the purpose of considering and voting on the Plan.

“**Meeting Order**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“**Monitor**” means FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Court-appointed Monitor of SFC in the CCAA Proceeding.

“**Monitor’s Post-Implementation Reserve**” means the cash reserve to be established by SFC on the Plan Implementation Date in the amount of \$5,000,000 or such other amount as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, which cash reserve shall be maintained and administered by the Monitor for the purpose of administering SFC and the Claims Procedure, as necessary, from and after the Plan Implementation Date.

“**Named Directors and Officers**” means Andrew Agnew, William E. Ardell, James Bowland, Leslie Chan, Michael Cheng, Lawrence Hon, James M.E. Hyde, Richard M. Kimel, R. John (Jack) Lawrence, Jay A. Lefton, Edmund Mak, Tom Maradin, Judson Martin, Simon Murray, James F. O’Donnell, William P. Rosenfeld, Peter Donghong Wang, Garry West and Kee Y. Wong, in their respective capacities as Directors or Officers, and “**Named Director or Officer**” means any one of them.

“**Newco**” means the new corporation to be incorporated pursuant to section 6.2(a) hereof under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as agreed to by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“**Newco II**” means the new corporation to be incorporated pursuant to section 6.2(b) hereof under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as agreed to by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“**Newco II Consideration**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 6.4(x) hereof.

“**Newco Equity Pool**” means all of the Newco Shares to be issued by Newco on the Plan Implementation Date. The number of Newco Shares to be issued on the Plan Implementation Date shall be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

“**Newco Note Certificate**” means a certificate evidencing Newco Notes.

“**Newco Notes**” means the new notes to be issued by Newco on the Plan Implementation Date in the aggregate principal amount of \$300,000,000, on such terms and conditions as are satisfactory to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC, acting reasonably.

“**Newco Promissory Note 1**”, “**Newco Promissory Note 2**”, “**Newco Promissory Note 3**” and “**Newco Promissory Notes**” have the meanings ascribed thereto in sections 6.4(k), 6.4(m), 6.4(n) and 6.4(q) hereof, respectively.

“**Newco Share Certificate**” means a certificate evidencing Newco Shares.

“**Newco Shares**” means common shares in the capital of Newco.

“**Non-Released D&O Claims**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.9(f) hereof.

“**Noteholder Advisors**” means Goodmans LLP, Hogan Lovells and Conyers, Dill & Pearman LLP in their capacity as legal advisors to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and Moelis & Company LLC and Moelis and Company Asia Limited, in their capacity as the financial advisors to the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“**Noteholder Claim**” means any Claim by a Noteholder (or a Trustee or other representative on the Noteholder’s behalf) in respect of or in relation to the Notes owned or held by such Noteholder, including all principal and Accrued Interest payable to such Noteholder pursuant to such Notes or the Note Indentures, but for greater certainty does not include any Noteholder Class Action Claim.

“**Noteholder Class Action Claim**” means any Class Action Claim, or any part thereof, against SFC, any of the Subsidiaries, any of the Directors and Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries, any of the Auditors, any of the Underwriters and/or any other defendant to the Class Action Claims that relates to the purchase, sale or ownership of Notes, but for greater certainty does not include a Noteholder Claim.

“**Noteholder Class Action Claimant**” means any Person having or asserting a Noteholder Class Action Claim.

“Noteholder Class Action Representative” means an individual to be appointed by counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs.

“Noteholders” means, collectively, the beneficial owners of Notes as of the Distribution Record Date and, as the context requires, the registered holders of Notes as of the Distribution Record Date, and **“Noteholder”** means any one of the Noteholders.

“Note Indentures” means, collectively, the 2013 Note Indenture, the 2014 Note Indenture, the 2016 Note Indenture and the 2017 Note Indenture.

“Notes” means, collectively, the 2013 Notes, the 2014 Notes, the 2016 Notes and the 2017 Notes.

“Officer” means, with respect to SFC or any Subsidiary, anyone who is or was, or may be deemed to be or have been, whether by statute, operation of law or otherwise, an officer or *de facto* officer of such SFC Company.

“Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs” means the plaintiffs in the Ontario class action case styled as *Trustees of the Labourers’ Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada et al v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP).

“Order” means any order of the Court made in connection with the CCAA Proceeding or this Plan.

“Ordinary Affected Creditor” means a Person with an Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim.

“Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim” means a Claim that is not: an Unaffected Claim; a Noteholder Claim; an Equity Claim; a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim; a Noteholder Class Action Claim; or a Class Action Indemnity Claim (other than a Class Action Indemnity Claim by any of the Third Party Defendants in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims).

“Other Directors and/or Officers” means any Directors and/or Officers other than the Named Directors and Officers.

“Permitted Continuing Retainer” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 6.4(d) hereof.

“Person” means any individual, sole proprietorship, limited or unlimited liability corporation, partnership, unincorporated association, unincorporated syndicate, unincorporated organization, body corporate, joint venture, trust, pension fund, union, Governmental Entity, and a natural person including in such person’s capacity as trustee, heir, beneficiary, executor, administrator or other legal representative.

“Plan” means this Amended Plan of Compromise and Reorganization filed by SFC pursuant to the CCAA and the CBCA, as such Plan may be further amended, supplemented or restated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof or an Order.

“Plan Implementation Date” means the Business Day on which this Plan becomes effective, which shall be the Business Day on which the Monitor has filed with the Court the certificate contemplated in section 9.2 hereof, or such other date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

“PRC” means the People’s Republic of China.

“Proof of Claim” means the “Proof of Claim” referred to in the Claims Procedure Order, substantially in the form attached to the Claims Procedure Order.

“Pro-Rata” means:

- (a) with respect to any Noteholder in relation to all Noteholders, the proportion of (i) the principal amount of Notes beneficially owned by such Noteholder as of the Distribution Record Date plus the Accrued Interest owing on such Notes as of the Filing Date, in relation to (ii) the aggregate principal amount of all Notes outstanding as of the Distribution Record Date plus the aggregate of all Accrued Interest owing on all Notes as of the Filing Date;
- (b) with respect to any Early Consent Noteholder in relation to all Early Consent Noteholders, the proportion of the principal amount of Early Consent Notes beneficially owned by such Early Consent Noteholder as of the Distribution Record Date in relation to the aggregate principal amount of Early Consent Notes held by all Early Consent Noteholders as of the Distribution Record Date; and
- (c) with respect to any Affected Creditor in relation to all Affected Creditors, the proportion of such Affected Creditor’s Affected Creditor Claim as at any relevant time in relation to the aggregate of all Proven Claims and Unresolved Claims of Affected Creditors as at that time.

“Proven Claim” means an Affected Creditor Claim to the extent that such Affected Creditor Claim is finally determined and valued in accordance with the provisions of the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order or any other Order, as applicable.

“Released Claims” means all of the rights, claims and liabilities of any kind released pursuant to Article 7 hereof.

“Released Parties” means, collectively, those Persons released pursuant to Article 7 hereof, but only to the extent so released, and each such Person is referred to individually as a **“Released Party”**.

“Required Majority” means a majority in number of Affected Creditors with Proven Claims, and two-thirds in value of the Proven Claims held by such Affected Creditors, in each case who vote (in person or by proxy) on the Plan at the Meeting.

“Remaining Post-Implementation Reserve Amount” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 5.7(b) hereof.

“Restructuring Claim” means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against SFC, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind arising out of the restructuring, termination, repudiation or disclaimer of any lease, contract, or other agreement or obligation on or after the Filing Date and whether such restructuring, termination, repudiation or disclaimer took place or takes place before or after the date of the Claims Procedure Order.

“Restructuring Transaction” means the transactions contemplated by this Plan (including any Alternative Sale Transaction that occurs pursuant to section 10.1 hereof).

“RSA” means the Restructuring Support Agreement executed as of March 30, 2012 by SFC, the Direct Subsidiaries and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and subsequently executed or otherwise agreed to by the Early Consent Noteholders, as such Restructuring Support Agreement may be amended, restated and varied from time to time in accordance with its terms.

“Sanction Date” means the date that the Sanction Order is granted by the Court.

“Sanction Order” means the Order of the Court sanctioning and approving this Plan.

“Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim” means any D&O Claim that is not permitted to be compromised pursuant to section 5.1(2) of the CCAA, but only to the extent not so permitted, provided that any D&O Claim that qualifies as a Non-Released D&O Claim or a Continuing Other D&O Claim shall not constitute a Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim.

“SFC” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

“SFC Advisors” means Bennett Jones LLP, Appleby Global Group, King & Wood Mallesons and Linklaters LLP, in their respective capacities as legal advisors to SFC, and Houlihan Lokey Howard & Zukin Capital, Inc., in its capacity as financial advisor to SFC.

“SFC Assets” means all of SFC’s right, title and interest in and to all of SFC’s properties, assets and rights of every kind and description (including all restricted and unrestricted cash, contracts, real property, receivables or other debts owed to SFC, Intellectual Property, SFC’s corporate name and all related marks, all of SFC’s ownership interests in the Subsidiaries (including all of the shares of the Direct Subsidiaries and any other Subsidiaries that are directly owned by SFC immediately prior to the Effective Time), all of SFC’s ownership interest in Greenheart and its subsidiaries, all SFC Intercompany Claims, any entitlement of SFC to any insurance proceeds and a right to the Remaining Post-Implementation Reserve Amount), other than the Excluded SFC Assets.

“SFC Barbados” means Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of SFC established under the laws of Barbados.

“SFC Business” means the business operated by the SFC Companies.

“SFC Continuing Shareholder” means the Litigation Trustee or such other Person as may be agreed to by the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“**SFC Companies**” means, collectively, SFC and all of the Subsidiaries, and “**SFC Company**” means any of them.

“**SFC Escrow Co.**” means the company to be incorporated as a wholly-owned subsidiary of SFC pursuant to section 6.3 hereof under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as agreed to by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“**SFC Escrow Co. Share**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 6.3 hereof.

“**SFC Intercompany Claim**” means any amount owing to SFC by any Subsidiary or Greenheart and any claim by SFC against any Subsidiary or Greenheart.

“**Subsidiaries**” means all direct and indirect subsidiaries of SFC, other than (i) Greenheart and its direct and indirect subsidiaries and (ii) SFC Escrow Co., and “**Subsidiary**” means any one of the Subsidiaries.

“**Subsidiary Intercompany Claim**” means any Claim by any Subsidiary or Greenheart against SFC.

“**Tax**” or “**Taxes**” means any and all federal, provincial, municipal, local and foreign taxes, assessments, reassessments and other governmental charges, duties, impositions and liabilities including for greater certainty taxes based upon or measured by reference to income, gross receipts, profits, capital, transfer, land transfer, sales, goods and services, harmonized sales, use, value-added, excise, withholding, business, franchising, property, development, occupancy, employer health, payroll, employment, health, social services, education and social security taxes, all surtaxes, all customs duties and import and export taxes, all licence, franchise and registration fees and all employment insurance, health insurance and government pension plan premiums or contributions, together with all interest, penalties, fines and additions with respect to such amounts.

“**Taxing Authorities**” means any one of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, Her Majesty the Queen in right of any province or territory of Canada, the Canada Revenue Agency, any similar revenue or taxing authority of Canada and each and every province or territory of Canada and any political subdivision thereof, any similar revenue or taxing authority of the United States, the PRC, Hong Kong or other foreign state and any political subdivision thereof, and any Canadian, United States, Hong Kong, PRC or other government, regulatory authority, government department, agency, commission, bureau, minister, court, tribunal or body or regulation-making entity exercising taxing authority or power, and “**Taxing Authority**” means any one of the Taxing Authorities.

“**Third Party Defendants**” means any defendants to the Class Action Claims (present or future) other than SFC, the Subsidiaries, the Named Directors and Officers or the Trustees.

“**Transfer Agent**” means Computershare Limited (or a subsidiary or affiliate thereof) or such other transfer agent as Newco may appoint, with the prior written consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“Trustee Claims” means any rights or claims of the Trustees against SFC under the Note Indentures for compensation, fees, expenses, disbursements or advances, including reasonable legal fees and expenses, incurred or made by or on behalf of the Trustees before or after the Plan Implementation Date in connection with the performance of their respective duties under the Note Indentures or this Plan.

“Trustees” means, collectively, The Bank of New York Mellon in its capacity as trustee for the 2013 Notes and the 2016 Notes, and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York in its capacity as trustee for the 2014 Notes and the 2017 Notes, and **“Trustee”** means either one of them.

“Unaffected Claim” means any:

- (a) Claim secured by the Administration Charge;
- (b) Government Priority Claim;
- (c) Employee Priority Claim;
- (d) Lien Claim;
- (e) any other Claim of any employee, former employee, Director or Officer of SFC in respect of wages, vacation pay, bonuses, termination pay, severance pay or other remuneration payable to such Person by SFC, other than any termination pay or severance pay payable by SFC to a Person who ceased to be an employee, Director or Officer of SFC prior to the date of this Plan;
- (f) Trustee Claims; and
- (g) any trade payables that were incurred by SFC (i) after the Filing Date but before the Plan Implementation Date; and (ii) in compliance with the Initial Order or other Order issued in the CCAA Proceeding.

“Unaffected Claims Reserve” means the cash reserve to be established by SFC on the Plan Implementation Date and maintained by the Monitor, in escrow, for the purpose of paying certain Unaffected Claims in accordance with section 4.2 hereof.

“Unaffected Creditor” means a Person who has an Unaffected Claim, but only in respect of and to the extent of such Unaffected Claim.

“Undeliverable Distribution” has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 5.4.

“Underwriters” means any underwriters of SFC that are named as defendants in the Class Action Claims, including for greater certainty Credit Suisse Securities (Canada), Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC).

“Unresolved Claim” means an Affected Creditor Claim in respect of which a Proof of Claim has been filed in a proper and timely manner in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order but that, as at any applicable time, has not been finally (i) determined to be a Proven Claim or (ii) disallowed in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order or any other Order.

“Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent” means SFC Escrow Co. or such other Person as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“Unresolved Claims Reserve” means the reserve of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests, if any, to be established pursuant to sections 6.4(h)(ii) and 6.4(r) hereof in respect of Unresolved Claims as at the Plan Implementation Date, which reserve shall be held and maintained by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, in escrow, for distribution in accordance with the Plan. As at the Plan Implementation Date, the Unresolved Claims Reserve will consist of that amount of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests as is necessary to make any potential distributions under the Plan in respect of the following Unresolved Claims: (i) Class Action Indemnity Claims in an amount up to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit; (ii) Claims in respect of Defence Costs in the amount of \$30 million or such other amount as may be agreed by the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders; and (iii) other Affected Creditor Claims that have been identified by the Monitor as Unresolved Claims in an amount up to \$500,000 or such other amount as may be agreed by the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

“Website” means the website maintained by the Monitor in respect of the CCAA Proceeding pursuant to the Initial Order at the following web address: <http://cfcanda.fticonsulting.com/sfc>.

1.2 Certain Rules of Interpretation

For the purposes of the Plan:

- (a) any reference in the Plan to an Order, agreement, contract, instrument, indenture, release, exhibit or other document means such Order, agreement, contract, instrument, indenture, release, exhibit or other document as it may have been or may be validly amended, modified or supplemented;
- (b) the division of the Plan into “articles” and “sections” and the insertion of a table of contents are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the construction or interpretation of the Plan, nor are the descriptive headings of “articles” and “sections” intended as complete or accurate descriptions of the content thereof;
- (c) unless the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular shall include the plural and *vice versa*, and words importing any gender shall include all genders;
- (d) the words “includes” and “including” and similar terms of inclusion shall not, unless expressly modified by the words “only” or “solely”, be construed as terms of limitation, but rather shall mean “includes but is not limited to” and “including

but not limited to”, so that references to included matters shall be regarded as illustrative without being either characterizing or exhaustive;

- (e) unless otherwise specified, all references to time herein and in any document issued pursuant hereto mean local time in Toronto, Ontario and any reference to an event occurring on a Business Day shall mean prior to 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such Business Day;
- (f) unless otherwise specified, time periods within or following which any payment is to be made or act is to be done shall be calculated by excluding the day on which the period commences and including the day on which the period ends and by extending the period to the next succeeding Business Day if the last day of the period is not a Business Day;
- (g) unless otherwise provided, any reference to a statute or other enactment of parliament or a legislature includes all regulations made thereunder, all amendments to or re-enactments of such statute or regulations in force from time to time, and, if applicable, any statute or regulation that supplements or supersedes such statute or regulation; and
- (h) references to a specified “article” or “section” shall, unless something in the subject matter or context is inconsistent therewith, be construed as references to that specified article or section of the Plan, whereas the terms “the Plan”, “hereof”, “herein”, “hereto”, “hereunder” and similar expressions shall be deemed to refer generally to the Plan and not to any particular “article”, “section” or other portion of the Plan and include any documents supplemental hereto.

1.3 Currency

For the purposes of this Plan, all amounts shall be denominated in Canadian dollars and all payments and distributions to be made in cash shall be made in Canadian dollars. Any Claims or other amounts denominated in a foreign currency shall be converted to Canadian dollars at the Reuters closing rate on the Filing Date.

1.4 Successors and Assigns

The Plan shall be binding upon and shall enure to the benefit of the heirs, administrators, executors, legal personal representatives, successors and assigns of any Person named or referred to in the Plan.

1.5 Governing Law

The Plan shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein. All questions as to the interpretation of or application of the Plan and all proceedings taken in connection with the Plan and its provisions shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Court.

ARTICLE 2 PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE PLAN

2.1 Purpose

The purpose of the Plan is:

- (a) to effect a full, final and irrevocable compromise, release, discharge, cancellation and bar of all Affected Claims;
- (b) to effect the distribution of the consideration provided for herein in respect of Proven Claims;
- (c) to transfer ownership of the SFC Business to Newco and then from Newco to Newco II, in each case free and clear of all claims against SFC and certain related claims against the Subsidiaries, so as to enable the SFC Business to continue on a viable, going concern basis; and
- (d) to allow Affected Creditors and Noteholder Class Action Claimants to benefit from contingent value that may be derived from litigation claims to be advanced by the Litigation Trustee.

The Plan is put forward in the expectation that the Persons with an economic interest in SFC, when considered as a whole, will derive a greater benefit from the implementation of the Plan and the continuation of the SFC Business as a going concern than would result from a bankruptcy or liquidation of SFC.

2.2 Claims Affected

The Plan provides for, among other things, the full, final and irrevocable compromise, release, discharge, cancellation and bar of Affected Claims and effectuates the restructuring of SFC. The Plan will become effective at the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date, other than such matters occurring on the Equity Cancellation Date (if the Equity Cancellation date does not occur on the Plan Implementation Date) which will occur and be effective on such date, and the Plan shall be binding on and enure to the benefit of SFC, the Subsidiaries, Newco, Newco II, SFC Escrow Co., any Person having an Affected Claim, the Directors and Officers of SFC and all other Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan, as and to the extent provided for in the Plan.

2.3 Unaffected Claims against SFC Not Affected

Any amounts properly owing by SFC in respect of Unaffected Claims will be satisfied in accordance with section 4.2 hereof. Consistent with the foregoing, all liabilities of the Released Parties in respect of Unaffected Claims (other than the obligation of SFC to satisfy such Unaffected Claims in accordance with section 4.2 hereof) will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred pursuant to Article 7 hereof. Nothing in the Plan shall affect SFC's rights and defences, both legal and equitable, with respect

to any Unaffected Claims, including all rights with respect to legal and equitable defences or entitlements to set-offs or recoupments against such Unaffected Claims.

2.4 Insurance

- (a) Subject to the terms of this section 2.4, nothing in this Plan shall prejudice, compromise, release, discharge, cancel, bar or otherwise affect any right, entitlement or claim of any Person against SFC or any Director or Officer, or any insurer, in respect of an Insurance Policy or the proceeds thereof.
- (b) Nothing in this Plan shall prejudice, compromise, release or otherwise affect any right or defence of any such insurer in respect of any such Insurance Policy. Furthermore, nothing in this Plan shall prejudice, compromise, release or otherwise affect (i) any right of subrogation any such insurer may have against any Person, including against any Director or Officer in the event of a determination of fraud against SFC or any Director or Officer in respect of whom such a determination is specifically made, and /or (ii) the ability of such insurer to claim repayment of Defense Costs (as defined in any such policy) from SFC and/or any Director or Officer in the event that the party from whom repayment is sought is not entitled to coverage under the terms and conditions of any such Insurance Policy
- (c) Notwithstanding anything herein (including section 2.4(b) and the releases and injunctions set forth in Article 7 hereof), but subject to section 2.4(d) hereof, all Insured Claims shall be deemed to remain outstanding and are not released following the Plan Implementation Date, but recovery as against SFC and the Named Directors and Officers is limited only to proceeds of Insurance Policies that are available to pay such Insured Claims, either by way of judgment or settlement. SFC and the Directors or Officers shall make all reasonable efforts to meet all obligations under the Insurance Policies. The insurers agree and acknowledge that they shall be obliged to pay any Loss payable pursuant to the terms and conditions of their respective Insurance Policies notwithstanding the releases granted to SFC and the Named Directors and Officers under this Plan, and that they shall not rely on any provisions of the Insurance Policies to argue, or otherwise assert, that such releases excuse them from, or relieve them of, the obligation to pay Loss that otherwise would be payable under the terms of the Insurance Policies. For greater certainty, the insurers agree and consent to a direct right of action against the insurers, or any of them, in favour of any plaintiff who or which has (a) negotiated a settlement of any Claim covered under any of the Insurance Policies, which settlement has been consented to in writing by the insurers or such of them as may be required or (b) obtained a final judgment against one or more of SFC and/or the Directors or Officers which such plaintiff asserts, in whole or in part, represents Loss covered under the Insurance Policies, notwithstanding that such plaintiff is not a named insured under the Insurance Policies and that neither SFC nor the Directors or Officers are parties to such action.

- (d) Notwithstanding anything in this section 2.4, from and after the Plan Implementation Date, any Person having an Insured Claim shall, as against SFC and the Named Directors and Officers, be irrevocably limited to recovery solely from the proceeds of the Insurance Policies paid or payable on behalf of SFC or its Directors or Officers, and Persons with any Insured Claims shall have no right to, and shall not, directly or indirectly, make any claim or seek any recoveries from SFC, any of the Named Directors and Officers, any of the Subsidiaries, Newco or Newco II, other than enforcing such Person's rights to be paid from the proceeds of an Insurance Policy by the applicable insurer(s), and this section 2.4(d) may be relied upon and raised or pled by SFC, Newco, Newco II, any Subsidiary and any Named Director and Officer in defence or estoppel of or to enjoin any claim, action or proceeding brought in contravention of this section

2.5 Claims Procedure Order

For greater certainty, nothing in this Plan revives or restores any right or claim of any kind that is barred or extinguished pursuant to the terms of the Claims Procedure Order, provided that nothing in this Plan, the Claims Procedure Order or any other Order compromises, releases, discharges, cancels or bars any claim against any Person for fraud or criminal conduct, regardless of whether or not any such claim has been asserted to date.

ARTICLE 3 CLASSIFICATION, VOTING AND RELATED MATTERS

3.1 Claims Procedure

The procedure for determining the validity and quantum of the Affected Claims shall be governed by the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the CCAA, the Plan and any other Order, as applicable. SFC, the Monitor and any other creditor in respect of its own Claim, shall have the right to seek the assistance of the Court in valuing any Claim, whether for voting or distribution purposes, if required, and to ascertain the result of any vote on the Plan.

3.2 Classification

- (a) The Affected Creditors shall constitute a single class, the “**Affected Creditors Class**”, for the purposes of considering and voting on the Plan.
- (b) The Equity Claimants shall constitute a single class, separate from the Affected Creditors Class, but shall not, and shall have no right to, attend the Meeting or vote on the Plan in such capacity.

3.3 Unaffected Creditors

No Unaffected Creditor, in respect of an Unaffected Claim, shall:

- (a) be entitled to vote on the Plan;
- (b) be entitled to attend the Meeting; or

- (c) receive any entitlements under this Plan in respect of such Unaffected Creditor's Unaffected Claims (other than its right to have its Unaffected Claim addressed in accordance with section 4.2 hereof).

3.4 Creditors' Meeting

The Meeting shall be held in accordance with the Plan, the Meeting Order and any further Order of the Court. The only Persons entitled to attend and vote on the Plan at the Meeting are those specified in the Meeting Order.

3.5 Approval by Creditors

In order to be approved, the Plan must receive the affirmative vote of the Required Majority of the Affected Creditors Class.

ARTICLE 4 DISTRIBUTIONS, PAYMENTS AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS

4.1 Affected Creditors

All Affected Creditor Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date. Each Affected Creditor that has a Proven Claim shall be entitled to receive the following in accordance with the Plan:

- (a) such Affected Creditor's Pro-Rata number of the Newco Shares to be issued by Newco from the Affected Creditors Equity Sub-Pool in accordance with the Plan;
- (b) such Affected Creditor's Pro-Rata amount of the Newco Notes to be issued by Newco in accordance with the Plan; and
- (c) such Affected Creditor's Pro-Rata share of the Litigation Trust Interests to be allocated to the Affected Creditors in accordance with 4.11 hereof and the terms of the Litigation Trust.

From and after the Plan Implementation Date, each Affected Creditor, in such capacity, shall have no rights as against SFC in respect of its Affected Creditor Claim.

4.2 Unaffected Creditors

Each Unaffected Claim that is finally determined as such, as to status and amount, and that is finally determined to be valid and enforceable against SFC, in each case in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order or other Order:

- (a) subject to sections 4.2(b) and 4.2(c) hereof, shall be paid in full from the Unaffected Claims Reserve and limited to recovery against the Unaffected Claims Reserve, and Persons with Unaffected Claims shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person in respect of Unaffected

Claims, other than enforcing such Person's right against SFC to be paid from the Unaffected Claims Reserve;

- (b) in the case of Claims secured by the Administration Charge:
 - (i) if billed or invoiced to SFC prior to the Plan Implementation Date, such Claims shall be paid by SFC in accordance with section 6.4(d) hereof; and
 - (ii) if billed or invoiced to SFC on or after the Plan Implementation Date, such Claims shall be paid from the Administration Charge Reserve, and all such Claims shall be limited to recovery against the Administration Charge Reserve, and any Person with such Claims shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person in respect of such Claims, other than enforcing such Person's right against the Administration Charge Reserve; and
- (c) in the case of Lien Claims:
 - (i) at the election of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and with the consent of the Monitor, SFC shall satisfy such Lien Claim by the return of the applicable property of SFC that is secured as collateral for such Lien Claim, and the applicable Lien Claimant shall be limited to its recovery against such secured property in respect of such Lien Claim.
 - (ii) if the Initial Consenting Noteholders do not elect to satisfy such Lien Claim by the return of the applicable secured property: (A) SFC shall repay the Lien Claim in full in cash on the Plan Implementation Date; and (B) the security held by the applicable Lien Claimant over the property of SFC shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged, cancelled and barred; and
 - (iii) upon the satisfaction of a Lien Claim in accordance with sections 4.2(c)(i) or 4.2(c)(ii) hereof, such Lien Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged, cancelled and barred.

4.3 Early Consent Noteholders

As additional consideration for the compromise, release, discharge, cancellation and bar of the Affected Creditor Claims in respect of its Notes, each Early Consent Noteholder shall receive (in addition to the consideration it is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1 hereof) its Pro-Rata number of the Newco Shares to be issued by Newco from the Early Consent Equity Sub-Pool in accordance with the Plan.

4.4 Noteholder Class Action Claimants

- (a) All Noteholder Class Action Claims against SFC, the Subsidiaries or the Named Directors or Officers (other than any Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Named Directors or Officers that are Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy

Claims or Non-Released D&O Claims) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration as against all said Persons on the Plan Implementation Date. Subject to section 4.4(c) hereof, Noteholder Class Action Claimants shall not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect of their Noteholder Class Action Claims. Noteholder Class Action Claimants shall not be entitled to attend or to vote on the Plan at the Meeting in respect of their Noteholder Class Action Claims.

- (b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 4.4(a), Noteholder Class Action Claims as against the Third Party Defendants (x) are not compromised, discharged, released, cancelled or barred, (y) shall be permitted to continue as against the Third Party Defendants and (z) shall not be limited or restricted by this Plan in any manner as to quantum or otherwise (including any collection or recovery for such Noteholder Class Action Claims that relates to any liability of the Third Party Defendants for any alleged liability of SFC), provided that:
- (i) in accordance with the releases set forth in Article 7 hereof, the collective aggregate amount of all rights and claims asserted or that may be asserted against the Third Party Defendants in respect of any such Noteholder Class Action Claims for which any such Persons in each case have a valid and enforceable Class Action Indemnity Claim against SFC (the **“Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims”**) shall not exceed, in the aggregate, the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit, and in accordance with section 7.3 hereof, all Persons shall be permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, on and after the Effective Time, from seeking to enforce any liability in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit; and
 - (ii) subject to section 4.4(d), any Class Action Indemnity Claims against SFC by the Third Party Defendants in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be treated as Affected Creditor Claims against SFC, but only to the extent that any such Class Action Indemnity Claims that are determined to be properly indemnified by SFC, enforceable against SFC and are not barred or extinguished by the Claims Procedure Order, and further provided that the aggregate liability of SFC in respect of all such Class Action Indemnity Claims shall be limited to the lesser of: (A) the actual aggregate liability of the Third Party Defendants pursuant to any final judgment, settlement or other binding resolution in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims; and (B) the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit.
- (c) Each Noteholder Class Action Claimant shall be entitled to receive its share of the Litigation Trust Interests to be allocated to Noteholder Class Action Claimants in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Trust and section 4.11 hereof, as such

Noteholder Class Action Claimant's share is determined by the applicable Class Action Court.

- (d) Nothing in this Plan impairs, affects or limits in any way the ability of SFC, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders to seek or obtain an Order, whether before or after the Plan Implementation Date, directing that Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Noteholder Class Action Claims or any other Claims of the Third Party Defendants should receive the same or similar treatment as is afforded to Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Equity Claims under the terms of this Plan.

4.5 Equity Claimants

All Equity Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date. Equity Claimants shall not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan and shall not be entitled to vote on the Plan at the Meeting.

4.6 Claims of the Trustees and Noteholders

For purposes of this Plan, all claims filed by the Trustees in respect of the Noteholder Claims (other than any Trustee Claims) shall be treated as provided in section 4.1 and the Trustees and the Noteholders shall have no other entitlements in respect of the guarantees and share pledges that have been provided by the Subsidiaries, or any of them, all of which shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date as against the Subsidiaries pursuant to Article 7 hereof.

4.7 Claims of the Third Party Defendants

For purposes of this Plan, all claims filed by the Third Party Defendants against SFC and/or any of its Subsidiaries shall be treated as follows:

- (a) all such claims against the Subsidiaries shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with Article 7 hereof;
- (b) all such claims against SFC that are Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be treated as set out in section 4.4(b)(ii) hereof;
- (c) all such claims against SFC for indemnification of Defence Costs shall be treated in accordance with section 4.8 hereof; and
- (d) all other claims shall be treated as Equity Claims.

4.8 Defence Costs

All Claims against SFC for indemnification of defence costs incurred by any Person (other than a Named Director or Officer) in connection with defending against Shareholder Claims (as defined in the Equity Claims Order), Noteholder Class Action Claims or any other claims of any kind relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries (“**Defence Costs**”) shall be treated as follows:

- (a) as Equity Claims to the extent they are determined to be Equity Claims under any Order; and
- (b) as Affected Creditor Claims to the extent that they are not determined to be Equity Claims under any Order, provided that:
 - (i) if such Defence Costs were incurred in respect of a claim against the applicable Person that has been successfully defended and the Claim for such Defence Costs is otherwise valid and enforceable against SFC, the Claim for such Defence Costs shall be treated as a Proven Claim, provided that if such Claim for Defence Costs is a Class Action Indemnity Claim of a Third Party Defendant against SFC in respect of any Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claim, such Claim for Defence Costs shall be treated in the manner set forth in section 4.4(b)(ii) hereof;
 - (ii) if such Defence Costs were incurred in respect of a claim against the applicable Person that has not been successfully defended or such Defence Costs are determined not to be valid and enforceable against SFC, the Claim for such Defence Costs shall be disallowed and no consideration will be payable in respect thereof under the Plan; and
 - (iii) until any such Claim for Defence Costs is determined to be either a Claim within section 4.8(b)(i) or a Claim within section 4.8(b)(ii), such Claim shall be treated as an Unresolved Claim,

provided that nothing in this Plan impairs, affects or limits in any way the ability of SFC, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders to seek an Order that Claims against SFC for indemnification of any Defence Costs should receive the same or similar treatment as is afforded to Equity Claims under the terms of this Plan.

4.9 D&O Claims

- (a) All D&O Claims against the Named Directors and Officers (other than Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims and Non-Released D&O Claims) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date.
- (b) All D&O Claims against the Other Directors and/or Officers shall not be compromised, released, discharged, cancelled or barred by this Plan and shall be permitted to continue as against the applicable Other Directors and/or Officers

(the “**Continuing Other D&O Claims**”), provided that any Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Other Directors and/or Officers shall be limited as described in section 4.4(b)(i) hereof.

- (c) All D&O Indemnity Claims and any other rights or claims for indemnification held by the Named Directors and Officers shall be deemed to have no value and shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date.
- (d) All D&O Indemnity Claims and any other rights or claims for indemnification held by the Other Directors and/or Officers shall be deemed to have no value and shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date, except that: (i) any such D&O Indemnity Claims for Defence Costs shall be treated in accordance with section 4.8 hereof; and (ii) any Class Action Indemnity Claim of an Other Director and/or Officer against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be treated in the manner set forth in section 4.4(b)(ii) hereof.
- (e) All Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims and all Conspiracy Claims shall not be compromised, released, discharged, cancelled or barred by this Plan, provided that any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims against Named Directors and Officers and any Conspiracy Claims against Named Directors and Officers shall be limited to recovery from any insurance proceeds payable in respect of such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims or Conspiracy Claims, as applicable, pursuant to the Insurance Policies, and Persons with any such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims against Named Directors and Officers or Conspiracy Claims against Named Directors and Officers shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person (including SFC, any of the Subsidiaries, Newco or Newco II), other than enforcing such Persons’ rights to be paid from the proceeds of an Insurance Policy by the applicable insurer(s).
- (f) All D&O Claims against the Directors and Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries for fraud or criminal conduct shall not be compromised, discharged, released, cancelled or barred by this Plan and shall be permitted to continue as against all applicable Directors and Officers (“**Non-Released D&O Claims**”).
- (g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, from and after the Plan Implementation Date, a Person may only commence an action for a Non-Released D&O Claim against a Named Director or Officer if such Person has first obtained (i) the consent of the Monitor or (ii) leave of the Court on notice to the applicable Directors and Officers, SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and any applicable insurers. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing requirement for the consent of the Monitor or leave of the Court shall not apply to any Non-Released D&O Claim that is asserted against an Other Director and/or Officer.

4.10 Intercompany Claims

All SFC Intercompany Claims (other than those transferred to SFC Barbados pursuant to section 6.4(j) hereof or set-off pursuant to section 6.4(l) hereof) shall be deemed to be assigned by SFC to Newco on the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to section 6.4(m) hereof, and shall then be deemed to be assigned by Newco to Newco II pursuant to section 6.4(x) hereof. The obligations of SFC to the applicable Subsidiaries and Greenheart in respect of all Subsidiary Intercompany Claims (other than those set-off pursuant to section 6.4(l) hereof) shall be assumed by Newco on the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to 6.4(m) hereof, and then shall be assumed by Newco II pursuant to section 6.4(x) hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Newco II shall be liable to the applicable Subsidiaries and Greenheart for such Subsidiary Intercompany Claims and SFC shall be released from such Subsidiary Intercompany Claims from and after the Plan Implementation Date, and the applicable Subsidiaries and Greenheart shall be liable to Newco II for such SFC Intercompany Claims from and after the Plan Implementation Date. For greater certainty, nothing in this Plan affects any rights or claims as between any of the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries.

4.11 Entitlement to Litigation Trust Interests

- (a) The Litigation Trust Interests to be created in accordance with this Plan and the Litigation Trust shall be allocated as follows:
 - (i) the Affected Creditors shall be collectively entitled to 75% of such Litigation Trust Interests; and
 - (ii) the Noteholder Class Action Claimants shall be collectively entitled to 25% of such Litigation Trust Interests,

which allocations shall occur at the times and in the manner set forth in section 6.4 hereof and shall be recorded by the Litigation Trustee in its registry of Litigation Trust Interests.

- (b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 4.11(a) hereof, if any of the Noteholder Class Action Claims against any of the Third Party Defendants are finally resolved (whether by final judgment, settlement or any other binding means of resolution) within two years of the Plan Implementation Date, then the Litigation Trust Interests to which the applicable Noteholder Class Action Claimants would otherwise have been entitled in respect of such Noteholder Class Action Claims pursuant to section 4.11(a)(ii) hereof (based on the amount of such resolved Noteholder Class Action Claims in proportion to all Noteholder Class Action Claims in existence as of the Claims Bar Date) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever cancelled.

4.12 4.12 Litigation Trust Claims

- (a) At any time prior to the Plan Implementation Date, SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree to exclude one or more claims, actions or causes of action from the Litigation Trust Claims and/or to specify that any

claims, actions or causes of action against a specified Person will not constitute Litigation Trust Claims (“Excluded Litigation Trust Claims”), in which case, any such claims, actions or causes of action shall not be transferred to the Litigation Trust on the Plan Implementation Date. Any such Excluded Litigation Trust Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date as Affected Claims in accordance with Article 7 hereof. All Affected Creditors shall be deemed to consent to such treatment of Excluded Litigation Trust Claims pursuant to this section 4.12(a).

- (b) At any time from and after the Plan Implementation Date, and subject to the prior consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders and the terms of the Litigation Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall have the right to seek and obtain an order from any court of competent jurisdiction, including an Order of the Court in the CCAA or otherwise, that gives effect to any releases of any Litigation Trust Claims agreed to by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement, including a release that fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromises, releases, discharges, cancels and bars the applicable Litigation Trust Claims as if they were Affected Claims released in accordance with Article 7 hereof. All Affected Creditors shall be deemed to consent to any such treatment of any Litigation Trust Claims pursuant to this section 4.12(b).

4.13 Multiple Affected Claims

On the Plan Implementation Date, any and all liabilities for and guarantees and indemnities of the payment or performance of any Affected Claim, Unaffected Claim, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim, Conspiracy Claim, Continuing Other D&O Claim or Non-Released D&O Claim by any of the Subsidiaries, and any purported liability for the payment or performance of such Affected Claim, Unaffected Claim, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim, Conspiracy Claim, Continuing Other D&O Claim or Non-Released D&O Claim by Newco or Newco II, will be deemed eliminated and cancelled, and no Person shall have any rights whatsoever to pursue or enforce any such liabilities for or guarantees or indemnities of the payment or performance of any such Affected Claim, Unaffected Claim, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim, Conspiracy Claim, Continuing Other D&O Claim or Non-Released D&O Claim against any Subsidiary, Newco or Newco II.

4.14 Interest

Subject to section 11.4 hereof, no holder of an Affected Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Filing Date.

4.15 Existing Shares

Holders of Existing Shares and Equity Interests shall not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect thereof and shall not be entitled to vote on the Plan at the Meeting. Unless otherwise agreed between the Monitor, SFC and the Initial Consenting

Noteholders, all Existing Shares and Equity Interests shall be fully, finally and irrevocably cancelled in accordance with and at the time specified in section 6.5 hereof.

4.16 Canadian Exempt Plans

If an Affected Creditor is a trust governed by a plan which is exempt from tax under Part I of the Canadian Tax Act (including, for example, a registered retirement savings plan), such Affected Creditor may make arrangements with Newco (if Newco so agrees) and the Litigation Trustee (if the Litigation Trustee so agrees) to have the Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests to which it is entitled under this Plan directed to (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, registered in the name of) an affiliate of such Affected Creditor or the annuitant or controlling person of the governing tax-deferred plan.

ARTICLE 5 DISTRIBUTION MECHANICS

5.1 Letters of Instruction

In order to issue (i) Newco Shares and Newco Notes to Ordinary Affected Creditors and (ii) Newco Shares to Early Consent Noteholders, the following steps will be taken:

- (a) with respect to Ordinary Affected Creditors with Proven Claims or Unresolved Claims:
 - (i) on the next Business Day following the Distribution Record Date, the Monitor shall send blank Letters of Instruction by prepaid first class mail, courier, email or facsimile to each such Ordinary Affected Creditor to the address of each such Ordinary Affected Creditor (as specified in the applicable Proof of Claim) as of the Distribution Record Date, or as evidenced by any assignment or transfer in accordance with section 5.10;
 - (ii) each such Ordinary Affected Creditor shall deliver to the Monitor a duly completed and executed Letter of Instruction that must be received by the Monitor on or before the date that is seven (7) Business Days after the Distribution Record Date or such other date as the Monitor may determine; and
 - (iii) any such Ordinary Affected Creditor that does not return a Letter of Instruction to the Monitor in accordance with section 5.1(a)(ii) shall be deemed to have requested that such Ordinary Affected Creditor's Newco Shares and Newco Notes be registered or distributed, as applicable, in accordance with the information set out in such Ordinary Affected Creditor's Proof of Claim; and
- (b) with respect to Early Consent Noteholders:
 - (i) on the next Business Day following the Distribution Record Date the Monitor shall send blank Letters of Instruction by prepaid first class mail,

courier, email or facsimile to each Early Consent Noteholder to the address of each such Early Consent Noteholder as confirmed by the Monitor on or before the Distribution Record Date;

- (ii) each Early Consent Noteholder shall deliver to the Monitor a duly completed and executed Letter of Instruction that must be received by the Monitor on or before the date that is seven (7) Business Days after the Distribution Record Date or such other date as the Monitor may determine; and
- (iii) any such Early Consent Noteholder that does not return a Letter of Instruction to the Monitor in accordance with section 5.1(b)(ii) shall be deemed to have requested that such Early Consent Noteholder's Newco Shares be distributed or registered, as applicable, in accordance with information confirmed by the Monitor on or before the Distribution Record Date.

5.2 Distribution Mechanics with respect to Newco Shares and Newco Notes

- (a) To effect distributions of Newco Shares and Newco Notes, the Monitor shall deliver a direction at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Initial Distribution Date to Newco or its agent, as applicable, directing Newco or its agent, as applicable, to issue on such Initial Distribution Date or subsequent Distribution Date:
 - (i) in respect of the Ordinary Affected Creditors with Proven Claims:
 - (A) the number of Newco Shares that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof; and
 - (B) the amount of Newco Notes that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof,all of which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be issued to such Ordinary Affected Creditors and distributed in accordance with this Article 5;
 - (ii) in respect of the Ordinary Affected Creditors with Unresolved Claims:
 - (A) the number of Newco Shares that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor would have been entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof had such Ordinary Affected Creditor's Unresolved Claim been a Proven Claim on the Plan Implementation Date; and

- (B) the amount of Newco Notes that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor would have been entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof had such Ordinary Affected Creditor's Unresolved Claim been a Proven Claim on the Plan Implementation Date,

all of which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be issued in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto under the Plan, which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall comprise part of the Unresolved Claims Reserve and shall be held in escrow by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent until released and distributed in accordance with this Article 5;

- (iii) in respect of the Noteholders:

- (A) the number of Newco Shares that the Trustees are collectively required to receive such that, upon distribution to the Noteholders in accordance with this Article 5, each individual Noteholder receives the number of Newco Shares to which it is entitled in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof; and
- (B) the amount of Newco Notes that the Trustees are collectively required to receive such that, upon distribution to the Noteholders in accordance with this Article 5, each individual Noteholder receives the amount of Newco Notes to which it is entitled in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof,

all of which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be issued to such Noteholders and distributed in accordance with this Article 5; and

- (iv) in respect of Early Consent Noteholders, the number of Newco Shares that each such Early Consent Noteholder is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.3 hereof, all of which Newco Shares shall be issued to such Early Consent Noteholders and distributed in accordance with this Article 5.

The direction delivered by the Monitor in respect of the applicable Ordinary Affected Creditors and Early Consent Noteholders shall: (A) indicate the registration and delivery details of each applicable Ordinary Affected Creditor and Early Consent Noteholder based on the information prescribed in section 5.1; and (B) specify the number of Newco Shares and, in the case of Ordinary Affected Creditors, the amount of Newco Notes to be issued to each such Person on the applicable Distribution Date. The direction delivered by the Monitor in respect of the Noteholders shall: (C) indicate that the registration and delivery details with respect to the number of Newco Shares and amount of Newco Notes to be distributed to each Noteholder will be the same as the registration and delivery details in effect with respect to the Notes held by each Noteholder as of

the Distribution Record Date; and (D) specify the number of Newco Shares and the amount of Newco Notes to be issued to each of the Trustees for purposes of satisfying the entitlements of the Noteholders set forth in sections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b) hereof. The direction delivered by the Monitor in respect of the Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be issued in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto under the Plan, for purposes of the Unresolved Claims Reserve shall specify the number of Newco Shares and the amount of Newco Notes to be issued in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent for that purpose.

- (b) If the registers for the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are maintained by the Transfer Agent in a direct registration system (without certificates), the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall, on the Initial Distribution Date or any subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable:
 - (i) instruct the Transfer Agent to record, and the Transfer Agent shall record, in the Direct Registration Account of each applicable Ordinary Affected Creditor and each Early Consent Noteholder the number of Newco Shares and, in the case of Ordinary Affected Creditors, the amount of Newco Notes that are to be distributed to each such Person, and the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall send or cause to be sent to each such Ordinary Affected Creditor and Early Consent Noteholder a Direct Registration Transaction Advice based on the delivery information as determined pursuant to section 5.1; and
 - (ii) with respect to the distribution of Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes to Noteholders:
 - (A) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall instruct the Transfer Agent to register, and the Transfer Agent shall register, the applicable Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes in the name of DTC (or its nominee) for the benefit of the Noteholders, and the Trustees shall provide their consent to DTC to the distribution of such Newco Shares and Newco Notes to the applicable Noteholders, in the applicable amounts, through the facilities of DTC in accordance with customary practices and procedures; and
 - (B) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are not DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall instruct the Transfer Agent to register the applicable Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes in the Direct Registration Accounts of the applicable Noteholders pursuant to the registration instructions obtained through DTC and the DTC participants (by way of a letter of transmittal process or such other process as agreed by SFC, the Monitor, the Trustees and the Initial

Consenting Noteholders), and the Transfer Agent shall (A) register such Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes, in the applicable amounts, in the Direct Registration Accounts of the applicable Noteholders; and (B) send or cause to be sent to each Noteholder a Direct Registration Transaction Advice in accordance with customary practices and procedures; provided that the Transfer Agent shall not be permitted to effect the foregoing registrations without the prior written consent of the Trustees.

- (c) If the registers for the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are not maintained by the Transfer Agent in a direct registration system, Newco shall prepare and deliver to the Monitor and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, and the Monitor and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall promptly thereafter, on the Initial Distribution Date or any subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable:
- (i) deliver to each Ordinary Affected Creditor and each Early Consent Noteholder Newco Share Certificates and, in the case of Ordinary Affected Creditors, Newco Note Certificates representing the applicable number of Newco Shares and the applicable amount of Newco Notes that are to be distributed to each such Person; and
 - (ii) with respect to the distribution of Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes to Noteholders:
 - (A) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall distribute to DTC (or its nominee), for the benefit of the Noteholders, Newco Share Certificates and/or Newco Note Certificates representing the aggregate of all Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be distributed to the Noteholders on such Distribution Date, and the Trustees shall provide their consent to DTC to the distribution of such Newco Shares and Newco Notes to the applicable Noteholders, in the applicable amounts, through the facilities of DTC in accordance with customary practices and procedures; and
 - (B) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are not DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco and/or the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, as applicable, shall distribute to the applicable Trustees, Newco Share Certificates and/or Newco Note Certificates representing the aggregate of all Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes to be distributed to the Noteholders on such Distribution Date, and the Trustees shall make delivery of such Newco Share Certificates and Newco Note Certificates, in the applicable amounts, directly to the applicable Noteholders pursuant to the delivery instructions obtained through DTC and the DTC

- 40 -

participants (by way of a letter of transmittal process or such other process as agreed by SFC, the Monitor, the Trustees and the Initial Consenting Noteholders), all of which shall occur in accordance with customary practices and procedures.

- (d) Upon receipt of and in accordance with written instructions from the Monitor, the Trustees shall instruct DTC to and DTC shall: (i) set up an escrow position representing the respective positions of the Noteholders as of the Distribution Record Date for the purpose of making distributions on the Initial Distribution Date and any subsequent Distribution Dates (the “**Distribution Escrow Position**”); and (ii) block any further trading of the Notes, effective as of the close of business on the day immediately preceding the Plan Implementation Date, all in accordance with DTC’s customary practices and procedures.
- (e) The Monitor, Newco, Newco II, the Trustees, SFC, the Named Directors and Officers and the Transfer Agent shall have no liability or obligation in respect of deliveries by DTC (or its nominee) to the DTC participants or the Noteholders pursuant to this Article 5.

5.3 Allocation of Litigation Trust Interests

The Litigation Trustee shall administer the Litigation Trust Claims and the Litigation Funding Amount for the benefit of the Persons that are entitled to the Litigation Trust Interests and shall maintain a registry of such Persons as follows:

- (a) with respect to Affected Creditors:
 - (i) the Litigation Trustee shall maintain a record of the amount of Litigation Trust Interests that each Ordinary Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with sections 4.1(c) and 4.11(a) hereof;
 - (ii) the Litigation Trustee shall maintain a record of the aggregate amount of all Litigation Trust Interests to which the Noteholders are collectively entitled in accordance with sections 4.1(c) and 4.11(a) hereof, and if cash is distributed from the Litigation Trust to Persons with Litigation Trust Interests, the amount of such cash that is payable to the Noteholders will be distributed through the Distribution Escrow Position (such that each beneficial Noteholder will receive a percentage of such cash distribution that is equal to its entitlement to Litigation Trust Interests (as set forth in section 4.1(c) hereof) as a percentage of all Litigation Trust Interests); and
 - (iii) with respect to any Litigation Trust Interests to be allocated in respect of the Unresolved Claims Reserve, the Litigation Trustee shall record such Litigation Trust Interests in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto in accordance with this Plan, which shall be held by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent in

escrow until released and distributed unless and until otherwise directed by the Monitor in accordance with this Plan;

- (b) with respect to the Noteholder Class Action Claimants, the Litigation Trustee shall maintain a record of the aggregate of all Litigation Trust Interests that the Noteholder Class Action Claimants are entitled to receive pursuant to sections 4.4(c) and 4.11(a) hereof, provided that such record shall be maintained in the name of the Noteholder Class Action Representative, to be allocated to individual Noteholder Class Action Claimants in any manner ordered by the applicable Class Action Court, and provided further that if any such Litigation Trust Interests are cancelled in accordance with section 4.11(b) hereof, the Litigation Trustee shall record such cancellation in its registry of Litigation Trust Interests.

5.4 Treatment of Undeliverable Distributions

If any distribution under section 5.2 or section 5.3 of Newco Shares, Newco Notes or Litigation Trust Interests is undeliverable (that is, for greater certainty, that it cannot be properly registered or delivered to the Applicable Affected Creditor because of inadequate or incorrect registration or delivery information or otherwise) (an “**Undeliverable Distribution**”), it shall be delivered to SFC Escrow Co., which shall hold such Undeliverable Distribution in escrow and administer it in accordance with this section 5.4. No further distributions in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution shall be made unless and until SFC and the Monitor are notified by the applicable Person of its current address and/or registration information, as applicable, at which time the Monitor shall direct SFC Escrow Co. to make all such distributions to such Person, and SFC Escrow Co. shall make all such distributions to such Person. All claims for Undeliverable Distributions must be made on or before the date that is six months following the final Distribution Date, after which date the right to receive distributions under this Plan in respect of such Undeliverable Distributions shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred, without any compensation therefore, notwithstanding any federal, state or provincial laws to the contrary, at which time any such Undeliverable Distributions held by SFC Escrow Co. shall be deemed to have been gifted by the owner of the Undeliverable Distribution to Newco or the Litigation Trust, as applicable, without consideration, and, in the case of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests, shall be cancelled by Newco and the Litigation Trustee, as applicable. Nothing contained in the Plan shall require SFC, the Monitor, SFC Escrow Co. or any other Person to attempt to locate any owner of an Undeliverable Distribution. No interest is payable in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution. Any distribution under this Plan on account of the Notes, other than any distributions in respect of Litigation Trust Interests, shall be deemed made when delivered to DTC or the applicable Trustee, as applicable, for subsequent distribution to the applicable Noteholders in accordance with section 5.2.

5.5 Procedure for Distributions Regarding Unresolved Claims

- (a) An Affected Creditor that has asserted an Unresolved Claim will not be entitled to receive a distribution under the Plan in respect of such Unresolved Claim or any portion thereof unless and until such Unresolved Claim becomes a Proven Claim.

- 42 -

- (b) Distributions in respect of any Unresolved Claim in existence at the Plan Implementation Date will be held in escrow by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent in the Unresolved Claims Reserve until settlement or final determination of the Unresolved Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order or this Plan, as applicable.
- (c) To the extent that Unresolved Claims become Proven Claims or are finally disallowed, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall release from escrow and deliver (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, cause to be registered) the following from the Unresolved Claims Reserve (on the next Distribution Date, as determined by the Monitor with the consent of SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders):
 - (i) in the case of Affected Creditors whose Unresolved Claims are ultimately determined, in whole or in part, to be Proven Claims, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall release from escrow and deliver to such Affected Creditor that number of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests (and any income or proceeds therefrom) that such Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in respect of its Proven Claim pursuant to section 4.1 hereof;
 - (ii) in the case of Affected Creditors whose Unresolved Claims are ultimately determined, in whole or in part, to be disallowed, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall release from escrow and deliver to all Affected Creditors with Proven Claims the number of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests (and any income or proceeds therefrom) that had been reserved in the Unresolved Claims Reserve for such Affected Creditor whose Unresolved Claims has been disallowed, Claims such that, following such delivery, all of the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims have received the amount of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests that they are entitled to receive pursuant to section 4.1 hereof, which delivery shall be effected in accordance with sections 5.2 and 5.3 hereof.
- (d) As soon as practicable following the date that all Unresolved Claims have been finally resolved and any required distributions contemplated in section 5.5(c) have been made, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall distribute (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, cause to be registered) any Litigation Trust Interests, Newco Shares and Newco Notes (and any income or proceeds therefrom), as applicable, remaining in the Unresolved Claims Reserve to the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims such that after giving effect to such distributions each such Affected Creditor has received the amount of Litigation Trust Interests, Newco Shares and Newco Notes that it is entitled to receive pursuant to section 4.1 hereof.
- (e) During the time that Newco Shares, Newco Notes and/or Litigation Trust Interests are held in escrow in the Unresolved Claims Reserve, any income or proceeds

received therefrom or accruing thereon shall be added to the Unresolved Claims Reserve by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent and no Person shall have any right to such income or proceeds until such Newco Shares, Newco Notes or Litigation Trust Interests, as applicable, are distributed (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, registered) in accordance with section 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) hereof, at which time the recipient thereof shall be entitled to any applicable income or proceeds therefrom.

- (f) The Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall have no beneficial interest or right in the Unresolved Claims Reserve. The Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall not take any step or action with respect to the Unresolved Claims Reserve or any other matter without the consent or direction of the Monitor or the direction of the Court. The Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall forthwith, upon receipt of an Order of the Court or instruction of the Monitor directing the release of any Newco Shares, Newco Notes and/or Litigation Trust Interests from the Unresolved Claims Reserve, comply with any such Order or instruction.
- (g) Nothing in this Plan impairs, affects or limits in any way the ability of SFC, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders to seek or obtain an Order, whether before or after the Plan Implementation Date, directing that any Unresolved Claims should be disallowed in whole or in part or that such Unresolved Claims should receive the same or similar treatment as is afforded to Equity Claims under the terms of this Plan.
- (h) Persons with Unresolved Claims shall have standing in any proceeding in respect of the determination or status of any Unresolved Claim, and Goodmans LLP (in its capacity as counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders) shall have standing in any such proceeding on behalf of the Initial Consenting Noteholders (in their capacity as Affected Creditors with Proven Claims).

5.6 Tax Refunds

Any input tax credits or tax refunds received by or on behalf of SFC after the Effective Time shall, immediately upon receipt thereof, be paid directly by, or on behalf of, SFC to Newco without consideration.

5.7 Final Distributions from Reserves

- (a) If there is any cash remaining in: (i) the Unaffected Claims Reserve on the date that all Unaffected Claims have been finally paid or otherwise discharged and/or (ii) the Administration Charge Reserve on the date that all Claims secured by the Administration Charge have been finally paid or otherwise discharged, the Monitor shall, in each case, forthwith transfer all such remaining cash to the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve.
- (b) The Monitor will not terminate the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve prior to the termination of each of the Unaffected Claims Reserve and the Administration Charge Reserve. The Monitor may, at any time, from time to time

and at its sole discretion, release amounts from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve to Newco. Goodmans LLP (in its capacity as counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders) shall be permitted to apply for an Order of the Court directing the Monitor to make distributions from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve. Once the Monitor has determined that the cash remaining in the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve is no longer necessary for administering SFC or the Claims Procedure, the Monitor shall forthwith transfer any such remaining cash (the "**Remaining Post-Implementation Reserve Amount**") to Newco.

5.8 Other Payments and Distributions

All other payments and distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan shall be made in the manner described in this Plan, the Sanction Order or any other Order, as applicable.

5.9 Note Indentures to Remain in Effect Solely for Purpose of Distributions

Following completion of the steps in the sequence set forth in section 6.4, all debentures, indentures, notes (including the Notes), certificates, agreements, invoices and other instruments evidencing Affected Claims will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the Plan and will be cancelled and will be null and void. Any and all obligations of SFC and the Subsidiaries under and with respect to the Notes, the Note Indentures and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to the Notes or the Note Indentures shall be terminated and cancelled on the Plan Implementation Date and shall not continue beyond the Plan Implementation Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing and anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Note Indentures shall remain in effect solely for the purpose of and only to the extent necessary to allow the Trustees to make distributions to Noteholders on the Initial Distribution Date and, as necessary, each subsequent Distribution Date thereafter, and to maintain all of the rights and protections afforded to the Trustees as against the Noteholders under the applicable Note Indentures, including their lien rights with respect to any distributions under this Plan, until all distributions provided for hereunder have been made to the Noteholders. The obligations of the Trustees under or in respect of this Plan shall be solely as expressly set out herein. Without limiting the generality of the releases, injunctions and other protections afforded to the Trustees under this Plan and the applicable Note Indentures, the Trustees shall have no liability whatsoever to any Person resulting from the due performance of their obligations hereunder, except if such Trustee is adjudged by the express terms of a non-appealable judgment rendered on a final determination on the merits to have committed gross negligence or wilful misconduct in respect of such matter.

5.10 Assignment of Claims for Distribution Purposes

(a) Assignment of Claims by Ordinary Affected Creditors

Subject to any restrictions contained in Applicable Laws, an Ordinary Affected Creditor may transfer or assign the whole of its Affected Claim after the Meeting provided that neither SFC nor Newco nor Newco II nor the Monitor nor the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall be obliged to make distributions to any such transferee or assignee or otherwise deal with such

transferee or assignee as an Ordinary Affected Creditor in respect thereof unless and until actual notice of the transfer or assignment, together with satisfactory evidence of such transfer or assignment and such other documentation as SFC and the Monitor may reasonably require, has been received by SFC and the Monitor on or before the Plan Implementation Date, or such other date as SFC and the Monitor may agree, failing which the original transferor shall have all applicable rights as the "Ordinary Affected Creditor" with respect to such Affected Claim as if no transfer of the Affected Claim had occurred. Thereafter, such transferee or assignee shall, for all purposes in accordance with this Plan, constitute an Ordinary Affected Creditor and shall be bound by any and all notices previously given to the transferor or assignor in respect of such Claim. For greater certainty, SFC shall not recognize partial transfers or assignments of Claims.

(b) *Assignment of Notes*

Only those Noteholders who have beneficial ownership of one or more Notes as at the Distribution Record Date shall be entitled to receive a distribution under this Plan on the Initial Distribution Date or any Distribution Date. Noteholders who have beneficial ownership of Notes shall not be restricted from transferring or assigning such Notes prior to or after the Distribution Record Date (unless the Distribution Record Date is the Plan Implementation Date), provided that if such transfer or assignment occurs after the Distribution Record Date, neither SFC nor Newco nor Newco II nor the Monitor nor the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall have any obligation to make distributions to any such transferee or assignee of Notes in respect of the Claims associated therewith, or otherwise deal with such transferee or assignee as an Affected Creditor in respect thereof. Noteholders who assign or acquire Notes after the Distribution Record Date shall be wholly responsible for ensuring that Plan distributions in respect of the Claims associated with such Notes are in fact delivered to the assignee, and the Trustees shall have no liability in connection therewith.

5.11 Withholding Rights

SFC, Newco, Newco II, the Monitor, the Litigation Trustee, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent and/or any other Person making a payment contemplated herein shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from any consideration payable to any Person such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold with respect to such payment under the Canadian Tax Act, the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or any provision of federal, provincial, territorial, state, local or foreign Tax laws, in each case, as amended. To the extent that amounts are so withheld or deducted, such withheld or deducted amounts shall be treated for all purposes hereof as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such withholding was made, provided that such amounts are actually remitted to the appropriate Taxing Authority. To the extent that the amounts so required or permitted to be deducted or withheld from any payment to a Person exceed the cash portion of the consideration otherwise payable to that Person: (i) the payor is authorized to sell or otherwise dispose of such portion of the consideration as is necessary to provide sufficient funds to enable it to comply with such deduction or withholding requirement or entitlement, and the payor shall notify the applicable Person thereof and remit to such Person any unapplied balance of the net proceeds of such sale; or (ii) if such sale is not reasonably possible, the payor shall not be required to make such excess payment until the Person has directly satisfied any such withholding obligation and provides evidence thereof to the payor.

5.12 Fractional Interests

No fractional interests of Newco Shares or Newco Notes (“**Fractional Interests**”) will be issued under this Plan. For purposes of calculating the number of Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be issued by Newco pursuant to this Plan, recipients of Newco Shares or Newco Notes will have their entitlements adjusted downwards to the nearest whole number of Newco Shares or Newco Notes, as applicable, to eliminate any such Fractional Interests and no compensation will be given for the Fractional Interest.

5.13 Further Direction of the Court

The Monitor shall, in its sole discretion, be entitled to seek further direction of the Court, including a plan implementation order, with respect to any matter relating to the implementation of the plan including with respect to the distribution mechanics and restructuring transaction as set out in Articles 5 and 6 of this Plan.

ARTICLE 6 RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTION

6.1 Corporate Actions

The adoption, execution, delivery, implementation and consummation of all matters contemplated under the Plan involving corporate action of SFC will occur and be effective as of the Plan Implementation Date, other than such matters occurring on the Equity Cancellation Date which will occur and be effective on such date, and in either case will be authorized and approved under the Plan and by the Court, where appropriate, as part of the Sanction Order, in all respects and for all purposes without any requirement of further action by shareholders, Directors or Officers of SFC. All necessary approvals to take actions shall be deemed to have been obtained from the directors or the shareholders of SFC, as applicable, including the deemed passing by any class of shareholders of any resolution or special resolution and no shareholders’ agreement or agreement between a shareholder and another Person limiting in any way the right to vote shares held by such shareholder or shareholders with respect to any of the steps contemplated by the Plan shall be deemed to be effective and shall have no force and effect, provided that, subject to sections 11.6 and 11.7 hereof, where any matter expressly requires the consent or approval of SFC, the Initial Consenting Noteholders or SFC’s board of directors pursuant to this Plan, such consent or approval shall not be deemed to be given unless actually given.

6.2 Incorporation of Newco and Newco II

- (a) Newco shall be incorporated prior to the Plan Implementation Date. Newco shall be authorized to issue an unlimited number of Newco Shares and shall have no restrictions on the number of its shareholders. At the time that Newco is incorporated, Newco shall issue one Newco Share to the Initial Newco Shareholder, as the sole shareholder of Newco, and the Initial Newco Shareholder shall be deemed to hold the Newco Share for the purpose of facilitating the

Restructuring Transaction. For greater certainty, the Initial Newco Shareholder shall not hold such Newco Share as agent of or for the benefit of SFC, and SFC shall have no rights in relation to such Newco Share. Newco shall not carry on any business or issue any other Newco Shares or other securities until the Plan Implementation Date, and then only in accordance with section 6.4 hereof. The Initial Newco Shareholder shall be deemed to have no liability whatsoever for any matter pertaining to its status as the Initial Newco Shareholder, other than its obligations under this Plan to act as the Initial Newco Shareholder.

- (b) Newco II shall be incorporated prior to the Plan Implementation Date as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Newco. The memorandum and articles of association of Newco II will be in a form customary for a wholly-owned subsidiary under the applicable jurisdiction and the initial board of directors of Newco II will consist of the same Persons appointed as the directors of Newco on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

6.3 Incorporation of SFC Escrow Co.

SFC Escrow Co. shall be incorporated prior to the Plan Implementation Date. SFC Escrow Co. shall be incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, or such other jurisdiction as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders. The sole director of SFC Escrow Co. shall be Codan Services (Cayman) Limited, or such other Person as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders. At the time that SFC Escrow Co. is incorporated, SFC Escrow Co. shall issue one share (the "SFC Escrow Co. Share") to SFC, as the sole shareholder of SFC Escrow Co. and SFC shall be deemed to hold the SFC Escrow Co. Share for the purpose of facilitating the Restructuring Transaction. SFC Escrow Co. shall have no assets other than any assets that it is required to hold in escrow pursuant to the terms of this Plan, and it shall have no liabilities other than its obligations as set forth in this Plan. SFC Escrow Co. shall not carry on any business or issue any shares or other securities (other than the SFC Escrow Co. Share). The sole activity and function of SFC Escrow Co. shall be to perform the obligations of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent as set forth in this Plan and to administer Undeliverable Distributions as set forth in section 5.4 of this Plan. SFC Escrow Co. shall not make any sale, distribution, transfer or conveyance of any Newco Shares, Newco Notes or any other assets or property that it holds unless it is directed to do so by an Order of the Court or by a written direction from the Monitor, in which case SFC Escrow Co. shall promptly comply with such Order of the Court or such written direction from the Monitor. SFC shall not sell, transfer or convey the SFC Escrow Co. Share nor effect or cause to be effected any liquidation, dissolution, merger or other corporate reorganization of SFC Escrow Co. unless it is directed to do so by an Order of the Court or by a written direction from the Monitor, in which case SFC shall promptly comply with such Order of the Court or such written direction from the Monitor. SFC Escrow Co. shall not exercise any voting rights (including any right to vote at a meeting of shareholders or creditors held or in any written resolution) in respect of Newco Shares or Newco Notes held in the Unresolved Claims Reserve. SFC Escrow Co. shall not be entitled to receive any compensation for the performance of its obligations under this Plan.

6.4 Plan Implementation Date Transactions

The following steps and compromises and releases to be effected shall occur, and be deemed to have occurred in the following manner and order (sequentially, each step occurring five minutes apart, except that within such order steps (a) to (f) (Cash Payments) shall occur simultaneously and steps (t) to (w) (Releases) shall occur simultaneously) without any further act or formality, on the Plan Implementation Date beginning at the Effective Time (or in such other manner or order or at such other time or times as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree):

Cash Payments and Satisfaction of Lien Claims

- (a) SFC shall pay required funds to the Monitor for the purpose of funding the Unaffected Claims Reserve, and the Monitor shall hold and administer such funds in trust for the purpose of paying the Unaffected Claims pursuant to the Plan.
- (b) SFC shall pay the required funds to the Monitor for the purpose of funding the Administration Charge Reserve, and the Monitor shall hold and administer such funds in trust for the purpose of paying Unaffected Claims secured by Administration Charge.
- (c) SFC shall pay the required funds to the Monitor for the purpose of funding the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve, and the Monitor shall hold and administer such funds in trust for the purpose of administering SFC, as necessary, from and after the Plan Implementation Date.
- (d) SFC shall pay to the Noteholder Advisors and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, as applicable, each such Person's respective portion of the Expense Reimbursement. SFC shall pay all fees and expenses owing to each of the SFC Advisors, the advisors to the current Board of Directors of SFC, Chandler Fraser Keating Limited and Spencer Stuart and SFC or any of the Subsidiaries shall pay all fees and expenses owing to each of Indufor Asia Pacific Limited and Stewart Murray (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. If requested by the Monitor (with the consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders) no more than 10 days prior to the Plan Implementation Date and provided that all fees and expenses set out in all previous invoices rendered by the applicable Person to SFC have been paid, SFC and the Subsidiaries, as applicable, shall, with respect to the final one or two invoices rendered prior to the Plan Implementation Date, pay any such fees and expenses to such Persons for all work up to and including the Plan Implementation Date (including any reasonable estimates of work to be performed on the Plan Implementation Date) first by applying any such monetary retainers currently held by such Persons and then by paying any remaining balance in cash.
- (e) If requested by the Monitor (with the consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders) prior to the Plan Implementation Date, any Person with a monetary retainer from SFC that remains outstanding following the steps and payment of all

fees and expenses set out in section 6.4(d) hereof shall pay to SFC in cash the full amount of such remaining retainer, less any amount permitted by the Monitor (with the Consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders and after prior discussion with the applicable Person as to any remaining work that may reasonably be required) to remain as a continuing monetary retainer in connection with completion of any remaining work after the Plan Implementation Date that may be requested by the Monitor, SFC or the Initial Consenting Noteholders (each such continuing monetary retainer being a “**Permitted Continuing Retainer**”). Such Persons shall have no duty or obligation to perform any further work or tasks in respect of SFC unless such Persons are satisfied that they are holding adequate retainers or other security or have received payment to compensate them for all fees and expenses in respect of such work or tasks. The obligation of such Persons to repay the remaining amounts of any monetary retainers (including the unused portions of any Permitted Continuing Retainers) and all cash received therefrom shall constitute SFC Assets.

- (f) The Lien Claims shall be satisfied in accordance with section 4.2(c) hereof.

Transaction Steps

- (g) All accrued and unpaid interest owing on, or in respect of, or as part of, Affected Creditor Claims (including any Accrued Interest on the Notes and any interest accruing on the Notes or any Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim after the Filing Date) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred for no consideration, and from and after the occurrence of this step, no Person shall have any entitlement to any such accrued and unpaid interest.
- (h) All of the Affected Creditors shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all of their Affected Creditor Claims, and from and after the occurrence of this step, Newco shall be the legal and beneficial owner of all Affected Creditor Claims. In exchange for the assignment, transfer and conveyance of the Affected Creditor Claims to Newco:
- (i) with respect to Affected Creditor Claims that are Proven Claims at the Effective Time:
- (A) Newco shall issue to each applicable Affected Creditor the number of Newco Shares that each such Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof;
- (B) Newco shall issue to each applicable Affected Creditor the amount of Newco Notes that each such Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof;
- (C) Newco shall issue to each of the Early Consent Noteholders the number of Newco Shares that each such Early Consent Noteholder is entitled to receive pursuant to section 4.3 hereof;

- 50 -

- (D) such Affected Creditors shall be entitled to receive the Litigation Trust Interests to be acquired by Newco in section 6.4(q) hereof, following the establishment of the Litigation Trust;
- (E) such Affected Creditors shall be entitled to receive, at the time or times contemplated in sections 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) hereof, the Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests that are subsequently distributed to (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests registered for the benefit of) Affected Creditors with Proven Claims pursuant to sections 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) hereof (if any),

and all such Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be distributed in the manner described in section 5.2 hereof; and

- (ii) with respect to Affected Creditor Claims that are Unresolved Claims as at the Effective Time, Newco shall issue in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto under the Plan, the Newco Shares and the Newco Notes that would have been distributed to the applicable Affected Creditors in respect of such Unresolved Claims if such Unresolved Claims had been Proven Claims at the Effective Time; such Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests acquired by Newco in section 6.4(q) and assigned to and registered in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent in accordance with section 6.4(r) shall comprise part of the Unresolved Claims Reserve and the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent shall hold all such Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests in escrow for the benefit of those Persons entitled to receive distributions thereof pursuant to the Plan.
- (i) The initial Newco Share in the capital of Newco held by the Initial Newco Shareholder shall be redeemed and cancelled for no consideration.
- (j) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to SFC Barbados those SFC Intercompany Claims and/or Equity Interests in one or more Direct Subsidiaries as agreed to by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Plan Implementation Date (the “**Barbados Property**”) first in full repayment of the Barbados Loans and second, to the extent the fair market value of the Barbados Property exceeds the amount owing under the Barbados Loans, as a contribution to the capital of SFC Barbados by SFC. Immediately after the time of such assignment, transfer and conveyance, the Barbados Loans shall be considered to be fully paid by SFC and no longer outstanding.
- (k) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all shares and other Equity Interests (other than the Barbados Property) in the capital of (i) the Direct Subsidiaries and (ii) any other Subsidiaries that are directly owned by SFC immediately prior to the Effective Time, other than SFC Escrow Co. (all such

shares and other equity interests being the “**Direct Subsidiary Shares**”) for a purchase price equal to the fair market value of the Direct Subsidiary Shares and, in consideration therefor, Newco shall be deemed to pay to SFC consideration equal to the fair market value of the Direct Subsidiary Shares, which consideration shall be comprised of a U.S. dollar denominated demand non-interest-bearing promissory note issued to SFC by Newco having a principal amount equal to the fair market value of the Direct Subsidiary Shares (the “**Newco Promissory Note 1**”). At the time of such assignment, transfer and conveyance, all prior rights that Newco had to acquire the Direct Subsidiary Shares, under the Plan or otherwise, shall cease to be outstanding. For greater certainty, SFC shall not assign, transfer or convey the SFC Escrow Co. Share, and the SFC Escrow Co. Share shall remain the property of SFC.

- (l) If the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC agree prior to the Plan Implementation Date, there will be a set-off of any SFC Intercompany Claim so agreed against a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim owing between SFC and the same Subsidiary. In such case, the amounts will be set-off in repayment of both claims to the extent of the lesser of the two amounts, and the excess (if any) shall continue as an SFC Intercompany Claim or a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim, as applicable.
- (m) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all SFC Intercompany Claims (other than the SFC Intercompany Claims transferred to SFC Barbados in section 6.4(j) hereof or set-off pursuant to section 6.4(l) hereof) for a purchase price equal to the fair market value of such SFC Intercompany Claims and, in consideration therefor, Newco shall be deemed to pay SFC consideration equal to the fair market value of the SFC Intercompany Claims, which consideration shall be comprised of the following: (i) the assumption by Newco of all of SFC's obligations to the Subsidiaries in respect of Subsidiary Intercompany Claims (other than the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims set-off pursuant to section 6.4(l) hereof); and (ii) if the fair market value of the transferred SFC Intercompany Claims exceeds the fair market value of the assumed Subsidiary Intercompany Claims, Newco shall issue to SFC a U.S. dollar denominated demand non-interest-bearing promissory note having a principal amount equal to such excess (the “**Newco Promissory Note 2**”).
- (n) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all other SFC Assets (namely, all SFC Assets other than the Direct Subsidiary Shares and the SFC Intercompany Claims (which shall have already been transferred to Newco in accordance with sections 6.4(k) and 6.4(m) hereof)), for a purchase price equal to the fair market value of such other SFC Assets and, in consideration therefor, Newco shall be deemed to pay to SFC consideration equal to the fair market value of such other SFC Assets, which consideration shall be comprised of a U.S. dollar denominated demand non-interest-bearing promissory note issued to SFC by Newco having a principal amount equal to the fair market value of such other SFC Assets (the “**Newco Promissory Note 3**”).

- (o) SFC shall establish the Litigation Trust and SFC and the Trustees (on behalf of the Noteholders) shall be deemed to convey, transfer and assign to the Litigation Trustee all of their respective rights, title and interest in and to the Litigation Trust Claims. SFC shall advance the Litigation Funding Amount to the Litigation Trustee for use by the Litigation Trustee in prosecuting the Litigation Trust Claims in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement, which advance shall be deemed to create a non-interest bearing receivable from the Litigation Trustee in favour of SFC in the amount of the Litigation Funding Amount (the “**Litigation Funding Receivable**”). The Litigation Funding Amount and Litigation Trust Claims shall be managed by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Litigation Trust Agreement.
- (p) The Litigation Trust shall be deemed to be effective from the time that it is established in section 6.4(o) hereof. Initially, all of the Litigation Trust Interests shall be held by SFC. Immediately thereafter, SFC shall assign, convey and transfer a portion of the Litigation Trust Interests to the Noteholder Class Action Claimants in accordance with the allocation set forth in section 4.11 hereof.
- (q) SFC shall settle and discharge the Affected Creditor Claims by assigning Newco Promissory Note 1, Newco Promissory Note 2 and Newco Promissory Note 3 (collectively, the “**Newco Promissory Notes**”), the Litigation Funding Receivable and the remaining Litigation Trust Interests held by SFC to Newco. Such assignment shall constitute payment, by set-off, of the full principal amount of the Newco Promissory Notes and of a portion of the Affected Creditor Claims equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Newco Promissory Notes, the Litigation Trust Receivable and the fair market value of the Litigation Trust Interests so transferred (with such payment being allocated first to the Noteholder Claims and then to the Ordinary Affected Creditor Claims). As a consequence thereof:
 - (i) Newco shall be deemed to discharge and release SFC of and from all of SFC’s obligations to Newco in respect of the Affected Creditor Claims, and all of Newco’s rights against SFC of any kind in respect of the Affected Creditor Claims shall thereupon be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged and cancelled; and
 - (ii) SFC shall be deemed to discharge and release Newco of and from all of Newco’s obligations to SFC in respect of the Newco Promissory Notes, and the Newco Promissory Notes and all of SFC’s rights against Newco in respect thereof shall thereupon be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and cancelled.
- (r) Newco shall cause a portion of the Litigation Trust Interests it acquired in section 6.4(q) hereof to be assigned to and registered in the name of the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims as contemplated in section 6.4(h), and with respect to any Affected Creditor Claims that are Unresolved Claims as at the Effective Time, the remaining Litigation Trust Interests held by Newco that would have been allocated to the applicable Affected Creditors in respect of such Unresolved

Claims if such Unresolved Claims had been Proven Claims at the Effective Time shall be assigned and registered by the Litigation Trustee to the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent and in the name of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, in escrow for the benefit of Persons entitled thereto, and such Litigation Trust Interests shall comprise part of the Unresolved Claims Reserve. The Litigation Trustee shall record entitlements to the Litigation Trust Interests in the manner set forth in section 5.3.

Cancellation of Instruments and Guarantees

- (s) Subject to section 5.9 hereof, all debentures, indentures, notes, certificates, agreements, invoices, guarantees, pledges and other instruments evidencing Affected Claims, including the Notes and the Note Indentures, will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the Plan and shall be cancelled and will thereupon be null and void. The Trustees shall be directed by the Court and shall be deemed to have released, discharged and cancelled any guarantees, indemnities, Encumbrances or other obligations owing by or in respect of any Subsidiary relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures.

Releases

- (t) Each of Newco and Newco II shall be deemed to have no liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever for: any Claim (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claim); any Affected Claim (including any Affected Creditor Claim, Equity Claim, D&O Claim, D&O Indemnity Claim and Noteholder Class Action Claim); any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; any Conspiracy Claim; any Continuing Other D&O Claim; any Non-Released D&O Claim; any Class Action Claim; any Class Action Indemnity Claim; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, share pledges or Encumbrances relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares or other Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC and the Subsidiaries (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC and the Subsidiaries, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any guaranty, indemnity or claim for contribution in respect of any of the foregoing; and any Encumbrance in respect of the foregoing, provided only that Newco shall assume SFC's obligations to the applicable Subsidiaries in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims pursuant to section 6.4(l) hereof and Newco II shall assume Newco's obligations to the applicable Subsidiaries in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims pursuant to section 6.4(x) hereof.

- (u) Each of the Charges shall be discharged, released and cancelled.
- (v) The releases and injunctions referred to in Article 7 of the Plan shall become effective in accordance with the Plan.
- (w) Any contract defaults arising as a result of the CCAA Proceedings and/or the implementation of the Plan (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any such contract defaults in respect of the Unaffected Claims) shall be deemed to be cured.

Newco II

- (x) Newco shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco II all of Newco's right, title and interest in and to all of its properties, assets and rights of every kind and description (namely the SFC Assets acquired by Newco pursuant to the Plan) for a purchase price equal to the fair market value thereof and, in consideration therefor, Newco II shall be deemed to pay to Newco consideration equal to the fair market value of such properties, assets and rights (the "**Newco II Consideration**"). The Newco II Consideration shall be comprised of: (i) the assumption by Newco II of any and all indebtedness of Newco other than the indebtedness of Newco in respect of the Newco Notes (namely, any indebtedness of Newco in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims); and (ii) the issuance to Newco of that number of common shares in Newco II as is necessary to ensure that the value of the Newco II Consideration is equal to the fair market value of the properties, assets and rights conveyed by Newco to Newco II pursuant to this section 6.4(x).

6.5 Cancellation of Existing Shares and Equity Interests

Unless otherwise agreed between the Monitor, SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, on the Equity Cancellation Date all Existing Shares and Equity Interests shall be fully, finally and irrevocably cancelled, and the following steps will be implemented pursuant to the Plan as a plan of reorganization under section 191 of the *CBCA*, to be effected by articles of reorganization to be filed by SFC, subject to the receipt of any required approvals from the Ontario Securities Commission with respect to the trades in securities contemplated by the following:

- (a) SFC will create a new class of common shares to be called Class A common shares that are equivalent to the current Existing Shares except that they carry two votes per share;
- (b) SFC will amend the share conditions of the Existing Shares to provide that they are cancellable for no consideration at such time as determined by the board of directors of SFC;
- (c) prior to the cancellation of the Existing Shares, SFC will issue for nominal consideration one Class A common share of SFC to the SFC Continuing Shareholder;

- (d) SFC will cancel the Existing Shares for no consideration on the Equity Cancellation Date; and
- (e) SFC will apply to Canadian securities regulatory authorities for SFC to cease to be a reporting issuer effective immediately before the Effective Time.

Unless otherwise agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders or as otherwise directed by Order of the Court, SFC shall maintain its corporate existence at all times from and after the Plan Implementation Date until the later of the date: (i) on which SFC Escrow Co. has completed all of its obligations as Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent under this Plan; (ii) on which SFC escrow Co. no longer holds any Undeliverable Distributions delivered to it in accordance with the section 5.4 hereof; and (iii) as determined by the Litigation Trustee.

6.6 Transfers and Vesting Free and Clear

- (a) All of the SFC Assets (including for greater certainty the Direct Subsidiary Shares, the SFC Intercompany Claims and all other SFC Assets assigned, transferred and conveyed to Newco and/or Newco II pursuant to section 6.4) shall be deemed to vest absolutely in Newco or Newco II, as applicable, free and clear of and from any and all Charges, Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims), D&O Claims, D&O Indemnity Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims, Affected Claims, Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims, claims or rights of any kind in respect of the Notes or the Note Indentures, and any right or claim that is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to the Restructuring Transaction, the CCAA Proceedings or any of the foregoing, and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to any of the foregoing. Any Encumbrances or claims affecting, attaching to or relating to the SFC Assets in respect of the foregoing shall be deemed to be irrevocably expunged and discharged as against the SFC Assets, and no such Encumbrances or claims shall be pursued or enforceable as against Newco or Newco II. For greater certainty, with respect to the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries: (i) the vesting free and clear in Newco and/or Newco II, as applicable, and the expunging and discharging that occurs by operation of this paragraph shall only apply to SFC's ownership interests in the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's subsidiaries; and (ii) except as provided for in the Plan (including this section 6.6(a) and sections 4.9(g), 6.4(k), 6.4(l) and 6.4(m) hereof and Article 7 hereof) and the Sanction Order, the assets, liabilities, business and property of the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries shall remain unaffected by the Restructuring Transaction.
- (b) Any issuance, assignment, transfer or conveyance of any securities, interests, rights or claims pursuant to the Plan, including the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes and the Affected Creditor Claims, will be free and clear of and from any and all Charges, Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims), D&O Claims, D&O Indemnity Claims, Affected

Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims; Conspiracy Claims; Continuing Other D&O Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims; Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims, claims or rights of any kind in respect of the Notes or the Note Indentures, and any right or claim that is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to the Restructuring Transaction, the CCAA Proceedings or any of the foregoing, and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to any of the foregoing. For greater certainty, with respect to the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries: (i) the vesting free and clear in Newco and Newco II that occurs by operation of this paragraph shall only apply to SFC's direct and indirect ownership interests in the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries; and (ii) except as provided for in the Plan (including section 6.6(a) and sections 4.9(g), 6.4(k), 6.4(l) and 6.4(m) hereof and Article 7 hereof) and the Sanction Order, the assets, liabilities, business and property of the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries shall remain unaffected by the Restructuring Transaction.

ARTICLE 7 RELEASES

7.1 Plan Releases

Subject to 7.2 hereof, all of the following shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date:

- (a) all Affected Claims, including all Affected Creditor Claims, Equity Claims, D&O Claims (other than Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims and Non-Released D&O Claims), D&O Indemnity Claims (except as set forth in section 7.1(d) hereof) and Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than the Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claims);
- (b) all Claims of the Ontario Securities Commission or any other Governmental Entity that have or could give rise to a monetary liability, including fines, awards, penalties, costs, claims for reimbursement or other claims having a monetary value;
- (c) all Class Action Claims (including the Noteholder Class Action Claims) against SFC, the Subsidiaries or the Named Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries (other than Class Action Claims that are Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims or Non-Released D&O Claims);
- (d) all Class Action Indemnity Claims (including related D&O Indemnity Claims), other than any Class Action Indemnity Claim by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (including any D&O Indemnity Claim in that respect), which shall be limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit pursuant to the releases set out in section 7.1(f) hereof and the injunctions set out in section 7.3 hereof;

- (e) any portion or amount of or liability of the Third Party Defendants for the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (on a collective, aggregate basis in reference to all Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims together) that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;
- (f) any portion or amount of, or liability of SFC for, any Class Action Indemnity Claims by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims to the extent that such Class Action Indemnity Claims exceed the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;
- (g) any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, against Newco, Newco II, the directors and officers of Newco, the directors and officers of Newco II, the Noteholders, members of the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc., FTI HK, counsel for the current Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Trustees, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and each and every member (including members of any committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, for or in connection with or in any way relating to: any Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims); Affected Claims; Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims; Conspiracy Claims; Continuing Other D&O Claims; Non-Released D&O Claims; Class Action Claims; Class Action Indemnity Claims; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, claims for contribution, share pledges or Encumbrances related to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries;
- (h) any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, against Newco, Newco II, the directors and officers of Newco, the directors and officers of Newco II, the Noteholders, members of the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc., FTI HK, the Named Directors and Officers, counsel for the current Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Trustees, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and each and every member (including members of any

committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date (or, with respect to actions taken pursuant to the Plan after the Plan Implementation Date, the date of such actions) in any way relating to, arising out of, leading up to, for, or in connection with the CCAA Proceeding, RSA, the Restructuring Transaction, the Plan, any proceedings commenced with respect to or in connection with the Plan, or the transactions contemplated by the RSA and the Plan, including the creation of Newco and/or Newco II and the creation, issuance or distribution of the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes, the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Interests, provided that nothing in this paragraph shall release or discharge any of the Persons listed in this paragraph from or in respect of any obligations any of them may have under or in respect of the RSA, the Plan or under or in respect of any of Newco, Newco II, the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes, the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Interests, as the case may be;

- (i) any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, against the Subsidiaries for or in connection with any Claim (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claim); any Affected Claim (including any Affected Creditor Claim, Equity Claim, D&O Claim, D&O Indemnity Claim and Noteholder Class Action Claim); any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; any Conspiracy Claim; any Continuing Other D&O Claim; any Non-Released D&O Claim; any Class Action Claim; any Class Action Indemnity Claim; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, share pledges or Encumbrances relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC and the Subsidiaries (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC and the Subsidiaries, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any indemnification obligation to Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries pertaining to SFC, the Notes, the Note Indentures, the Existing Shares, the Equity Interests, any other securities of SFC or any other right, claim or liability for or in connection with the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC, or any public filings, statements,

disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any guaranty, indemnity or claim for contribution in respect of any of the foregoing; and any Encumbrance in respect of the foregoing; and

- (j) all Subsidiary Intercompany Claims as against SFC (which are assumed by Newco and then Newco II pursuant to the Plan).

7.2 Claims Not Released

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 7.1 hereof, nothing in this Plan shall waive, compromise, release, discharge, cancel or bar any of the following:

- (a) SFC of its obligations under the Plan and the Sanction Order;
- (b) SFC from or in respect of any Unaffected Claims (provided that recourse against SFC in respect of Unaffected Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in section 4.2 hereof);
- (c) any Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries from any Non-Released D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims or any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, provided that recourse against the Named Directors or Officers of SFC in respect of any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims and any Conspiracy Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in section 4.9(e) hereof;
- (d) any Other Directors and/or Officers from any Continuing Other D&O Claims, provided that recourse against the Other Directors and/or Officers in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in section 4.4(b)(i) hereof;
- (e) the Third Party Defendants from any claim, liability or obligation of whatever nature for or in connection with the Class Action Claims, provided that the maximum aggregate liability of the Third Party Defendants collectively in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit pursuant to section 4.4(b)(i) hereof and the releases set out in section 7.1(e) hereof and the injunctions set out in section 7.3 hereof;
- (f) Newco II from any liability to the applicable Subsidiaries in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims assumed by Newco II pursuant to section 6.4(x) hereof;
- (g) the Subsidiaries from any liability to Newco II in respect of the SFC Intercompany Claims conveyed to Newco II pursuant to section 6.4(x) hereof;
- (h) SFC of or from any investigations by or non-monetary remedies of the Ontario Securities Commission, provided that, for greater certainty, all monetary rights, claims or remedies of the Ontario Securities Commission against SFC shall be

treated as Affected Creditor Claims in the manner described in section 4.1 hereof and released pursuant to section 7.1(b) hereof;

- (i) the Subsidiaries from their respective indemnification obligations (if any) to Directors or Officers of the Subsidiaries that relate to the ordinary course operations of the Subsidiaries and that have no connection with any of the matters listed in section 7.1(g) hereof;
- (j) SFC or the Directors and Officers from any Insured Claims, provided that recovery for Insured Claims shall be irrevocably limited to recovery solely from the proceeds of Insurance Policies paid or payable on behalf of SFC or its Directors and Officers in the manner set forth in section 2.4 hereof;
- (k) insurers from their obligations under insurance policies; and
- (l) any Released Party for fraud or criminal conduct.

7.3 Injunctions

All Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, on and after the Effective Time, with respect to any and all Released Claims, from (i) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits, demands or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against the Released Parties; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against the Released Parties or their property; (iii) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits or demands, including without limitation, by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, in common law, or in equity, breach of trust or breach of fiduciary duty or under the provisions of any statute or regulation, or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any Person who makes such a claim or might reasonably be expected to make such a claim, in any manner or forum, against one or more of the Released Parties; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property; or (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply to the enforcement of any obligations under the Plan.

7.4 Timing of Releases and Injunctions

All releases and injunctions set forth in this Article 7 shall become effective on the Plan Implementation Date at the time or times and in the manner set forth in section 6.4 hereof.

7.5 Equity Class Action Claims Against the Third Party Defendants

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, any Class Action Claim against the Third Party Defendants that relates to the purchase, sale or ownership of Existing Shares or Equity Interests: (a) is unaffected by this Plan; (b) is not discharged, released, cancelled or barred

pursuant to this Plan; (c) shall be permitted to continue as against the Third Party Defendants; (d) shall not be limited or restricted by this Plan in any manner as to quantum or otherwise (including any collection or recovery for any such Class Action Claim that relates to any liability of the Third Party Defendants for any alleged liability of SFC); and (e) does not constitute an Equity Claim or an Affected Claim under this Plan.

ARTICLE 8 COURT SANCTION

8.1 Application for Sanction Order

If the Plan is approved by the Required Majority, SFC shall apply for the Sanction Order on or before the date set for the hearing of the Sanction Order or such later date as the Court may set.

8.2 Sanction Order

The Sanction Order shall, among other things:

- (a) declare that: (i) the Plan has been approved by the Required Majority in conformity with the CCAA; (ii) the activities of SFC have been in reasonable compliance with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders of the Court made in this CCAA Proceeding in all respects; (iii) the Court is satisfied that SFC has not done or purported to do anything that is not authorized by the CCAA; and (iv) the Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby are fair and reasonable;
- (b) declare that the Plan and all associated steps, compromises, releases, discharges, cancellations, transactions, arrangements and reorganizations effected thereby are approved, binding and effective as herein set out as of the Plan Implementation Date;
- (c) confirm the amount of each of the Unaffected Claims Reserve, the Administration Charge Reserve and the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve;
- (d) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, all Affected Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred, subject only to the right of the applicable Persons to receive the distributions to which they are entitled pursuant to the Plan;
- (e) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, the ability of any Person to proceed against SFC or the Subsidiaries in respect of any Released Claims shall be forever discharged and restrained, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to any such matter shall be permanently stayed;
- (f) declare that the steps to be taken, the matters that are deemed to occur and the compromises and releases to be effective on the Plan Implementation Date are deemed to occur and be effected in the sequential order contemplated by section 6.4, beginning at the Effective Time;

- 62 -

- (g) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, the SFC Assets vest absolutely in Newco and that, in accordance with section 6.4(x) hereof, the SFC Assets transferred by Newco to Newco II vest absolutely in Newco II, in each case in accordance with the terms of section 6.6(a) hereof;
- (h) confirm that the Court was satisfied that: (i) the hearing of the Sanction Order was open to all of the Affected Creditors and all other Persons with an interest in SFC and that such Affected Creditors and other Persons were permitted to be heard at the hearing in respect of the Sanction Order; (ii) prior to the hearing, all of the Affected Creditors and all other Persons on the service list in respect of the CCAA Proceeding were given adequate notice thereof;
- (i) provide that the Court was advised prior to the hearing in respect of the Sanction Order that the Sanction Order will be relied upon by SFC and Newco as an approval of the Plan for the purpose of relying on the exemption from the registration requirements of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to Section 3(a)(10) thereof for the issuance of the Newco Shares, Newco Notes and, to the extent they may be deemed to be securities, the Litigation Trust Interests, and any other securities to be issued pursuant to the Plan;
- (j) declare that all obligations, agreements or leases to which (i) SFC remains a party on the Plan Implementation Date, or (ii) Newco and/or Newco II becomes a party as a result of the conveyance of the SFC Assets to Newco and the further conveyance of the SFC Assets to Newco II on the Plan Implementation Date, shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date and no party to any such obligation or agreement shall on or following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, refuse to renew, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise disclaim or resiliate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise (or purport to enforce or exercise) any right or remedy under or in respect of any such obligation or agreement, by reason:
 - (i) of any event which occurred prior to, and not continuing after, the Plan Implementation Date, or which is or continues to be suspended or waived under the Plan, which would have entitled any other party thereto to enforce those rights or remedies;
 - (ii) that SFC sought or obtained relief or has taken steps as part of the Plan or under the CCAA;
 - (iii) of any default or event of default arising as a result of the financial condition or insolvency of SFC;
 - (iv) of the completion of any of the transactions contemplated under the Plan, including the transfer, conveyance and assignment of the SFC Assets to Newco and the further transfer, conveyance and assignment of the SFC Assets by Newco to Newco II; or

- 63 -

- (v) of any compromises, settlements, restructurings, recapitalizations or reorganizations effected pursuant to the Plan;
- (k) stay the commencing, taking, applying for or issuing or continuing any and all steps or proceedings, including without limitation, administrative hearings and orders, declarations or assessments, commenced, taken or proceeded with or that may be commenced, taken or proceed with to advance any Released Claims;
- (l) declare that in no circumstances will the Monitor have any liability for any of SFC's tax liability regardless of how or when such liability may have arisen;
- (m) authorize the Monitor to perform its functions and fulfil its obligations under the Plan to facilitate the implementation of the Plan;
- (n) direct and deem the Trustees to release, discharge and cancel any guarantees, indemnities, Encumbrances or other obligations owing by or in respect of any Subsidiary relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures;
- (o) declare that upon completion by the Monitor of its duties in respect of SFC pursuant to the CCAA and the Orders, the Monitor may file with the Court a certificate of Plan Implementation stating that all of its duties in respect of SFC pursuant to the CCAA and the Orders have been completed and thereupon, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. shall be deemed to be discharged from its duties as Monitor and released of all claims relating to its activities as Monitor; and
- (p) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, each of the Charges shall be discharged, released and cancelled, and that any obligations secured thereby shall satisfied pursuant to section 4.2(b) hereof, and that from and after the Plan Implementation Date the Administration Charge Reserve shall stand in place of the Administration Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Administration Charge;
- (q) declare that the Monitor may not make any payment from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Plan Reserve to any third party professional services provider (other than its counsel) that exceeds \$250,000 (alone or in a series of related payments) without the prior consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders or an Order of the Court;
- (r) declare that SFC and the Monitor may apply to the Court for advice and direction in respect of any matters arising from or under the Plan;
- (s) declare that, subject to the due performance of its obligations as set forth in the Plan and subject to its compliance with any written directions or instructions of the Monitor and/or directions of the Court in the manner set forth in the Plan, SFC Escrow Co. shall have no liabilities whatsoever arising from the performance of its obligations under the Plan;

- (t) order and declare that all Persons with Unresolved Claims shall have standing in any proceeding in respect of the determination or status of any Unresolved Claim, and that Goodmans LLP (in its capacity as counsel to the Initial Consenting Noteholders) shall have standing in any such proceeding on behalf of the Initial Consenting Noteholders (in their capacity as Affected Creditors with Proven Claims);
- (u) order and declare that, from and after the Plan Implementation Date, Newco will be permitted, in its sole discretion and on terms acceptable to Newco, to advance additional cash amounts to the Litigation Trustee from time to time for the purpose of providing additional financing to the Litigation Trust, including the provision of such additional amounts as a non-interest bearing loan to the Litigation Trust that is repayable to Newco on similar terms and conditions as the Litigation Funding Receivable;
- (v) order and declare that: (i) subject to the prior consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each of the Monitor and the Litigation Trustee shall have the right to seek and obtain an order from any court of competent jurisdiction, including an Order of the Court in the CCAA or otherwise, that gives effect to any releases of any Litigation Trust Claims agreed to by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement, and (ii) in accordance with this section 8.2(v), all Affected Creditors shall be deemed to consent to any such releases in any such proceedings;
- (w) order that releases and injunctions set forth in Article 7 of this Plan are effective on the Plan Implementation Date at the time or times and in the manner set forth in section 6.4 hereof; and
- (x) declare that section 95 to 101 of the BIA shall not apply to any of the transactions implemented pursuant to the Plan.

If agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, any of the relief to be included in the Sanction Order pursuant to this section 8.2 in respect of matters relating to the Litigation Trust may instead be included in a separate Order of the Court satisfactory to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders granted prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

ARTICLE 9 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

9.1 Conditions Precedent to Implementation of the Plan

The implementation of the Plan shall be conditional upon satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions prior to or at the Effective Time, each of which is for the benefit of SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders and may be waived only by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders collectively; provided, however, that the conditions in sub-paragraphs (g), (h), (n), (o), (q), (r), (u), (z), (ff), (gg), (mm), (ll) and (nn) shall only be for the benefit of the Initial Consenting Noteholders and, if not satisfied on or prior to the Effective Time, may be waived only by the Initial Consenting Noteholders; and provided further that such conditions

shall not be enforceable by SFC if any failure to satisfy such conditions results from an action, error, omission by or within the control of SFC and such conditions shall not be enforceable by the Initial Consenting Noteholders if any failure to satisfy such conditions results from an action, error, omission by or within the control of the Initial Consenting Noteholders:

Plan Approval Matters

- (a) the Plan shall have been approved by the Required Majority and the Court, and in each case the Plan shall have been approved in a form consistent with the RSA or otherwise acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably;
- (b) the Sanction Order shall have been made and shall be in full force and effect prior to December 17, 2012 (or such later date as may be consented to by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders), and all applicable appeal periods in respect thereof shall have expired and any appeals therefrom shall have been disposed of by the applicable appellate court;
- (c) the Sanction Order shall be in a form consistent with the Plan or otherwise acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably;
- (d) all filings under Applicable Laws that are required in connection with the Restructuring Transaction shall have been made and any regulatory consents or approvals that are required in connection with the Restructuring Transaction shall have been obtained and, in the case of waiting or suspensory periods, such waiting or suspensory periods shall have expired or been terminated; without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such filings and regulatory consents or approvals include:
 - (i) any required filings, consents and approvals of securities regulatory authorities in Canada;
 - (ii) a consultation with the Executive of the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission that is satisfactory to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders confirming that implementation of the Restructuring Transaction will not result in an obligation arising for Newco, its shareholders, Newco II or any Subsidiary to make a mandatory offer to acquire shares of Greenheart;
 - (iii) the submission by SFC and each applicable Subsidiary of a Circular 698 tax filing with all appropriate tax authorities in the PRC within the requisite time prior to the Plan Implementation Date, such filings to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Initial Consenting Noteholders; and
 - (iv) if notification is necessary or desirable under the *Antimonopoly Law of People's Republic of China* and its implementation rules, the submission of all antitrust filings considered necessary or prudent by the Initial Consenting Noteholders and the acceptance and (to the extent required)

- 66 -

approval thereof by the competent Chinese authority, each such filing to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

- (e) there shall not be in effect any preliminary or final decision, order or decree by a Governmental Entity, no application shall have been made to any Governmental Entity, and no action or investigation shall have been announced, threatened or commenced by any Governmental Entity, in consequence of or in connection with the Restructuring Transaction that restrains, impedes or prohibits (or if granted could reasonably be expected to restrain, impede or prohibit) the Restructuring Transaction or any material part thereof or requires or purports to require a variation of the Restructuring Transaction, and SFC shall have provided the Initial Consenting Noteholders with a certificate signed by an officer of SFC, without personal liability on the part of such officer, certifying compliance with this Section 9.1(e) as of the Plan Implementation Date;

Newco and Newco II Matters

- (f) the organization, incorporating documents, articles, by-laws and other constating documents of Newco and Newco II (including any shareholders agreement, shareholder rights plan and classes of shares (voting and non-voting)) and any affiliated or related entities formed in connection with the Restructuring Transaction or the Plan, and all definitive legal documentation in connection with all of the foregoing, shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and in form and in substance reasonably satisfactory to SFC;
- (g) the composition of the board of directors of Newco and Newco II and the senior management and officers of Newco and Newco II that will assume office, or that will continue in office, as applicable, on the Plan Implementation Date shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (h) the terms of employment of the senior management and officers of Newco and Newco II shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (i) except as expressly set out in this Plan, neither Newco nor Newco II shall have:
 - (i) issued or authorized the issuance of any shares, notes, options, warrants or other securities of any kind, (ii) become subject to any Encumbrance with respect to its assets or property; (iii) become liable to pay any indebtedness or liability of any kind (other than as expressly set out in section 6.4 hereof); or (iv) entered into any Material agreement;
- (j) any securities that are formed in connection with the Plan, including the Newco Shares and the Newco Notes, when issued and delivered pursuant to the Plan, shall be duly authorized, validly issued and fully paid and non-assessable and the issuance and distribution thereof shall be exempt from all prospectus and registration requirements of any applicable securities, corporate or other law, statute, order, decree, consent decree, judgment, rule, regulation, ordinance,

notice, policy or other pronouncement having the effect of law applicable in the provinces of Canada;

- (k) Newco shall not be a reporting issuer (or equivalent) in any province of Canada or any other jurisdiction;
- (l) all of the steps, terms, transactions and documents relating to the conveyance of the SFC Assets to Newco and the further conveyance of the SFC Assets by Newco to Newco II in accordance with the Plan shall be in form and in substance acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (m) all of the following shall be in form and in substance acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and reasonably satisfactory to SFC: (i) the Newco Shares; (ii) the Newco Notes (including the aggregate principal amount of the Newco Notes); (iii) any trust indenture or other document governing the terms of the Newco Notes; and (iv) the number of Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be issued in accordance with this Plan;

Plan Matters

- (n) the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (o) the aggregate amount of the Proven Claims held by Ordinary Affected Creditors shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (p) the amount of each of the Unaffected Claims Reserve and the Administration Charge Reserve shall, in each case, be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (q) the amount of the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve and the amount of any Permitted Continuing Retainers shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall be satisfied that all outstanding monetary retainers held by any SFC Advisors (net of any Permitted Continuing Retainers) have been repaid to SFC on the Plan Implementation Date;
- (r) **[Intentionally deleted];**
- (s) the amount of each of the following shall be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders: (i) the aggregate amount of Lien Claims to be satisfied by the return to the applicable Lien Claimants of the applicable secured property in accordance with section 4.2(c)(i) hereof; and (ii) the aggregate amount of Lien Claims to be repaid in cash on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with section 4.2(c)(ii) hereof;
- (t) the aggregate amount of Unaffected Claims, and the aggregate amount of the Claims listed in each subparagraph of the definition of "Unaffected Claims" shall,

in each case, be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

- (u) the aggregate amount of Unresolved Claims and the amount of the Unresolved Claims Reserve shall, in each case, be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and shall be confirmed in the Sanction Order;
- (v) Litigation Trust and the Litigation Trust Agreement shall be in form and in substance acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably, and the Litigation Trust shall be established in a jurisdiction that is acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC, each acting reasonably;
- (w) SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably, shall be satisfied with the proposed use of proceeds and payments relating to all aspects of the Restructuring Transaction and the Plan, including, without limitation, any change of control payments, consent fees, transaction fees, third party fees or termination or severance payments, in the aggregate of \$500,000 or more, payable by SFC or any Subsidiary to any Person (other than a Governmental Entity) in respect of or in connection with the Restructuring Transaction or the Plan, including without limitation, pursuant to any employment agreement or incentive plan of SFC or any Subsidiary;
- (x) SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably, shall be satisfied with the status and composition of all liabilities, indebtedness and obligations of the Subsidiaries and all releases of the Subsidiaries provided for in the Plan and the Sanction Order shall be binding and effective as of the Plan Implementation Date;

Plan Implementation Date Matters

- (y) the steps required to complete and implement the Plan shall be in form and in substance satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;
- (z) the Noteholders and the Early Consent Noteholders shall receive, on the Plan Implementation Date, all of the consideration to be distributed to them pursuant to the Plan;
- (aa) all of the following shall be in form and in substance satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders: (i) all materials filed by SFC with the Court or any court of competent jurisdiction in the United States, Canada, Hong Kong, the PRC or any other jurisdiction that relates to the Restructuring Transaction; (ii) the terms of any court-imposed charges on any of the assets, property or undertaking of any of SFC, including without limitation any of the Charges; (iii) the Initial Order; (iv) the Claims Procedure Order; (v) the Meeting Order; (vi) the Sanction Order; (vii) any other Order granted in connection with the CCAA Proceeding or the Restructuring Transaction by the Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, Hong Kong, the PRC or any other

jurisdiction; and (viii) the Plan (as it is approved by the Required Majority and the Sanction Order);

- (bb) any and all court-imposed charges on any assets, property or undertaking of SFC, including the Charges, shall be discharged on the Plan Implementation Date on terms acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC, each acting reasonably;
- (cc) SFC shall have paid, in full, the Expense Reimbursement and all fees and costs owing to the SFC Advisors on the Plan Implementation Date, and neither Newco nor Newco II shall have any liability for any fees or expenses due to the SFC Advisors or the Noteholder Advisors either as at or following the Plan Implementation Date;
- (dd) SFC or the Subsidiaries shall have paid, in full all fees owing to each of Chandler Fraser Keating Limited and Spencer Stuart on the Plan Implementation Date, and neither Newco nor Newco II shall have any liability for any fees or expenses due to either Chandler Fraser Keating Limited and Spencer Stuart as at or following the Plan Implementation Date;
- (ee) SFC shall have paid all Trustee Claims that are outstanding as of the Plan Implementation Date, and the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall be satisfied that SFC has made adequate provision in the Unaffected Claims Reserve for the payment of all Trustee Claims to be incurred by the Trustees after the Plan Implementation Date in connection with the performance of their respective duties under the Note Indentures or this Plan;
- (ff) there shall not exist or have occurred any Material Adverse Effect, and SFC shall have provided the Initial Consenting Noteholders with a certificate signed by an officer of the Company, without any personal liability on the part of such officer, certifying compliance with this section 9.1(ff) as of the Plan Implementation Date;
- (gg) there shall have been no breach of the Noteholder Confidentiality Agreements (as defined in the RSA) by SFC or any of the Sino-Forest Representatives (as defined therein) in respect of the applicable Initial Consenting Noteholder;
- (hh) the Plan Implementation Date shall have occurred no later than January 15, 2013 (or such later date as may be consented to by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders);

RSA Matters

- (ii) all conditions set out in sections 6 and 7 of the RSA shall have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms of the RSA;
- (jj) the RSA shall not have been terminated;

Other Matters

- (kk) the organization, incorporating documents, articles, by-laws and other constating documents of SFC Escrow Co. and all definitive legal documentation in connection with SFC Escrow Co., shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and the Monitor and in form and in substance reasonably satisfactory to SFC;
- (ll) except as expressly set out in this Plan, SFC Escrow Co. shall not have: (i) issued or authorized the issuance of any shares, notes, options, warrants or other securities of any kind, (ii) become subject to any Encumbrance with respect to its assets or property; (iii) acquired any assets or become liable to pay any indebtedness or liability of any kind (other than as expressly set out in this Plan); or (iv) entered into any agreement;
- (mm) the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall have completed due diligence in respect of SFC and the Subsidiaries and the results of such due diligence shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the date for the hearing of the Sanction Order, except in respect of any new material information or events arising or discovered on or after the date of the hearing for the Sanction Order of which the Initial Consenting Noteholders were previously unaware, in respect of which the date for the Initial Consenting Noteholders to complete such due diligence shall be the Plan Implementation Date, provided that “new material information or events” for purposes of this Section 9.1(mm) shall not include any information or events disclosed prior to the date of the hearing for the Sanction Order in a press release issued by SFC, an affidavit filed with the Court by SFC or a Monitor’s Report filed with the Court;
- (nn) if so requested by the Initial Consenting Noteholders, the Sanction Order shall have been recognized and confirmed as binding and effective pursuant to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, and any other jurisdiction requested by the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and all applicable appeal periods in respect of any such recognition order shall have expired and any appeals therefrom shall have been disposed of by the applicable appellate court;
- (oo) all press releases, disclosure documents and definitive agreements in respect of the Restructuring Transaction or the Plan shall be in form and substance satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably; and
- (pp) Newco and SFC shall have entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders for ongoing preservation and access to the books and records of SFC and the Subsidiaries in existence as at the Plan Implementation Date, as such access may be reasonably requested by SFC or any Director or Officer in the future in connection with any administrative or legal proceeding, in each such case at the expense of the Person making such request.

9.2 Monitor's Certificate

Upon delivery of written notice from SFC and Goodmans LLP (on behalf of the Initial Consenting Noteholders) of the satisfaction of the conditions set out in section 9.1, the Monitor shall deliver to Goodmans LLP and SFC a certificate stating that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred and that the Plan and the Sanction Order are effective in accordance with their respective terms. Following the Plan Implementation Date, the Monitor shall file such certificate with the Court.

ARTICLE 10 ALTERNATIVE SALE TRANSACTION

10.1 Alternative Sale Transaction

At any time prior to the Plan Implementation Date (whether prior to or after the granting of the Sanction Order), and subject to the prior written consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, SFC may complete a sale of all or substantially all of the SFC Assets on terms that are acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders (an “**Alternative Sale Transaction**”), provided that such Alternative Sale Transaction has been approved by the Court pursuant to section 36 of the CCAA on notice to the service list. In the event that such an Alternative Sale Transaction is completed, the terms and conditions of this Plan shall continue to apply in all respects, subject to the following:

- (a) The Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall not be distributed in the manner contemplated herein. Instead, the consideration paid or payable to SFC pursuant to the Alternative Sale Transaction (the “**Alternative Sale Transaction Consideration**”) shall be distributed to the Persons entitled to receive Newco Shares hereunder, and such Persons shall receive the Alternative Sale Transaction Consideration in the same proportions and subject to the same terms and conditions as are applicable to the distribution of Newco Shares hereunder.
- (b) All provisions in this Plan that address Newco or Newco II shall be deemed to be ineffective to the extent that they address Newco or Newco II, given that Newco and Newco II will not be required in connection with an Alternative Sale Transaction.
- (c) All provisions addressing the Newco Notes shall be deemed to be ineffective to the extent such provisions address the Newco Notes, given that the Newco Notes will not be required in connection with an Alternative Sale Transaction.
- (d) All provisions relating to the Newco Shares shall be deemed to address the Alternative Sale Transaction Consideration to the limited extent such provisions address the Newco Shares.
- (e) SFC, with the written consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, shall be permitted to make such amendments, modifications and supplements to the terms and conditions of this Plan as are necessary to: (i) facilitate the Alternative Sale Transaction; (ii) cause the Alternative Sale

Transaction Consideration to be distributed in the same proportions and subject to the same terms and conditions as are subject to the distribution of Newco Shares hereunder; and (iii) complete the Alternative Sale Transaction and distribute the Alternative Sale Transaction Proceeds in a manner that is tax efficient for SFC and the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims, provided in each case that (y) a copy of such amendments, modifications or supplements is filed with the Court and served upon the service list; and (z) the Monitor is satisfied that such amendments, modifications or supplements do not materially alter the proportionate entitlements of the Affected Creditors, as amongst themselves, to the consideration distributed pursuant to the Plan.

Except for the requirement of obtaining the prior written consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders with respect to the matters set forth in this section 10.1 and subject to the approval of the Alternative Sale Transaction by the Court pursuant to section 36 of the CCAA (on notice to the service list), once this Plan has been approved by the Required Majority of Affected Creditors, no further meeting, vote or approval of the Affected Creditors shall be required to enable SFC to complete an Alternative Sale Transaction or to amend the Plan in the manner described in this 10.1.

ARTICLE 11 GENERAL

11.1 Binding Effect

On the Plan Implementation Date:

- (a) the Plan will become effective at the Effective Time;
- (b) the Plan shall be final and binding in accordance with its terms for all purposes on all Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan and their respective heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives, successors and assigns;
- (c) each Person named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan will be deemed to have consented and agreed to all of the provisions of the Plan, in its entirety and shall be deemed to have executed and delivered all consents, releases, assignments and waivers, statutory or otherwise, required to implement and carry out the Plan in its entirety.

11.2 Waiver of Defaults

- (a) From and after the Plan Implementation Date, all Persons shall be deemed to have waived any and all defaults of SFC then existing or previously committed by SFC, or caused by SFC, the commencement of the CCAA Proceedings by SFC, any matter pertaining to the CCAA Proceedings, any of the provisions in the Plan or steps contemplated in the Plan, or non-compliance with any covenant, warranty, representation, term, provision, condition or obligation, expressed or implied, in any contract, instrument, credit document, indenture, note, lease,

guarantee, agreement for sale or other agreement, written or oral, and any and all amendments or supplements thereto, existing between such Person and SFC, and any and all notices of default and demands for payment or any step or proceeding taken or commenced in connection therewith under any such agreement shall be deemed to have been rescinded and of no further force or effect, provided that nothing shall be deemed to excuse SFC from performing its obligations under the Plan or be a waiver of defaults by SFC under the Plan and the related documents.

- (b) Effective on the Plan Implementation Date, any and all agreements that are assigned to Newco and/or to Newco II as part of the SFC Assets shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date, and no Person shall, following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise repudiate its obligations under, or enforce or exercise any right (including any right of set-off, dilution or other remedy) or make any demand against Newco, Newco II or any Subsidiary under or in respect of any such agreement with Newco, Newco II or any Subsidiary, by reason of:
- (i) any event that occurred on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date that would have entitled any Person thereto to enforce those rights or remedies (including defaults or events of default arising as a result of the insolvency of SFC);
 - (ii) the fact that SFC commenced or completed the CCAA Proceedings;
 - (iii) the implementation of the Plan, or the completion of any of the steps, transactions or things contemplated by the Plan; or
 - (iv) any compromises, arrangements, transactions, releases, discharges or injunctions effected pursuant to the Plan or this Order.

11.3 Deeming Provisions

In the Plan, the deeming provisions are not rebuttable and are conclusive and irrevocable.

11.4 Non-Consummation

SFC reserves the right to revoke or withdraw the Plan at any time prior to the Sanction Date, with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders. If SFC so revokes or withdraws the Plan, or if the Sanction Order is not issued or if the Plan Implementation Date does not occur, (a) the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, (b) any settlement or compromise embodied in the Plan, including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain any Claim, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan shall be deemed null and void, and (c) nothing contained in the Plan, and no acts taken in preparation for consummation of the Plan, shall (i) constitute or be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against SFC or any other Person; (ii) prejudice in any manner the rights of SFC or any other Person in any further proceedings involving SFC; or (iii) constitute an admission of any sort by SFC or any other Person.

11.5 Modification of the Plan

- (a) SFC may, at any time and from time to time, amend, restate, modify and/or supplement the Plan with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, provided that: any such amendment, restatement, modification or supplement must be contained in a written document that is filed with the Court and:
 - (i) if made prior to or at the Meeting: (A) the Monitor, SFC or the Chair (as defined in the Meeting Order) shall communicate the details of any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement to Affected Creditors and other Persons present at the Meeting prior to any vote being taken at the Meeting; (B) SFC shall provide notice to the service list of any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement and shall file a copy thereof with the Court forthwith and in any event prior to the Court hearing in respect of the Sanction Order; and (C) the Monitor shall post an electronic copy of such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement on the Website forthwith and in any event prior to the Court hearing in respect of the Sanction Order; and
 - (ii) if made following the Meeting: (A) SFC shall provide notice to the service list of any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement and shall file a copy thereof with the Court; (B) the Monitor shall post an electronic copy of such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement on the Website; and (C) such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement shall require the approval of the Court following notice to the Affected Creditors and the Trustees.
- (b) Notwithstanding section 11.5(a), any amendment, restatement, modification or supplement may be made by SFC: (i) if prior to the Sanction Date, with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders; and (ii) if after the Sanction Date, with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders and upon approval by the Court, provided in each case that it concerns a matter that, in the opinion of SFC, acting reasonably, is of an administrative nature required to better give effect to the implementation of the Plan and the Sanction Order or to cure any errors, omissions or ambiguities and is not materially adverse to the financial or economic interests of the Affected Creditors or the Trustees.
- (c) Any amended, restated, modified or supplementary plan or plans of compromise filed with the Court and, if required by this section, approved by the Court, shall, for all purposes, be and be deemed to be a part of and incorporated in the Plan.

11.6 Actions and Approvals of SFC after Plan Implementation

- (a) From and after the Plan Implementation Date, and for the purpose of this Plan only:

- 75 -

- (i) if SFC does not have the ability or the capacity pursuant to Applicable Law to provide its agreement, waiver, consent or approval to any matter requiring SFC's agreement, waiver, consent or approval under this Plan, such agreement, waiver consent or approval may be provided by the Monitor; and
- (ii) if SFC does not have the ability or the capacity pursuant to Applicable Law to provide its agreement, waiver, consent or approval to any matter requiring SFC's agreement, waiver, consent or approval under this Plan, and the Monitor has been discharged pursuant to an Order, such agreement, waiver consent or approval shall be deemed not to be necessary.

11.7 Consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders

For the purposes of this Plan, any matter requiring the agreement, waiver, consent or approval of the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall be deemed to have been agreed to, waived, consented to or approved by such Initial Consenting Noteholders if such matter is agreed to, waived, consented to or approved in writing by Goodmans LLP, provided that Goodmans LLP expressly confirms in writing (including by way of e-mail) to the applicable Person that it is providing such agreement, consent or waiver on behalf of Initial Consenting Noteholders.

11.8 Claims Not Subject to Compromise

Nothing in this Plan, including section 2.4 hereof, shall prejudice, compromise, release, discharge, cancel, bar or otherwise affect any: (i) Non-Released D&O Claims (except to the extent that such Non-Released D&O Claim is asserted against a Named Director or Officer, in which case section 4.9(g) applies); (ii) Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims or Conspiracy Claims (except that, in accordance with section 4.9(e) hereof, any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims against Named Directors and Officers and any Conspiracy Claims against Named Directors and Officers shall be limited to recovery from any insurance proceeds payable in respect of such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims or Conspiracy Claims, as applicable, pursuant to the Insurance Policies, and Persons with any such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims against Named Directors and Officers or Conspiracy Claims against Named Directors and Officers shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person, other than enforcing such Persons' rights to be paid from the proceeds of an Insurance Policy by the applicable insurer(s)); or (iii) any Claims that are not permitted to be compromised under section 19(2) of the *CCAA*.

11.9 Paramountcy

From and after the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date, any conflict between:

- (a) the Plan; and
- (b) the covenants, warranties, representations, terms, conditions, provisions or obligations, expressed or implied, of any contract, mortgage, security agreement, indenture, trust indenture, note, loan agreement, commitment letter, agreement for

- 76 -

sale, lease or other agreement, written or oral and any and all amendments or supplements thereto existing between any Person and SFC and/or the Subsidiaries as at the Plan Implementation Date,

will be deemed to be governed by the terms, conditions and provisions of the Plan and the Sanction Order, which shall take precedence and priority.

11.10 Foreign Recognition

From and after the Plan Implementation Date, if requested by the Initial Consenting Noteholders or Newco, the Monitor (at the Monitor's election) or Newco (if the Monitor does not so elect) shall and is hereby authorized to seek an order of any court of competent jurisdiction recognizing the Plan and the Sanction Order and confirming the Plan and the Sanction Order as binding and effective in Canada, the United States, and any other jurisdiction so requested by the Initial Consenting Noteholders or Newco, as applicable.

11.11 Severability of Plan Provisions

If, prior to the Sanction Date, any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Court to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the Court, at the request of SFC and with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, shall have the power to either (a) sever such term or provision from the balance of the Plan and provide SFC with the option to proceed with the implementation of the balance of the Plan as of and with effect from the Plan Implementation Date, or (b) alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, and provided that SFC proceeds with the implementation of the Plan, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated by such holding, alteration or interpretation.

11.12 Responsibilities of the Monitor

The Monitor is acting in its capacity as Monitor in the CCAA Proceeding and the Plan with respect to SFC and will not be responsible or liable for any obligations of SFC.

11.13 Different Capacities

Persons who are affected by this Plan may be affected in more than one capacity. Unless expressly provided herein to the contrary, a Person will be entitled to participate hereunder, and will be affected hereunder, in each such capacity. Any action taken by or treatment of a Person in one capacity will not affect such Person in any other capacity, unless expressly agreed by the Person, SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders in writing, or unless the Person's Claims overlap or are otherwise duplicative.

11.14 Notices

Any notice or other communication to be delivered hereunder must be in writing and reference the Plan and may, subject as hereinafter provided, be made or given by personal delivery, ordinary mail or by facsimile or email addressed to the respective parties as follows:

- (a) if to SFC or any Subsidiary:

Sino-Forest Corporation
Room 3815-29 38/F, Sun Hung Kai Centre
30 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Judson Martin, Executive Vice-Chairman and Chief
Executive Officer
Fax: +852-2877-0062

with a copy by email or fax (which shall not be deemed notice) to:

Bennett Jones LLP
One First Canadian Place, Suite 3400
Toronto, ON M5X 1A4

Attention: Kevin J. Zych and Raj S. Sahni
Email: zychk@bennettjones.com and sahnir@bennettjones.com
Fax: 416-863-1716

- (b) if to the Initial Consenting Noteholders:

c/o Goodmans LLP
Bay Adelaide Centre
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2S7

Attention: Robert Chadwick and Brendan O'Neill
Email: rchadwick@goodmans.ca and boneill@goodmans.ca
Fax: 416-979-1234

and with a copy by email or fax (which shall not be deemed notice) to:

Hogan Lovells International LLP
11th Floor, One Pacific Place, 88 Queensway
Hong Kong China

Attention: Neil McDonald
Email: neil.mcdonald@hoganlovells.com
Fax: 852-2219-0222

- (c) if to the Monitor:

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
TD Waterhouse Tower

- 78 -

79 Wellington Street West
Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
Toronto, ON M5K 1G8

Attention: Greg Watson
Email: greg.watson@fticonsulting.com
Fax: (416) 649-8101

and with a copy by email or fax (which shall not be deemed notice) to:

Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP
1 First Canadian Place
100 King Street West, Suite 1600
Toronto, Ontario M5X 1G5

Attention: Derrick Tay
Email: derrick.tay@gowlings.com
Fax: (416) 862-7661

or to such other address as any party may from time to time notify the others in accordance with this section. Any such communication so given or made shall be deemed to have been given or made and to have been received on the day of delivery if delivered, or on the day of faxing or sending by other means of recorded electronic communication, provided that such day in either event is a Business Day and the communication is so delivered, faxed or sent before 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such day. Otherwise, such communication shall be deemed to have been given and made and to have been received on the next following Business Day.


11.15 Further Assurances

SFC, the Subsidiaries and any other Person named or referred to in the Plan will execute and deliver all such documents and instruments and do all such acts and things as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the full intent and meaning of the Plan and to give effect to the transactions contemplated herein.

DATED as of the 28th day of November, 2012.

Tab C

This is Exhibit "C" to the affidavit of Eric J. Adelson,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE PLAN OF A COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

**AFFIDAVIT OF ERIC J. ADELSON
(Sworn December 6, 2012)**

I, ERIC J. ADELSON, of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, MAKE
OATH AND SAY:

1. I am the Senior Vice President, Secretary and Head of Legal of Invesco Canada Ltd. ("Invesco"). Invesco, through the funds it manages, owned 3,085,786 common shares of Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") on June 2, 2011, and accordingly suffered substantial losses after the market in Sino-Forest shares collapsed after public issuance on that day of a securities analyst's report alleging that the company's assets and operations were permeated by fraud. I have personal knowledge of the matters to which I depose in this affidavit.

2. Invesco was established in 1981 and is one of Canada's largest investment management companies, with \$24 billion in assets under management. Invesco's parent company, Invesco Ltd., is a leading independent global investment manager with approximately \$683 billion in assets under management.

3. Sino-Forest was, until its demise, one of Canada's largest forestry companies, and its TSX-listed securities were purchased and held by thousands of small and large investors, including many of our leading pension funds and institutional investors.

4. The bulwark against fraud at companies like this -- particularly when their operations are largely overseas -- has been the assurances by impartial outside professionals that they have conducted examinations according to professional standards and can give assurances that corporate operations and financial affairs have been accurately described to the public.

5. In the case of Sino-Forest, those professionals include the auditors (Ernst & Young LLP and BDO Limited) who published audit reports, and underwriters who made due diligence representations in connection with Sino-Forest's securities offerings.

6. Following the publication of the report by the securities analyst firm Muddy Waters LLC on June 2, 2011, calling into question the integrity of Sino-Forest's reporting of its business, operations, and assets, Sino-Forest's share price collapsed. Class actions against the company, certain of its directors and officers, the auditors, the underwriters, and other expert firms were commenced. On January 6, 2012, Justice Perell of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice granted carriage of the Class Action to Koskie Minsky LLP and Siskinds LLP ("Class Counsel"). The class has not been certified, proposed class members have not been given their statutory right to opt out of any certified class, and Class Counsel do not represent any investors other than their four clients who are named plaintiffs in the case. Class Counsel do not represent Invesco.

7. On March 30, 2012, Sino-Forest applied for protection of its creditors pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as amended ("*CCAA*").

A stay of proceedings was imposed, essentially preventing the Class Action from moving forward.

8. On December 3, 2012, Class Counsel and E&Y announced that they had entered into a settlement by which E&Y would pay \$117 million into a "Trust" formed as part of the *CCAA* proceedings, in return for releases of all claims that could be brought against E&Y by any person in connection with Sino-Forest.

9. Also on December 3, 2012, an amended Plan of Compromise and Reorganization (the "Plan") was issued in the present proceeding. For the first time in the *CCAA* proceedings, this Plan contained provisions for settlement of claims against third party defendants (Article 11), including specific provisions concerning the settlement by and releases for Ernst & Young, and also allowing other third party defendants to avail themselves of similar provisions for unspecified settlements and releases in the future.

10. Also on December 3, 2012, the Ontario Securities Commission issued a Statement of Allegations against E&Y, where it alleged that E&Y failed to perform its audit work on Sino-Forest's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, in violation of sections 78(2), 78(3) and 122(1)(b) of the Ontario *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S-5, as amended

Reasons for Request to Adjourn the Parties' Present Application

11. I submit this affidavit, first, to support the request by Invesco's outside counsel that the Court adjourn the parties' application for approval of the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization (the "Plan") and entry of the Sanction Order in this matter. Counsel for E&Y advised Invesco's counsel on Wednesday evening that the parties had decided not to

request this Court's approval of the proposed E&Y settlement at the hearings scheduled for December 7 and 10, 2012. However, as described more fully below and in the Objections being submitted on behalf of Invesco and other investors, the provisions of the Plan, even apart from the E&Y settlement, appear to affect the legal and practical ability of Invesco and other investors to seek adjudication of their claims against defendants in the Sino-Forest litigation on the merits, so it is important that sufficient time be provided to understand the present matters fully.

12. As an example of the unduly hasty approach taken by the proponents of the Plan, I note that the Minutes of Settlement between E&Y and Class Counsel in the securities class action involving Sino-Forest, *Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada v. Sino-Forest Corporation*, Court file No. 11-CV-431153CP (the "Class Action"), were not furnished to Invesco's counsel in this matter until late Wednesday afternoon, despite repeated requests by counsel over the preceding days. How the Plan is intended to operate, or at least may operate, with respect to rights of investors to opt out of a Class Action settlement, and with respect to releases of Third Party Defendants in that context, cannot be understood satisfactorily without reference to the Minutes of Settlement. It appears that there are mutually inconsistent provisions in the Plan with respect to some of these provisions. Given the parties' delays in furnishing these materials, Invesco cannot properly present its views to the Court on the present schedule. The proponents of the Plan have not given any reason for the abbreviated schedule they propose.

13. I accordingly request that this Court adjourn the present applications in order to allow Invesco's counsel, and counsel for other investors covered by the Class Action, to make an orderly review and submissions concerning the matters at issue.

Preliminary Reasons for Objecting to the Plan's Release Provisions

14. I also offer the following preliminary views concerning the apparent operation of the Plan with respect to releases and opt out rights.

15. If the effect of the Plan is to allow a Third Party Defendant (such as E&Y) to settle its liability to investors in connection with Sino-Forest through a settlement agreement with Class Counsel, and to bind the investors to that settlement without giving them the opportunity to opt out and pursue their claims on the merits outside the Class Action, then Invesco would strenuously object and oppose approval of such an arrangement.

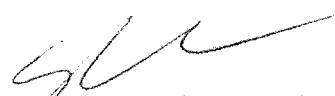
16. The Class Action has not been certified, so Invesco does not view Class Counsel, with whom we have no other relationship, as authorized to represent its interests in connection with Sino-Forest. Our views have not been heard and our interests have not been represented in connection with the Plan and the proposed settlement. It is my understanding that Invesco, as an investor with claims against Sino-Forest and the other defendants in the Class Action, is not a "creditor" with respect to the Plan. Invesco accordingly submits that it would be contrary to its rights to bind it to a release or a settlement involving Third Party Defendants unless Invesco directly participated in proceedings or unless in certified class proceedings it was given the opportunity to opt out. We do not understand the *CCAA* to authorize releases of third parties, that is, parties

other than the applicant and certain officers and directors under certain circumstances, as part of a Sanction Order. Invesco objects to any such provisions or results in this matter.

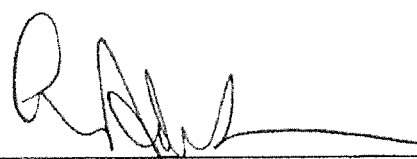
17. If the Plan operates as described above, so that investors in Invesco's position would effectively lose the ability to opt out and seek adjudication of claims against Third Party Defendants in litigation outside the Class Action, then this would have the perverse consequence of irretrievably damaging investors' trust in the integrity of our capital markets, and thus would in the long run impair the proper functioning of those markets themselves.

18. Because counsel for E&Y has indicated that the proposed E&Y settlement will not be presented for Court consideration at the hearings on December 7 and 10, 2012, I do not address the substance of that proposal or the attendant procedures. I do note that Invesco deems it of vital importance that, if such a proposed settlement is offered, full details of the reasons are provided, and investors be given the right to opt out to pursue their claims independently. Invesco will seriously consider exercising that right.

SWORN before me at the City of)
Toronto, in the Province of Ontario,)
this 6th day of December, 2012.)



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.)



ERIC J. ADELSON

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT
OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

AFFIDAVIT OF ERIC J. ADELSON

KIM ORR BARRISTERS P.C.

19 Mercer Street
4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2

Won J. Kim (LSUC #32918H)

James C. Orr (LSUC #23180M)

Michael C. Spencer (LSUC #59637F)

Megan B. McPhee (LSUC #48351G)

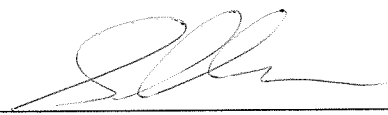
Tel: (416) 596-1414

Fax: (416) 598-0601

Lawyers for Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest &
Ethical Investments L.P. and Comité Syndical
National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc.

Tab D

This is Exhibit "D" to the affidavit of Eric J. Adelson,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 17th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

This opt-out is submitted on condition that, and is intended to be effective only to the extent that, any defendant in this proceeding does not receive an order in this proceeding, which order becomes final, releasing any claim against such defendant, which includes a claim asserted on an opt-out basis by Invesco Canada Ltd. Otherwise, this opt out right would be wholly illusory.

SINO-FOREST CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT OPT OUT FORM

Must be Postmarked
No Later Than
January 15, 2013

**THIS FORM IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM OR A CLAIM FORM.
THIS FORM EXCLUDES YOU FROM PARTICIPATION IN THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT.
DO NOT USE THIS FORM IF YOU WANT TO REMAIN IN THE CLASS.**

Last Name First Name
I N V E S C O C A N A D A L T D .

Current Address
5 1 4 0 Y O N G E S T R E E T
S U I T E 8 0 0

City Prov./State Postal Code/Zip Code
T O R O N T O O N M 2 N 6 X 7

Social Insurance Number/Social Security Number/Unique Tax Identifier
N/A

Telephone Number (Work) Telephone Number (Home)
4 1 6 - 2 2 8 - 3 6 7 0

Total number of Sino-Forest securities purchased during the Class Period (March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011): 4 4 9 9 3 8 5

You must also accompany your Opt-Out form with brokerage statements, or other transaction records, listing all of your purchases of Sino-Forest common shares between March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011, inclusive (the "Class Period").

Identification of person signing this Opt Out Form (please check):
 I represent that I purchased Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") securities and am the above identified Class Member. I am signing this Form to EXCLUDE myself from the participation in the Sino-Forest Class Action Settlement Agreement reached between the Class and Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry (Beijing)"), the Settling Defendant.

Purpose for Opting Out (check only one):
 My current intention is to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings.
 I am opting out of the class action for a reason other than to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings. I am opting out for the following reason(s):

I UNDERSTAND THAT BY OPTING OUT I WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE BENEFITS OBTAINED BY WAY OF THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, AND WILL BE UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY FUTURE SETTLEMENT OR JUDGEMENT WITH OR AGAINST ANY OF THE REMAINING DEFENDANTS.


Signature:  Date Signed: Jan. 11, 2013

Please mail your Opt Out Form to:
Sino-Forest Class Action
PO Box 3355
London, ON N6A 4K3



Tab E

This is Exhibit "E" to the affidavit of Eric J. Adelson,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

100 Lombard Street, Suite 302, Toronto, ON M5C 1M3



MEMORANDUM

FROM Siskinds LLP
DATE December 31, 2012
SUBJECT The Ernst & Young Settlement in the Sino-Forest Securities Litigation

We write in response to disinformation circulated recently by the Toronto-based law firm of Kim Orr PC (“Kim Orr”), in connection with a class action (the “Ontario Action”) pending in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (the “Court”) against Sino-Forest Corporation (“Sino”) and certain other defendants, including Ernst & Young LLP (“E&Y”), Sino’s former auditors.

By way of background, our firm and the Toronto-based law firm of Koskie Minsky LLP (together, “Siskinds-Koskie”) are counsel to the plaintiffs in the Ontario Action. Siskinds-Koskie were appointed as such by the Court in January 2012. Two other law firms vied with Siskinds-Koskie for the role of counsel to the putative class, including Kim Orr. When the Court appointed Siskinds-Koskie to act for the putative class, it ranked Kim Orr last of the three competing counsel groups.

It has come to our attention that Kim Orr has sent correspondence to various institutional investors in which Kim Orr claims to have a better appreciation of the class members’ interests than Court-appointed counsel to the putative class. We have reviewed the Kim Orr correspondence and write to you in order to respond to Kim Orr’s criticisms of the proposed settlement with E&Y (“E&Y Settlement”). Kim Orr’s criticisms are meritless.

Preliminarily, we note that Kim Orr has never requested an explanation of the rationale for the E&Y Settlement from us. In fact, on December 12, 2012, we invited Kim Orr and its clients to discuss the E&Y settlement with us. They ignored that invitation.

The proposed E&Y Settlement is for CAD\$117 million. This is by far the largest auditor settlement in the history of Canadian securities class actions. It is also, to the knowledge of Siskinds-Koskie, the fifth largest auditor settlement of a securities class action in the world. By any rational measure, the E&Y Settlement is, in the words of Kim Orr partner Won Kim, “a very big settlement.”

Kim Orr’s correspondence also neglects to mention that the historic E&Y Settlement enjoys the support of numerous large institutions, including:

- Paulson & Co., the largest holder of Sino shares prior to the release of the Muddy Waters report in June 2011 (approximately 14% of Sino’s outstanding shares);
- Davis Selected Advisers LP, the second largest holder of Sino shares prior to the Muddy Waters report (approximately 13% of Sino’s outstanding shares);

100 Lombard Street, Suite 302, Toronto, ON M5C 1M3



- The trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada, one of the representative plaintiffs, a pension fund with more than \$2.5 billion in assets;
- The trustees of the International Union of Operating Engineers, one of the representative plaintiffs, a pension fund with more than \$1.5 billion in assets; and
- Sjunde AP-Fonden, one of the representative plaintiffs, the Swedish National Pension Fund managing approximately \$15.9 billion in assets.

Collectively, these institutions have a stake in the litigation which dwarfs that of Kim Orr's clients.

The class reached the historic E&Y Settlement despite a range of challenges, including an auditor liability limit under Canada's statutory regime for secondary market misrepresentation which may well be less than \$10 million. Siskinds-Koskie was also obliged to contend with a Canadian insolvency proceeding instituted by Sino in March 2012 (the "Insolvency Proceeding"). The Insolvency Proceeding resulted in a stay of the Ontario Action, and had the potential to result in the release of all claims against E&Y for a sum that is far less than \$117 million.

In considering Kim Orr's assertions, you should also be aware that Kim Orr has not participated in the Insolvency Proceeding, has not reviewed relevant audit documents that were produced in the course of that proceeding, did not seek to participate in the mediation and other settlement discussions that took place during that proceeding, and took no overt steps to further the interests of its clients or those of other members of the putative class in the Insolvency Proceeding, notwithstanding that Kim Orr was aware of and actively monitored the Insolvency Proceeding. By contrast, Siskinds-Koskie took numerous steps to protect the interests of the putative class in the Insolvency Proceeding, including filing a proof of claim on behalf of the putative class to ensure that the claims of its members were not extinguished.

In its correspondence, Kim Orr also complains that the E&Y Settlement does not provide for opt out rights, and warns that this is an ominous precedent for investor rights in Canada. What Kim Orr ignores is that this feature of the E&Y Settlement arises in the peculiar context of the Insolvency Proceeding. It is not a precedent for class actions generally in Canada. On the contrary, the absence of opt-out rights has long been a standard feature of Canadian insolvency proceedings. Moreover, Siskinds-Koskie believe that E&Y paid a substantial premium in order to be released from all claims through the Insolvency Proceeding.

Finally, in its correspondence, Kim Orr claims that the settlement approval process is being conducted with "unseemly haste." In fact, Siskinds-Koskie have been working and continue to work to an expedited schedule that is coordinated with Sino's Insolvency Proceeding, with the goal of ensuring that the putative class does not lose the opportunity for this extraordinary

100 Lombard Street, Suite 302, Toronto, ON M5C 1M3



settlement. All steps taken in the Insolvency Proceeding are subject to court supervision, and the date for the court's consideration of the settlement was set by the court, on notice to Kim Orr, after hearing Kim Orr's objections. Regardless, events have unfolded in a way that has permitted the settlement approval hearing to be adjourned from January 4, 2013 to February 4, 2013, so as to afford class members additional time to evaluate the settlement.

Conference Calls

Members of the putative class should make their own assessment of the fairness and reasonableness of the E&Y Settlement. For this purpose, Siskinds-Koskie will be hosting two conference calls to discuss the settlement with members of the putative class. If you are a member of the putative class,¹ we hope that you can join us to discuss the E&Y Settlement, an opportunity which Kim Orr and its clients have regrettably disregarded.

The conference calls are limited to the members of the putative class, namely, persons who bought any securities of Sino between March 31, 2006 and August 26, 2011 ("Class Members") and their counsel. Each participant will be required to provide his or her name and, if calling on behalf an organization that purchased Sino securities during that period, the name of his or her organization.

Participants should dial-in 15-20 minutes in advance of the call. Each conference call will include a presentation followed by a Q&A session.

Date	Time	Dial-in Numbers
Wednesday, January 9, 2013	10:00 a.m. (EST)	Tel: 416-340-2216 Toll-free: 866-226-1792
Thursday, January 17, 2013	4:30 p.m. (EST)	Tel: 416-340-2216 Toll-free: 866-226-1792

¹ For purposes of the E&Y Settlement, the putative class includes all persons and entities, wherever they may reside, who purchased securities of Sino between March 31, 2006 and August 26, 2011.

100 Lombard Street, Suite 302, Toronto, ON M5C 1M3



Website

Siskinds-Koskie will post the settlement approval materials on their websites at the addresses provided below no later than January 12, 2013. For further information about this settlement, or if you are unable to participate in the calls, we encourage you to consult our websites at:

- <http://www.classaction.ca/classaction-ca/master-page/actions/Securities/Current-Actions/Sino-Forest-Corp.aspx>
- <http://www.kmlaw.ca/Case-Central/Overview/?rid=143>

About Siskinds LLP and Koskie Minsky LLP

In both 2010 and 2011, Securities Class Action Services, a unit of Institutional Shareholder Services (ISS), named Siskinds LLP the top Canadian law firm in its annual global ranking of the world's 50 leading securities class action law firms. Siskinds was co-lead counsel in the *Imax Securities Litigation*, the first securities class action in which leave was granted to commence an action under Part XXIII.1 of the Ontario *Securities Act*. Siskinds has been lead or co-lead counsel in every Ontario securities class action in which leave was granted. Siskinds was also the first law firm to secure certification of a class proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*.

Koskie Minsky LLP is a 45-lawyer firm in Toronto specializing in class actions, pension and benefits, trade union labour law, employment law, civil litigation and construction law. Its class action group consists of 10 lawyers who specialize in cases relating to institutional abuse, securities fraud, pension fund mismanagement, consumer protection and employment issues. It has been involved in many of the leading cases across Canada and has recovered more than 4 billion dollars for its class action clients.

Tab F

This is Exhibit "F" to the affidavit of Eric J. Adelson,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



montréal • ottawa • toronto • hamilton • waterloo region • calgary • vancouver • beijing • moscow • london

January 11, 2013

SENT TO EMAIL

THE SERVICE LIST

Jennifer Stam
Direct 416-862-5697
jennifer.stam@gowlings.com

Dear Sirs/Mesdams:

Re: Sino-Forest Corporation (“SFC”): Court File #CV-12-9667-00CL

We refer to SFC’s plan of compromise and reorganization dated December 3, 2012 (as the same may be amended, varied or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms, the “**Plan**”) and the Plan Sanction Order dated December 10, 2012 (the “**Sanction Order**”) and hereby give notice to the Service List of the matters concerning the Plan. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined have the meaning given to them in the Plan.

SFC today announced that the Plan Implementation Date, which was expected to be January 15, 2013, is expected to be January 17, 2013. This date has been selected by SFC with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

In addition, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 11.2(a) of the Plan, Allen Chan and Kai Kit Poon have become “Named Third Party Defendants” under the Plan and a revised “Schedule A” to the Plan is attached to this letter. In accordance with Section 7.1(n) of the Plan, as a result of becoming Named Third Party Defendants under the Plan, Mr. Chan and Mr. Poon shall not be entitled to receive any distributions under the Plan.

In addition, on the consent of SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders, counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs, and in accordance with section 1.1 of the Plan, the “Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit” under the Plan has been reduced to \$25 million as it relates to David Horsley. The reduction of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit to \$25 million as it relates to Mr. Horsely has been incorporated into and forms a part of the Plan as approved by the Sanction Order.

As a result of the parties added to the Plan as “Named Third Party Defendants” and the reduction of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit to \$25 million as it relates to Mr. Horsely, the Unresolved Claims Reserve has been correspondingly reduced to an aggregate amount of \$28,500,000, which consists of (a) Class Action Indemnity Claims in the amount of \$25 million; (b) Claims in respect of Defence Costs in the amount of \$3 million; and (c) other Affected Creditor Claims that have been identified by the Monitor as Unresolved Claims in an amount up to \$500,000. The reduction of the Unresolved Claims Reserve to an aggregate amount of \$28,500,000 has occurred with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders in accordance with



section 1.1 of the Plan, and has been incorporated into and forms a part of the Plan as approved by the Sanction Order.

The establishment of the Unresolved Claims Reserve is not an admission by SFC, the Monitor or any other party (including the Initial Consenting Noteholders) as to the validity of any such Claims and all rights to dispute such Claims are reserved. Likewise, the reduction of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit as it relates to Mr. Horsely to \$25 million does not constitute an admission by SFC, the Monitor or any other party (including the Initial Consenting Noteholders) as to the validity of any indemnity Claims by Mr. Horsely and all rights to dispute any such Claims by Mr. Horsely have been and are reserved.

Sincerely,

GOWLING LAFLEUR HENDERSON LLP

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "JS", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Jennifer Stam

JS

TOR_LAW\8076390\3
1/10/13

SCHEDULE A

NAMED THIRD PARTY DEFENDANTS

1. The Underwriters, together with their respective present and former affiliates, partners, associates, employees, servants, agents, contractors, directors, officers, insurers and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns, excluding any Director or Officer and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of any Director or Officer in their capacity as such.
2. Ernst & Young LLP (Canada), Ernst & Young Global Limited and all other member firms thereof, together with their respective present and former affiliates, partners, associates, employees, servants, agents, contractors, directors, officers, insurers and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns, excluding any Director or Officer and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of any Director or Officer in their capacity as such, in the event that the Ernst & Young Settlement is not completed.
3. BDO Limited, together with its respective present and former affiliates, partners, associates, employees, servants, agents, contractors, directors, officers, insurers and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns, excluding any Director or Officer and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of any Director or Officer in their capacity as such.
4. Allen Chan, together with his successors, administrators, heirs, assigns and insurers.
5. Kai Kit Poon, together with his successors, administrators, heirs, assigns and insurers.

Tab G

This is Exhibit "G" to the affidavit of Eric J. Adelson,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



KIM·ORR

James C. Orr
Tel: (416) 349-6571
E-mail: jo@kimorr.ca

January 11, 2013

VIA EMAIL

Ms. Jennifer Stam
Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP
1 First Canadian Place
100 King Street West, Suite 1600
Toronto, Ontario
M5X 1G5

Dear Ms. Stam:

RE: Sino-Forest Corp. CCAA Proceeding

Thank you for your letter of today's date advising of the intended addition of Allen Chan ("Chan") and Kai Kit Poon ("Poon") to the Named Third Party Defendant list in Schedule A to the sanctioned Plan of Compromise and Reorganization ("Plan"). We note that their possible inclusion was not communicated prior to the Creditors Meeting.

While Article 11.2(a) of the Plan authorizes the addition of Eligible Third Party Defendants to Schedule A on notice, the definition of Eligible Third Party Defendant at page 10 of the Plan specifically excludes any Director or Officer. Chan and Poon are former Directors and Officers of Sino-Forest. Accordingly, Court approval is required to effect their inclusion. In the absence of clear authority to unilaterally vary this part of the Plan, a motion needs to be brought to have the Court approve this change.



We do not understand the rationale, in particular, for granting a possible non-opt-out third party release to Chan, who has been accused of fraud by the Ontario Securities Commission. It is also not clear how the possible release of civil claims against Chan or Poon, including civil fraud claims, would advance the restructuring of Sino-Forest in any way. It would be appreciated if you could provide a response on this issue so we can consider our position.

Yours truly,

James C. Orr

cc. Service List

Tab H

This is Exhibit "H" to the affidavit of Eric J. Adelson,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



montreal • ottawa • toronto • hamilton • waterloo region • calgary • vancouver • beijing • moscow • london

January 12, 2013

SENT BY EMAIL

Jennifer Stam
Direct 416-862-5697
jennifer.stam@gowlings.com

Kim Orr Barristers P.C.
19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario, M5V 1H2

Attention: James Orr

Dear James:

Re: Sino-Forest Corporation

We are in receipt of your letter dated January 11, 2013. With respect to your point that the addition of Mr. Poon and Mr. Chan requires Court approval, you are incorrect. “Eligible Third Party Defendant” as defined in section 1.1 of the Plan includes any Director or Officer (together with their respective successors, administrators, heirs and assigns). Further, Section 11.2(a) of the Plan expressly states that no further Court approval is required for the addition of Named Third Party Defendants who are Eligible Third Party Defendants to Schedule A of the Plan. Accordingly, no Court approval is required for the addition of Mr. Poon or Mr. Chan as Named Third Party Defendants under the Plan.

With respect to your second point, as our letter indicated, the immediate impact of Mr. Poon and Mr. Chan having become Named Third Party Defendants under the Plan is that they will not be receiving any Plan consideration which will result in greater Plan consideration being available for distribution on Plan implementation. If there was ever a proposed settlement with Mr. Poon or Mr. Chan, that settlement would be subject to further consents and court approval as provided for in the Plan and any positions taken with respect to any proposed settlement would be expressed at that time.

Sincerely,

GOWLING LAFLEUR HENDERSON LLP

Jennifer Stam

c. THE SERVICE LIST

TOR_LAW\8078318\1

Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP • Lawyers • Patent and Trade-mark Agents

1 First Canadian Place • 100 King Street West • Suite 1600 • Toronto • Ontario • M5X 1G5 • Canada T 416-862-7525 F 416-862-7661 gowlings.com

Tab I

This is Exhibit "I" to the affidavit of Eric J. Adelson,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

0453

CONTINGENCY FEE JOINT RETAINER AGREEMENT

BETWEEN:

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION
FUND OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA

- and -

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF
OPERATING ENGINEERS, LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING
ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO

herein collectively called the "Clients"
OF THE FIRST PART

- and -

KOSKIE MINSKY LLP and SISKINDS LLP

herein called the "Class Counsel"
OF THE SECOND PART

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

RECITALS

The Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada ("Labourers") and the Trustees of the International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 793 Pension Plan for Operating Engineers in Ontario ("Operating Engineers"), retain Siskinds LLP and Koskie Minsky LLP to commence an action against Sino-Forest Corporation, Ernst & Young LLP, Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited, certain of Sino-Forest's senior officers or directors and any other parties who may have potential liability in respect of Sino-Forest's public disclosure, to seek to have such action certified as a class proceeding, and to take all necessary steps to prosecute the action.

The Clients acknowledge and understand that they are retaining Class Counsel jointly and that Class Counsel may receive and act on instructions from the Labourers and the Operating Engineers in respect of this retainer. In addition, as a joint retainer, no information received in connection with this matter from either the Labourers or the Operating Engineers can

MB

CLASS COUNSEL'S FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS

9. Whether or not Success is achieved in the Action, Class Counsel shall be paid all costs recovered in the Action from the Defendants, irrespective of the scale, including any disbursements, applicable taxes and any interest payable thereon and any other amount paid by the Defendants as costs. Class Counsel are authorized to settle the amount of costs awarded on any motion, appeals or the trial of the Common Issues.
10. Except for any costs paid to Class Counsel as provided in paragraph 9 above, Class Counsel shall only be paid its fees upon achieving Success in the Action, whether by obtaining judgment on any of the Common Issues in favour of some or all Class members or by obtaining a settlement that benefits one or more of the Class members. The fees shall be paid by a lump sum payment to the extent possible, or (if a lump sum payment is not possible) by periodic payments, out of the proceeds of any judgment, order or settlement awarding or providing monetary relief, damages, interest or costs to the Class or any Class member.
11. In the event of Success, Class Counsel shall be paid an amount equal to
- (a) any disbursements not already paid to Class Counsel by the Defendants as costs plus applicable taxes and interest thereon in accordance with s. 33(7)(c) of the *Act*; plus
 - (b) an amount equal to a percentage of Recovery plus HST where the applicable percentage rate shall be as follows:

	For the first \$20 million of any Recovery	For the portion of the Recovery between \$20 million and \$40 million	For the portion of the Recovery between \$20 million and \$40 million	For the portion of the Recovery in excess of \$60 million
If the Action is settled or there is judgment before the Court renders a decision on a certification motion	twenty-five percent (25%)	twenty percent (20%)	fifteen percent (15%)	ten percent (10%)
If the Action is settled or there is judgment after the Court renders a decision on a certification motion and before the	twenty-seven and a half percent (27.5%)	twenty-two and a half percent (22.5%)	seventeen and a half percent (17.5%)	twelve and a half percent (12.5%)

WVB

commencement of the Common Issues trial;				
If the Action is settled after the commencement of the Common Issues trial or is determined by judgment after the trial.	thirty percent (30.0%)	twenty-five percent (25.0%)	twenty percent (20.0%)	fifteen percent (15.0%)

12. Class Counsel may make any motion for the approval of their fees. The amount to be paid for Class Counsel fees is in the sole discretion of the Court considering fee approval but will not exceed any percentage provided for in this Agreement.
13. Class Counsel and the Clients understand that if the Court orders that the Clients pay some portion of the costs incurred by the defendants in this litigation while Siskinds LLP is counsel of record, in the absence of funding, Siskinds LLP will indemnify the Clients against any such award and the Clients will not personally have to satisfy such an award. In consideration for such indemnification, each of the percentage rates under paragraph 11(b) above shall be increased by five percent (5.0%). In the event that funding becomes available from the CPF or a third party financier, the increase of five percent (5%) in the rates set out in paragraph 11(b) in consideration of the indemnification in this paragraph shall not apply.

FUNDING FROM THE CLASS PROCEEDINGS FUND

14. The Clients acknowledge that:
- (a) Class Counsel, on their behalf, may apply for financial support from the CPF or a third party financier;
 - (b) as a result, if provided, the CPF or a third party financier may advance payment for some disbursements or indemnify the Clients and other plaintiffs for any adverse cost award;
 - (c) in consideration for the CPF providing financial support and indemnification of the Clients or other plaintiffs,
 - (i) the CPF would be entitled to a ten percent (10%) levy of the amount of the award or settlement funds, if any, to which one or more persons in

WV

Tab 3

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED, AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF
COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

B E T W E E N :

**THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND
EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING
ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and
ROBERT WONG**

Plaintiffs

- and -

**SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED
(formerly known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W.
JUDSON MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E.
ARDELL, JAMES P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON
MURRAY, PETER WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING)
CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES
(CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC., DUNDEE SECURITIES
CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC., SCOTIA CAPITAL
INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH CANADA INC.,
CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS CANADA INC.,
CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE,
FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of America
Securities LLC)**

Defendants

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

**AFFIDAVIT OF DANIEL SIMARD
(Sworn January 18, 2013)**

I, Daniel Simard, of the City of Montréal, in the Province of Québec, MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am the Chief Executive Officer and serve as a non-voting ex-officio member of the Board of Directors and Committees of Comité syndical national de retraite Bâtirente Inc. (“Bâtirente”) and as such I have personal knowledge of the matters to which I depose in this affidavit.

2. I respectfully submit this affidavit in support of Bâtirente’s and the other Objectors’¹ objections to the proposed settlement between the plaintiffs (“Ontario Plaintiffs”) in the *Labourers’ Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada v. Sino-Forest Corporation*, Court file No. 11-CV-431153CP (“Class Action”) and Ernst & Young LLP and its related entities (“E&Y”) (the “E&Y Settlement”).

3. I also respectfully submit this affidavit in support of the motion by Bâtirente under Rule 10.03 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* for relief from the binding effect of a Representation Order and a Settlement Approval Order in the event this Court appoints the Ontario Plaintiffs as representatives of all Securities Claimants and grants the proposed Settlement Approval Order.

Grounds for Objection to the E&Y Settlement

4. The grounds for Bâtirente’s objections are as follows:
- a) it was improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to have traded away the opt out rights of class members in this Class Action, or to have rendered such opt out rights illusory, by agreeing to provide a full and final release under

¹ Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset Management Inc., Gestion Férique and Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc.

Article 11.1 (“Release”) of the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization (“Plan”) of the claims of Securities Claimants (as defined in Schedule A of the proposed order) against E&Y in this *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (“CCAA”) proceeding, in return for what the Ontario Plaintiffs’ counsel believe to be a “substantial premium” amount to be paid by E&Y into the proposed Settlement Trust;

- b) it is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement and any release of Securities Claimants’ claims against E&Y, in this CCAA proceeding, under the present circumstances;
- c) it is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement of class members’ claims against E&Y in this Class Action without either (a) excluding the persons who opted out in response to the Pöyry notice if the Pöyry opt out procedure is found to have been proper, or (b) providing for certification, notice, and opt out rights to Securities Claimants in connection with this settlement – and in either case assuring that any such opt outs are not illusory by virtue of any Releases as described above;
- d) it is improper and belated for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, the requested representation order in connection with the Release and settlement described above;
- e) it is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to present, and it would be improper for the Court to consider and approve, the E&Y Settlement in

instalments, particularly in the absence of any plan for distributing any funds deposited in the proposed Settlement Trust. In the absence of a distribution plan, the Objectors cannot evaluate the sufficiency of the E&Y settlement consideration; and

- f) the Objectors reserve the right to supplement these grounds in response to further information emerging in these proceedings.

Attached hereto and marked as Exhibit “A” is the Notice of Objection of Bâtirente dated January 17, 2013.

5. Bâtirente is a non-profit organization, created in 1987. Bâtirente was initiated by the Confederation of National Trade Unions (“CSN”) to establish and promote a workplace retirement system for CSN-affiliated unions and other organizations. Most of Bâtirente’s board members are elected from representatives of participating groups or appointed by the CSN executive committee.

6. More than 26,000 workers participate in a Bâtirente retirement plan and Bâtirente funds have total assets of approximately \$1.1 billion (non-audited) as at December 31, 2012.

7. Bâtirente, through the funds it manages, owned 11,875 common shares of Sino-Forest Corporation (“Sino-Forest”) on June 2, 2011, and accordingly suffered substantial losses after the market in Sino-Forest shares collapsed after public issuance on that day of a securities analyst’s report alleging that the company’s assets and operations were permeated by fraud.

8. On September 26, 2011, Bâtirente, together with Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P. (“NEI”), issued a proposed class proceeding against Sino-Forest, certain officers and directors, the underwriters, the auditors, and other experts (No. CV-11-43582600-CP, the “NEI Action”). Kim Orr Barristers P.C. (“Kim Orr”) was Bâtirente’s counsel in the NEI Action and continues to be its outside counsel in these proceedings.

9. A number of other class proceedings were commenced against Sino-Forest. The plaintiffs in the various Ontario actions moved for carriage. On January 6, 2012, Justice Perell granted carriage to the plaintiffs in the *Labourers’ Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada v. Sino-Forest Corporation*, No. 11-CV-431153CP (the “Class Action”) and stayed the competing actions, including the NEI Action. In his reasons, Justice Perell explicitly noted that Bâtirente, NEI, and other institutional investors were “prime candidates to opt out of the class proceeding” if they were not selected as representative plaintiffs to pursue compensation, if they did not wish to proceed under the Class Action. Attached hereto and marked as Exhibit “B” are excerpts of the decision of Justice Perell granting carriage to the Class Action.

10. NEI’s and Bâtirente’s decisions not to seek leave to appeal the carriage decision was based in part on our understanding that we would be given the opportunity to opt out of the Class Action at an appropriate time, if we deemed it appropriate to do so.

11. Bâtirente has previously served as a representative plaintiff in a class action, and I am well aware that representative plaintiffs have a fundamental duty to represent the class and absent class members fairly and adequately and to act in their best interests. I also noted that the Ontario Plaintiffs in the Class Action confirmed that they had the same understanding of their duties during the carriage motion.

12. In my view, the Ontario Plaintiffs and Class Counsel have violated their duties to class members by acceding to a settlement with E&Y in which class members' opt out rights will be negated and/or rendered illusory.

13. Bâtirente remained interested in the Class Action after losing the carriage motion, and communicated occasionally with Kim Orr about the status of the litigation, while understanding that as an absent class member its interests were being represented by the Ontario Plaintiffs and Class Counsel in the Class Action.

14. On March 20, 2012, Class Counsel announced that they had reached a settlement with Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry"). Pöyry would provide certain cooperation to Class Counsel in the action but would not provide any monetary consideration to the class. The Pöyry settlement contemplated a normal procedure for certification of a settlement class, a settlement approval hearing, and opt out rights for class members that wished to exclude themselves.

15. Ten days later, Sino-Forest entered into *CCAA* proceedings, on March 30, 2012. The Class Action was stayed. In due course, the Ontario Plaintiffs applied for, and the *CCAA* court ordered, a partial lifting of the stay of proceedings to allow the Pöyry settlement to proceed in the Class Action under the *Class Proceedings Act*. Attached hereto and marked as Exhibit "C" is the Order of Justice Morawetz, dated May 8, 2012 and entered May 11, 2012, lifting the stay as to Pöyry.

16. In the meantime, and apparently in view of the fact that a class had not been certified yet in the Class Action, the Ontario Plaintiffs filed a motion in the *CCAA* proceedings on April 13, 2012, seeking a representation order under Rule 10 of the Ontario *Rules of Civil Procedure*. The proposed representation order specifically

provided that class members could opt out of the representation, and included a form of opt out letter that class members could submit for that purpose. However, for reasons that are unclear, the motion was adjourned *sine die* without being decided. Attached hereto and marked as Exhibits “D” and “E” are the Draft Representation Order of the Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant’s Securities dated April 13, 2012 and the Endorsement of the Honourable Mr. Justice Morawetz dated August 31, 2012 and October 9, 2012, respectively.

17. The proposed Pöyry settlement continued to move forward, however. After notice was sent out to the class, and after a hearing on September 21, 2012, Justice Perell entered an order certifying the proceeding “as a class proceeding, for purposes of settlement only,” allowing opt outs, providing that opt outs “may no longer participate in any continuation or settlement of the within action,” approving the settlement, entering a bar order, and setting an opt out deadline (later defined as January 15, 2013). Attached hereto and marked as Exhibits “F” and “G” are, respectively, a true copy of the Reasons for Decision of Justice Perell in the Class Action, dated September 25, 2012, and a copy of his Order, entered October 30, 2012.

18. We became aware that Class Counsel, acting for the Ontario Plaintiffs and other investors named the “Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant’s Securities,” were participating in mediations among parties in the *CCAA* proceeding, including defendants in the Class Action. Bâtirente did not see any reason to participate in or object to those discussions.

19. I am informed by counsel that the version of the Plan distributed on November 28, 2012 – i.e., immediately before the E&Y Settlement was announced – explicitly

provided that claims against third-party defendants, including E&Y, were not affected by the Plan:

7.5 Equity Class Action Claims Against the Third Party Defendants

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, any Class Action Claim against the Third Party Defendants that relates to the purchase, sale or ownership of Existing Shares or Equity Interests: (a) is unaffected by this Plan; (b) is not discharged, released, cancelled or barred pursuant to this Plan; (c) shall be permitted to continue as against the Third Party Defendants; (d) shall not be limited or restricted by this Plan in any manner as to quantum or otherwise (including any collection or recovery for any such Class Action Claim that relates to any liability of the Third Party Defendants for any alleged liability of SFC); and (e) does not constitute an Equity Claim or an Affected Claim under this Plan.²

There was no indication prior to December 3, 2012, that any parties had any different intention.

20. Class Counsel and E&Y announced on December 3, 2012, that they had reached a proposed settlement, one of the terms of which apparently envisioned entry of full and final releases in favour of E&Y in the *CCAA* proceedings and/or settlement proceedings in the Class Action, the effect of which would be to negate the opt out rights of class members. This was a complete surprise to us at Bâtirente, in that nothing in the *CCAA* or Class Action proceedings portended such an attempt, and it was and is our understanding that opt out rights cannot be abrogated under these circumstances.

21. Bâtirente is especially concerned that E&Y, which should have acted as a gatekeeper guarding against abuse and fraud by participants in Canada's capital markets, allowed the Sino-Forest fraud to develop under its watch, and is now misusing a *CCAA*

² Amended Plan of Compromise and Reorganization dated November 28, 2012, Responding Motion Record of the Objectors, Tab ____.

proceeding in which it is only a third-party defendant in order to obtain a global Release from civil liability without providing injured investors the right to litigate their claims individually against E&Y after opting out of class litigation.

22. I respectfully refer and subscribe to the Affidavit of Eric J. Adelson, of Invesco, Ltd., another Objector represented by Kim Orr, with respect to our view of the E&Y Settlement.

23. I understand there is a risk that a class member's failure to opt out of the Pöyry settlement might be interpreted as depriving the class member of any opt out right with respect to the action or any additional settlements in the future. In view of that risk, and in order to preserve our rights as against Pöyry and the other parties in the *CCAA* proceeding and the Class Action, Bâtirente submitted an opt out form on January 15, 2013.

24. In order to avoid the possibility that Bâtirente might be excluded both from participating in the E&Y and/or other third-party defendant settlements, and from being able to prosecute claims against those defendants outside the Class Action, Bâtirente included a condition on the opt-out form:

This opt-out is submitted on condition that, and is intended to be effective only to the extent that, any defendant in this proceeding does not receive an order in this proceeding, which order becomes final, releasing any claim against such defendant, which includes a claim asserted on an opt-out basis by Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc. Otherwise, this opt out right would be wholly illusory.

Attached hereto and marked as Exhibit "H" is a real and true copy of Bâtirente's opt out form (without trading records).


25. My understanding of opt out rights is that Bâtirente, by opting out, would not be able to participate in the Class Action, but that we were preserving our rights to pursue our own claims against the defendants in the Class Action, including Pöyry and E&Y (among others). The E&Y Settlement, and the framework that may allow other defendants to avail themselves of this procedure, would deprive Bâtirente of those rights.

Order Requested

26. Bâtirente respectfully requests that this Court dismiss the motion to approve the E&Y Settlement.

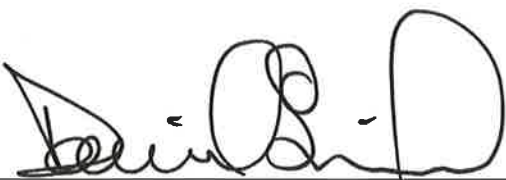
27. In the alternative, Bâtirente respectfully requests that relief from the binding effect of the Settlement Approval Order be granted to Bâtirente and the other Objectors represented by Kim Orr.

SWORN before me at the City of)
 Montréal, in the Province of Québec,)
 this 18th day of January, 2013.)
)
)
)
)
)
)



 A Commissioner for taking affidavits.)
 2013-01-18)





 DANIEL SIMARD

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Superior Court File No.: CV-10-414302CP

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND
OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, et al.
- and -

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, et al.

Plaintiffs

Defendants

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

AFFIDAVIT OF DANIEL SIMARD

KIM ORR BARRISTERS P.C.

19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2

James C. Orr (LSUC #23180M)

Won J. Kim (LSUC #32918H)

Megan B. McPhee (LSUC #48351G)

Michael C. Spencer (LSUC #59637F)

Tel: (416) 596-1414

Fax: (416) 598-0601

Lawyers for Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest &
Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical
National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset
Management Inc., Gestion Férique and
Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc.

Tab A

This is Exhibit "A" to the affidavit of Daniel Simard,
sworn before me at the City of Montréal, in the Province
of Québec, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



NOTICE OF OBJECTION

TO: FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC.
 acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
 TD Waterhouse Tower
 79 Wellington Street West
 Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
 Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa

Email: Jodi.porepa@fticonsulting.com

RE: SINO-FOREST CORPORATION—PROPOSED SETTLEMENT WITH ERNST & YOUNG LLP (the “ERNST & YOUNG SETTLEMENT”)

I, _____ **Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc.**_____ (please check all boxes that apply):

(insert name)

- am a current shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a current noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- other (please explain)

I acknowledge that pursuant to the order of Mr. Justice Morawetz dated December 21, 2012 (the “Order”), persons wishing to object to the Ernst & Young Settlement are required to complete and deliver this Notice of Objection to FTI Consulting Canada Inc., acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation, by mail, courier or email to be received by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on January 18, 2013, and comply with the litigation timetable appended as Schedule C to the Order.

I hereby give notice that I object to the Ernst & Young Settlement, for the following reasons:

1. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement and any release under Article 11.1 of the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of Securities Claimants’ claims against E&Y in this *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* proceeding, under the present circumstances;

2. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement of securities claimants' claims against E&Y in this Class Proceeding without either (a) excluding the persons who opted out in response to the Pöyry notice if the Pöyry opt out procedure is found to have been proper, or (b) providing for certification, notice, and opt out rights to securities claimants in connection with this settlement – and in either case assuring that any such opt outs are not illusory by virtue of any releases as described above;
3. It is improper and belated for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, the requested representation order in connection with the releases and settlements described above;
4. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to present, and it would be improper for the Court to consider and approve, the E&Y settlement in installments, particularly in the absence of any plan for distributing any funds deposited in the proposed Settlement Trust. In the absence of a distribution plan, the Objectors cannot evaluate the sufficiency of the E&Y settlement consideration;
5. It was improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to have traded away class members' opt out rights by providing a full and final release to E&Y, in return for what the Ontario Plaintiffs' counsel believe to be a "substantial premium" amount for the proposed Settlement Trust;
6. Objectors reserve the right to supplement these grounds in response to further information emerging in these proceedings.

I DO NOT intend to appear at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement, and I understand that my objection will be filed with the court prior to the hearing of the motion at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

I DO intend to appear, in person or by counsel, and to make submissions at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

MY ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS:

MY LAWYER'S ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS (if applicable):

Name:

Name: **Kim Orr Barristers P.C.**

James C. Orr

Won J. Kim

Megan B. McPhee

Michael C. Spencer

Address:

Address: 19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2

Tel.:

Tel.: (416) 596-1414

Fax:

Fax: (416)-598-0601

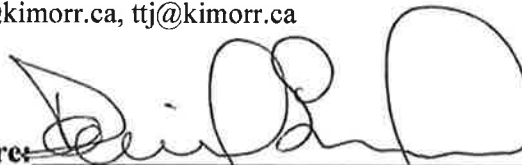
Email:

Email: jo@kimorr.ca, wjk@kimorr.ca,
mbm@kimorr.ca, , mspencer@milberg.com,
yr@kimorr.ca, ttj@kimorr.ca

Date:


January 17, 2013

Signature:



Tab B

This is Exhibit "B" to the affidavit of Daniel Simard,
sworn before me at the City of Montréal, in the Province
of Québec, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



Case Name:

Smith v. Sino-Forest Corp.

Between

**Douglas Smith and Zhongjun Goa, Plaintiffs, and
Sino-Forest Corporation, Allen T.Y. Chan, James M.E. Hyde,
Edmund Mak, W. Judson Martin, Simon Murray, Peter D.H. Wang,
David J. Horsley, Ernst & Young LLP, BDO Limited, Credit
Suisse Securities (Canada), Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee
Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia
Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada,
Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., and**

Maison Placements Canada Inc., Defendants

PROCEEDING UNDER the Class Proceedings Act, 1992

And between

**The Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and
Eastern Canada and the Trustees of the International Union of
Operating Engineers Local 793 Pension Plan for Operating
Engineers in Ontario, Plaintiffs, and**

**Sino-Forest Corporation, Ernst & Young LLP, Allen T.Y. Chan,
W. Judson Martin, Kai Kit Poon, David J. Horsley, William E.
Ardell, Kai Kit Poon, David J. Horsley, James P Bowland James
M.E. Hyde, Edmund Mak, Simon Murray, Peter Wang, Garry J.
West, Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited, Credit
Suisse Securities (Canada), Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee
Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia
Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada,
Inc. Canaccord Financial Ltd., and**

Maison Placements Canada Inc., Defendants

PROCEEDING UNDER the Class Proceedings Act, 1992

And between

**Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical National
de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Plaintiffs, and**

**Sino-Forest Corporation, Allen T.Y. Chan, W. Judson Martin,
Kai Kit Poon, David J. Horsley, Hua Chen, Wei Mao Zhao, Alfred
C.T. Hung, Albert Ip, George Ho, Thomas M. Maradin, William E.
Ardell, James M.E. Hyde, Simon Murray, Garry J. West, James P.
Bowland, Edmund Mak, Peter Wang, Kee Y. Wong, The Estate of
John Lawrence, Simon Yeung, Ernst & Young LLP, BDO Limited,
Pöyry Forest Industry PTE Limited, Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting
Company Limited, JP Management Consulting (Asia-Pacific) PTE
Ltd., Dundee Securities Corporation, UBS Securities Canada
Inc., Haywood Securities Inc., Credit Suisse Securities
(Canada), Inc., TD Securities Inc., RBC Dominion Securities**

Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada, Inc. Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Credit Suisse Securities (USA), LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, Inc., Defendants

PROCEEDING UNDER the Class Proceedings Act, 1992

[2012] O.J. No. 88

2012 ONSC 24

Court File Nos. 11-CV-428238CP, 11-CV-431153CP, 11-CV-435826CP

Ontario Superior Court of Justice

P.M. Perell J.

Heard: December 20 and 21, 2011.

Judgment: January 6, 2012.

(332 paras.)

Civil litigation -- Civil procedure -- Parties -- Class or representative actions -- Certification -- Class counsel -- Definition of class -- Members of class or sub-class -- Representative plaintiff -- Motions by law firms for carriage of class action -- Carriage awarded to law firm acting in Labourers v. Sino-Forest -- There were three proposed class actions against Sino-Forest to recover alleged losses arising from crash in value of its shares and notes -- Determinative factors were characteristics of representative plaintiffs, definition of class membership, definition of class period, theory of case, causes of action, joinder of defendants and prospects of certification -- Neutral or non-determinative factors were attributes of class counsel; retainer, legal and forensic resources; funding; conflicts of interest; and plaintiff and defendant correlation.

Motions by law firms for carriage of a class action. Sino-Forest was a forestry plantation company. There were three proposed class actions against it to recover alleged losses arising from the crash in value of its shares and notes. The proposed class actions were Labourers v. Sino-Forest, Smith v. Sino-Forest and Northwest v. Sino-Forest. The proposed representative plaintiffs for Labourers v. Sino-Forest were three pension funds and two individuals. The proposed representative plaintiffs for Smith v. Sino-Forest were two individuals. The proposed representative plaintiffs for Northwest v. Sino-Forest were an investment management company, a non-profit financial services firm and a partnership that managed portfolios and investment funds. Labourers v. Sino-Forest included as class members shareholders and noteholders who purchased in Canada, but excluded non-Canadians who purchased in a foreign marketplace. Smith v. Sino-Forest included shareholders, but not bondholders. Northwest v. Sino-Forest included both, with

no geographic limits. All proposed actions focused primarily on claims of negligence and negligent misrepresentation, but *Northwest v. Sino-Forest* also claimed fraudulent misrepresentation against all defendants. The law firms, in advancing their respective merits for carriage, made arguments raising as issues the characteristics of the representative plaintiffs; definition of class membership; definition of class period; theory of the case; causes of action; joinder of defendants; prospects of certification; attributes of class counsel; retainer, legal and forensic resources; funding; conflicts of interest; and the plaintiff and defendant correlation.

HELD: Carriage awarded to the law firm acting in *Labourers v. Sino-Forest*; stay of the other two proposed actions. The determinative factors were the characteristics of the representative plaintiffs, definition of class membership, definition of class period, theory of the case, causes of action, joinder of defendants and prospects of certification. The expertise and participation of the institutional candidates for representative plaintiffs, as investors in the securities marketplace, could contribute to the successful prosecution of the lawsuit on behalf of the class members. The institutional candidates were pursuing access to justice in a way that ultimately benefited other class members should their actions be certified as a class proceeding. The individual candidates might not be the best voice for their fellow class members. The institutional candidates could not opt out, which advanced judicial economy. They were already to a large extent representative plaintiffs as they were, practically speaking, suing on behalf of their own members, who numbered in the hundreds of thousands. *Labourers v. Sino-Forest* had the further advantage of individual investors who could give voice to the interests of similarly situated class members. The bondholders should be included as class members. They had essentially the same misrepresentation claims as the shareholders and it made sense to have their claims litigated in the same proceeding. This conclusion hurt the case for *Smith v. Sino-Forest*, even though it had the best class period. Reliance on fraudulent misrepresentation as a cause of action in *Northwest v. Sino-Forest* was a substantial weakness. That cause of action was less desirable than those used in the other two proposed actions. It added needless complexity and costs. It was far more difficult to prove. The class members were best served by the approach in *Labourers v. Sino-Forest*. Neutral or non-determinative factors for purposes of carriage were the attributes of class counsel; retainer, legal and forensic resources; funding; conflicts of interest; and the plaintiff and defendant correlation. There was little difference among the law firms in terms of their suitability for bringing a proposed class action against *Sino-Forest*. The fact that the three institutional candidates for representative plaintiffs in *Northwest v. Sino-Forest* made their investments on behalf of others did not create a conflict of interest. Nor did allegations that they, having been involved in corporate governance matters associated with *Sino-Forest*, failed to properly evaluate the risks of investing in it. There was no conflict of interest based on the fact that *Labourers'* auditor was an international associate of a defendant. There was no conflict of interest between the bondholders and shareholders merely because the bondholders, unlike the shareholders, also had a cause in action in debt.

Statutes, Regulations and Rules Cited:

Act Respecting the Distribution of Financial Products and Services, R.S.Q., chapter D-9.2,

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, s. 50(14)
 Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44,
 Class Proceedings Act, 1982, S.O. 1992, c. 6, s. 12, s. 13, s. 35
 Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 5.1(2)
 Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. 43, s. 138
 National Instrument 51-102,
 Ontario Securities Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, s. 1(1), s. 138.1, s. 138.5, s. 138.14, Part
 XVIII, Part XXIII, Part XXIII.1, Part XXX.1
 Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (U.S.),
 Public Sector Pension Plans Act,
 Rules of Civil Procedure, S.O. 1992, c. 6, Rule 1.04, Rule 6

Counsel:

J.P. Rochon, J. Archibald and S. Tambakos, for the Plaintiffs in 11-CV-428238CP.
 K.M. Baert, J. Bida, and C.M. Wright for the Plaintiffs in 11-CV-431153CP.
 J.C. Orr, V. Paris, N. Mizobuchi, and A. Erfan for the Plaintiffs in 11-CV-435826CP.
 M. Eizenga, for the defendant Sino-Forest Corporation.
 P. Osborne and S. Roy, for the defendant Ernst & Young LLP.
 E. Cole, for the defendant Allen T.Y. Chan.
 J. Fabello, for the defendant underwriters.

[Editor's note: A corrigendum was released by the Court January 27, 2012; the corrections have been made to the text and the corrigendum is appended to this document.]

REASONS FOR DECISION

P.M. PERELL J.:--

A. INTRODUCTION

1 This is a carriage motion under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*, S.O. 1992, c. 6. In this particular carriage motion, four law firms are rivals for the carriage of a class action against Sino-Forest Corporation. There are currently four proposed Ontario class actions against Sino-Forest to recover losses alleged to be in the billions of dollars arising from the spectacular crash in value of its shares and notes.

2 Practically speaking, carriage motions involve two steps. First, the rival law firms that are seeking carriage of a class action extoll their own merits as class counsel and the merits of their client as the representative plaintiff. During this step, the law firms explain

275 The one determinative factor that stands alone is the characteristics of the candidates for representative plaintiff. In the case at bar, this is a troublesome and maybe a profound determinative factor.

276 Kim Orr extolled the virtues of having its clients, Northwest, Bâtirente and BC Investments, which collectively manage \$92 billion in assets, as candidates to be representative plaintiffs.

277 Similarly, Koskie Minsky and Siskinds extolled the virtues of having Labourers' Fund, Operating Engineers Fund, and Sjunde AP-Fonden as candidates for representative plaintiff, along with the support of major class member Healthcare Manitoba. Together, these parties to *Labourers v. Sino-Forest* collectively manage \$23.2 billion in assets. As noted above, Koskie Minsky and Siskinds submitted that their clients were not tainted by involving themselves in the governance oversight of Sino-Forest, which had been lauded as a positive factor by Kim Orr.

278 As I have already discussed above in the context of the discussion about conflicts of interest, I do not regard Bâtirente's, and Northwest's interest in corporate governance generally or its particular efforts to oversee Sino-Forest as a negative factor.

279 However, what may be a negative factor and what is the signature attribute of all of these candidates for representative plaintiff is that it is hard to believe that given their financial heft, they need the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992* for access to justice or to level the litigation playing field or that they need an indemnity to protect them from exposure to an adverse costs award.

280 Although these candidates for representative plaintiff would seem to have adequate resources to litigate, they seem to be seeking to use a class action as a means to secure an indemnity from class counsel or a third-party funder for any exposure to costs. If they are genuinely serious about pursuing the defendants to obtain compensation for their respective members, they would also seem to be prime candidates to opt out of the class proceeding if they are not selected as a representative plaintiff.

281 Mr. Rochon neatly argued that the class proceedings regime was designed for litigants like Mr. Smith not litigants like Labourers Trust or Northwest. He referred to the *Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995*, legislation in the United States that was designed to encourage large institutions to participate in securities class actions by awarding them leadership of securities actions under what is known as a "leadership order". He told me that the policy behind this legislation was to discourage what are known as "strike suits," namely, meritless securities class actions brought by opportunistic entrepreneurial attorneys to obtain very remunerative nuisance value payments from the defendants to settle non-meritorious claims.

282 I was told that the American legislators thought that appointing a lead plaintiff on the basis of financial interest would ensure that institutional plaintiffs with expertise in the securities market and real financial interests in the integrity of the market would control the litigation, not lawyers. See: *LaSala v. Bordier et CIE*, 519 F.3d 121 (U.S. Ct App (3rd Cir)) (2008) at p. 128; *Taft v. Ackermans*, (2003), F.Supp.2d, 2003 WL 402789 at 1,2, D.H. Webber, "The Plight of the Individual Investor in Securities Class Actions" (2010) NYU Law and Economics Working Papers, para. 216 at p. 7.

Tab C

This is Exhibit "C" to the affidavit of Daniel Simard,
sworn before me at the City of Montréal, in the Province
of Québec, this 18th day of January, 2013.

Pierre Boies

A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE MR.	)	TUESDAY, THE 8 th
)	
JUSTICE MORAWETZ	)	DAY OF MAY, 2012



IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS*
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

ORDER

(Third Party Stay)

THIS MOTION, made by Sino-Forest Corporation (the "Applicant") for an order addressing the scope of the stay of proceedings herein was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the Applicant's Notice of Motion and the materials summarized in Schedule "A" to the factum dated May 7, 2012, filed on behalf of the Monitor, as amended, including the affidavit of W. Judson Martin sworn April 23, 2012 (the "**Judson Affidavit**"), and on hearing the submissions of counsel for FTI Consulting Canada Inc. in its capacity as monitor (the "**Monitor**"), in the presence of counsel for the Applicant, the Applicant's directors and officers named as defendants (the "**Directors**") in the Ontario Class Action (as defined in the Judson Affidavit), Ernst & Young LLP, the plaintiffs in the Ontario Class Action, the underwriters named as defendants in the Ontario Class Action (the "**Underwriters**") and BDO Limited and those other parties present, no one appearing for the other parties served with the Applicant's Motion Record, although duly served as appears from the affidavit of service, filed:

SERVICE AND INTERPRETATION

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Motion and the Motion Record is hereby abridged and validated such that this Motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

THIRD PARTY STAY AND TOLLING AGREEMENT

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no Proceeding (as defined in the initial order granted by this Court on March 30, 2012 (as the same may be amended from time to time, the “**Initial Order**”)) against or in respect of the Applicant, the Business or the Property (each as defined in the Initial Order), including without limitation the Ontario Class Action and any litigation in which the Applicant and the Directors, or any of them, are defendants, shall be commenced or continued as against any other party to such Proceeding or between or amongst such other parties (cross-claims and third party claims if any), until and including the expiration of the Stay Period (as defined in the Initial Order and as the same may be extended from time to time), provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing and anything to the contrary in the Initial Order, there shall be no stay of any Proceeding against Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Co. Limited and/or any affiliate, any other Pöyry entity, representative or agent.

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant is authorized to enter into agreements among the plaintiffs and defendants in the Ontario Class Action and in the action styled as Guining Liu v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al., bearing (Quebec) Court File No. 200-06-000132-111 (the “**Quebec Class Action**”), providing for, among other things, the tolling of certain limitation periods, as it sees fit, subject to the Monitor’s approval.

MISCELLANEOUS

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this order is subject to any further order of the court on a motion of any party, and is without prejudice to the right of the parties in the Ontario Class Action to move or vary this order on or after September 1, 2012.

5. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, Barbados, the

British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China or in any other foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicant, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicant and to the Monitor, as an officer of the Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicant and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.



ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO.:



MAY 11 2012

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(Commercial List)

(PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT TORONTO)

ORDER

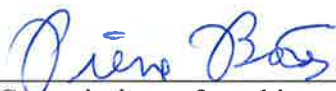
BENNETT JONES LLP
Barristers and Solicitors
1 First Canadian Place
100 King Street West, Suite 3400
Toronto ON M5X 1A4

Rob Stanley (LSUC # 27115J)
Kevin Zych (LSUC #33129T)
Derek Bell (LSUC #43420J)
Jonathan Bell (LSUC #55457P)

Lawyers for the Applicant

Tab D

This is Exhibit "D" to the affidavit of Daniel Simard,
sworn before me at the City of Montréal, in the Province
of Québec, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE MR.	)	FRIDAY, THE 13
)	
JUSTICE MORAWETZ	)	DAY OF APRIL, 2012

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

REPRESENTATION ORDER

THIS MOTION made by the Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada and the other plaintiffs (collectively, the "Ontario Plaintiffs") in the action commenced against Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC" or the "Applicant") in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, bearing (Toronto) Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP (the "Ontario Class Action"), for an order appointing the Ontario Plaintiffs as representatives of those persons described in Appendix A hereto (collectively, the "Class Members"), for the purposes of these proceedings and any related or ensuing receivership, bankruptcy or other insolvency proceeding that has or may be brought before this Court in respect of the Applicant (the "Insolvency Proceedings"), was heard this day, on the Commercial List at the courthouse at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario,

ON READING the Motion Record of the Ontario Plaintiffs and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Ontario Plaintiffs, Sino-Forest Corporation, the Monitor and other parties,

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that further service of the Notice of Motion and Motion Record on any party not already served is hereby dispensed with, such that this motion was properly returnable April 13, 2012.

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Ontario Plaintiffs are hereby appointed as representatives of Class Members in the Insolvency Proceedings, including, without limitation, for the purpose of settling or compromising claims by the Class Members in the Proceedings.
3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Koskie Minsky LLP, Siskinds LLP and Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP are hereby appointed as counsel for the Class Members in the Insolvency Proceedings for any issues affecting the Class Members in the Insolvency Proceedings.
4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that SFC shall provide to the Ontario Plaintiffs and their counsel, without charge:
 - (a) the names, last known addresses and last known e-mail addresses (if any) of all the Class Members, subject to a confidentiality agreement and to only be used for the purposes of the Insolvency Proceedings; and
 - (b) upon request of the Ontario Plaintiffs and their counsel, such documents and data, as may be relevant to matters relating to the issues in the Insolvency Proceedings.
5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all reasonable legal, financial expert and advisory fees and all other incidental fees and disbursements, as may have been or shall be incurred by the Ontario Plaintiffs and their counsel, shall be paid out of any recovery made by the Ontario Plaintiffs and their counsel on behalf of the Class Members, whether as part of these proceedings or as part of the Ontario Class Action, in accordance with the applicable retainer agreements and as may be approved by this court, either as part of these proceedings or as part of the Ontario Class Action.
6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that notice of the granting of this Order be provided to the Class Members by advertisement in the national edition of the Globe and Mail, the Wall Street Journal, and La Presse, at the expense of the Applicant, and under such other terms and conditions as to be agreed upon by the Ontario Plaintiffs, the Applicant and the Monitor.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Ontario Plaintiffs, or their counsel on their behalf, are authorized to take all steps and to do all acts necessary or desirable to carry out the terms of this Order, including dealing with any Court, regulatory body and other government ministry, department or agency, and to take all such steps as are necessary or incidental thereto.
 8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any individual Class Member who does not wish to be bound by this Order and all other related Orders which may subsequently be made in these proceedings shall, within 30 days of publication of notice of this Order, notify the Monitor, in writing, by facsimile, mail or delivery, and substantially in the form attached as Appendix B hereto and shall thereafter not be bound and shall be represented themselves as an independent individual party to the extent they wish to appear in the Insolvency Proceedings.
 9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Class Members bound by this Order specifically exclude the Excluded Persons as described in Appendix A.
 10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Ontario Plaintiffs, Koskie Minsky LLP, Siskinds LLP and Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP shall have no liability as a result of their respective appointment or the fulfillment of their duties in carrying out the provisions of this Order from and after March 30, 2012, save and except for any gross negligence or unlawful misconduct on their parts.
 11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Representatives shall be at liberty and are authorized at any time to apply to this Honourable Court for advice and directions in the discharge or variation of their powers and duties.
-

APPENDIX A TO REPRESENTATION ORDER
DEFINITION OF CLASS MEMBERS

All persons and entities, wherever they may reside who acquired Sino's Securities during the Class Period by distribution in Canada or on the Toronto Stock Exchange or other secondary market in Canada, which includes securities acquired over-the-counter, and all persons and entities who acquired Sino's Securities during the Class Period who are resident of Canada or were resident of Canada at the time of the acquisition, except the Excluded Persons.

For the purposes of the foregoing:

"Sino" means Sino Forest Corporation, its affiliates and subsidiaries.

"Securities" means Sino's common shares, notes or other securities defined in the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended.

"Class Period" means the period from and including March 19, 2007 to and including June 2, 2011.

"Excluded Persons" means any defendant to the action commenced in Ontario Superior Court of Justice bearing (Toronto) Court File No. 11-CV-431153CP, their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives, Heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns, and any individual who is a member of the immediate family of the following persons: Allen T.Y. Chan a.k.a Tak Yuen Chan, W. Judson Martin, Kai Kit Poon, David J. Horsley, William E. Ardell, James P. Bowland, James M. E. Hyde, Edmund Mak, Simon Murray, Peter Wang and Garry J. West.

APPENDIX "B" TO REPRESENTATION ORDER

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS*
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR
ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

OPT-OUT LETTER

FTI Consulting Inc.
TD Waterhouse Tower
79 Wellington Street West
Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Greg Watson
Tel: 416.649.8100
Fax: 416.649.8101
Email: greg.watson@fticonsulting.com

I, _____, am a Class Member, as defined in the Representation Order of Mr. Justice Morawetz dated April 13, 2012 (the "Order").

Under Paragraph 8 of that Order, Class Members who do not wish to be represented by the Ontario Plaintiffs and/or to have Koskie Minsky LLP, Siskinds LLP and Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP act as their representative counsel may opt out.

I hereby notify the Monitor that I do not wish to be bound by the Order and will be separately represented to the extent I wish to appear in these proceedings.

Date

Name:

Tab E

This is Exhibit "E" to the affidavit of Daniel Simard,
sworn before me at the City of Montréal, in the Province
of Québec, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Aug 28/12

Aug 31, 2012

On an unopposed basis, and with the acknowledgment of the parties that none of the Class Action Plaintiffs' Relief has been determined - with adjournment sine die, without costs

[Signature]
On an unopposed basis, adj 9 2012 adjourned to Oct 24-30, 2012 (2 day boot)
[Signature]

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT
TORONTO

MOTION RECORD
(Motion Returnable August 28, 2012)

Paliere Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP
155 Wellington Street West, 35th Floor
Toronto, ON M5V 3H1
Ken Rosenberg / Massimo Starnino
Tel: 416.646.4300 / Fax: 416.646.4301

Koskie Minsky LLP
20 Queen Street West, Suite 900
Toronto, ON M5H 3R3
Kirk Baert / Jonathan Bida
Tel: 416.977.8353 / Fax: 416.977.3316

Siskinds LLP
680 Waterloo Street
London, ON N6A 3V8
A. Dimitri Lascaris / Charles M. Wright
Tel: 519.672.2121 / Fax: 519.672.6065



Lawyers for the Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant's Securities, including the Representative Plaintiffs in the Ontario Class Action and the Quebec Class Action against the Applicant

820694_1.DOC

Tab F

This is Exhibit "F" to the affidavit of Daniel Simard,
sworn before me at the City of Montréal, in the Province
of Québec, this 18th day of January, 2013.

Pierre Boies

A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



CITATION The Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern
Canada v. Sino Forest Corporation, 2012 ONSC 5398
COURT FILE NO.: CV-11-431153-00CP
DATE: September 25, 2012

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

BETWEEN:

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS')	
PENSION FUND)	
OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN)	<i>A. Dimitri Lascaris, Serge Kalloghlian, and</i>
CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE)	<i>S. Sajjad Nematollahi for the Plaintiffs</i>
INTERNATIONAL UNION OF)	
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793)	
PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING)	
ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-)	
FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and ROBERT)	
WONG)	
)	
Plaintiffs)	
)	
- and -)	
)	
SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST)	<i>Peter Osborne, Shara Roy, and Brendon</i>
& YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly)	<i>Grey for the Defendant Ernst & Young LLP</i>
known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED),)	
ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON)	<i>John Fabello for the Defendants Credit</i>
MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J.)	<i>Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc., TD</i>
HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL,)	<i>Securities Inc., Dundee Securities</i>
JAMES P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E.)	<i>Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc.,</i>
HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON)	<i>Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets</i>
MURRAY, PETER WANG, GARRY J.)	<i>Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Canaccord</i>
WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING))	<i>Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada</i>
CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED,)	<i>Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC</i>
CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES)	<i>and Banc of America Securities LLC</i>
(CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC.,)	
DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION,)	<i>Kenneth Dekker for the Defendant BDO</i>
RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC.,)	<i>Limited</i>
SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD)	
MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH)	<i>John J. Pirie and David Gadsden for the</i>
CANADA INC., CANACCORD)	<i>Defendant Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting</i>
FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON)	<i>Company Limited</i>
PLACEMENTS CANADA INC., CREDIT)	

SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and	)	<i>Emily Cole and Megan Mackey</i> for Allen
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER &	)	Chan
SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by)	
merger to Banc of America Securities LLC)	)	<i>Michael Eizenga</i> for Sino-Forest
Defendants	)	Corporation , W. Judson Martin, and Kai Kit
	)	Poon
)	
)	
Proceeding under the <i>Class Proceedings</i>	)	HEARD: September 21, 2012
<i>Act, 1992</i>		

PERELL, J.

REASONS FOR DECISION

A. INTRODUCTION

[1] This is a motion for approval of a partial settlement in a proposed class action under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*, S.O. 1992, c. C.6.

[2] The Plaintiffs are: Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada ("Labourers"), the Trustees of the International Union of Operating Engineers Local 793 Pension Plan for Operating Engineers in Ontario ("Operating Engineers"), Sjunde AP-Fonden ("AP7"), David Grant, and Robert Wong.

[3] The Defendants are: Sino Forest Corporation, Ernst & Young LLP, BDO Limited (formerly known as BDO McCabe Lo Limited), Allen T.Y. Chan, W. Judson Martin, Kai Kit Poon, David J. Horsley, William E. Ardell, James P. Bowland Mak, Simon Murray, Peter Wang, Garry J. West, Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited, Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC).

[4] In this action, the Plaintiffs allege that Sino Forest misstated in its public filings its financial statements, misrepresented its timber rights, overstated the value of its assets, and concealed material information about its business operations from investors. There is a companion proposed class action in Québec. The Plaintiffs claim damages of \$9.2 billion on behalf of resident and non-resident shareholders and noteholders of Sino-Forest.

[5] The Plaintiffs in Ontario and Québec have reached a settlement with one of the defendants, Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry (Beijing)"). The Settlement Agreement is subject to court approval in Ontario and Québec. The litigation is continuing against the other defendants.

[6] The Plaintiffs bring a motion for an order: (a) certifying the action for settlement purposes as against Pöyry (Beijing); (b) appointing the Plaintiffs as representative plaintiffs for the class; (c) approving the settlement as fair, reasonable, and in the best interests of the class; and (d) approving the form and method of dissemination of notice to the class of the certification and settlement of the action.

[7] The motion for settlement approval is not opposed by the Defendants.

[8] Up until the morning of the fairness hearing motion, three groups of Defendants objected to the settlement; namely: (a) Ernst & Young LLP; (b) BDO Limited; and (c) Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Banc of America Securities LLC (collectively the "Underwriters").

[9] When the Plaintiffs and Pöyry (Beijing) and various other Pöyry entities agreed to amend their settlement arrangements to provide extensive discovery rights against the Pöyry entities, the opposition disappeared.

[10] While I originally I had misgivings, I have concluded that the court should approve the settlement as fair, reasonable, and in the best interests of the class members of the consent certification. Accordingly, I grant the Plaintiffs' motion.

B. FACTUAL BACKGROUND

[11] On July 20, 2011, the Plaintiffs commenced this action.

[12] Of the Plaintiffs, Labourers' and Operating Engineers are specified multi-employer pension plans. AP7 is a Swedish National Pension Fund and is part of Sweden's national pension system. David Grant is an individual residing in Calgary, Alberta. Robert Wong is an individual residing in Kincardine, Ontario.

[13] All the Plaintiffs purchased Sino Forest shares or Sino Forest Notes and lost a great deal of money.

[14] All of the Plaintiffs, especially the institutional investors, would appear to be sophisticated. They are capable of understanding the issues and competent to give instructions to their lawyers about the tactics and strategies of this massive litigation.

[15] I mention this last point because their lawyers urged me that in weighing the fairness of the settlement to the class members, I should give considerable deference to the astuteness of the Plaintiffs and to the wisdom of their experienced lawyers about the advantages and disadvantages of the proposed settlement. See *Metzler Investment GmbH v Gildan Activewear Inc.*, 2011 ONSC 1146 at para. 31.

[16] In their action, the Plaintiffs allege that in its public filings, Sino Forest misstated its financial statements, misrepresented its timber rights, overstated the value of its assets, and concealed material information about its business and operations from

investors. As a result of these alleged misrepresentations, Sino Forest's securities allegedly traded at artificially inflated prices for many years.

[17] The Defendant Pöyry (Beijing) was one of several affiliated entities that appraised the value of Sino Forest's assets. Some of the Pöyry valuation reports were incorporated by reference into various offering documents. Some of the valuation reports were made publicly available through SEDAR and Pöyry valuation reports were posted on Sino Forest's website.

[18] In their statement of claim, the Plaintiffs allege that Pöyry (Beijing) is liable for: (a) negligence and under s. 130 of the Ontario *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5 to primary market purchasers of Sino-Forest shares and (b) is liable for negligence and under Part XXIII.1 of the *Act* to purchasers of Sino Forest's securities in the secondary markets.

[19] Only one Pöyry entity has been named as a defendant. The affiliated Pöyry entities have not been named as defendants.

[20] On January 26, 2012, the Plaintiffs filed an amended notice of action and a Statement of Claim. Around this time, The Plaintiffs and Pöyry (Beijing) began settlement discussions. Those discussions culminated in a Settlement Agreement made as of March 20, 2012.

[21] In its original form, the terms of the Settlement Agreement were as follows:

- Pöyry (Beijing) will provide information and cooperation to the Plaintiffs for the purpose of pursuing the claims against the other defendants.
- Pöyry (Beijing) is required to provide an evidentiary proffer relating to the allegations in this action. (This evidentiary proffer was made and apparently was very productive and the harbinger of useful information.).
- Pöyry (Beijing) is required to provide relevant documents within the possession, custody or control of Pöyry (Beijing) and its related entities, including: (a) documents relating to Sino-Forest, the Auditors or the Underwriters, or any of them, as well as the dates, locations, subject matter, and participants in any meetings with or about Sino-Forest, the Auditors, the Underwriters, or any of them; (b) documents provided by Pöyry (Beijing) or any of its related entities to any state, federal, or international government or administrative agency concerning the allegations raised in the proceedings; and (c) documents provided by Pöyry (Beijing) or any of its related entities to Sino Forest's Independent Committee or the ad hoc committee of noteholders.
- Pöyry (Beijing) is obliged to use reasonable efforts to make available directors, officers or employees of Pöyry (Beijing) and its related entities for interviews with Class Counsel, and to provide testimony at trial and affidavit evidence.
- The Plaintiffs will release their claims against Pöyry (Beijing) and its related entities.

- The Non-settling Defendants will be subject to a bar order that precludes any right to contribution or indemnity against Pöyry (Beijing) and its related entities, but preserves the non-settling defendants' rights of discovery as against Pöyry (Beijing) and Pöyry Management Consulting (Singapore) PTE. LTD. ("Pöyry (Singapore)").
- Pöyry (Beijing) will consent to certification for the purpose of settlement.
- Pöyry (Beijing) will pay the first \$100,000 of the costs of providing the notice of certification and settlement, and half of any such costs over \$100,000.

[22] The Settlement Agreement is subject to court approval in Ontario and Québec.

[23] As already noted above, Ernst & Young, BDO, and the Underwriters objected to the original version of the proposed settlement, but hard upon the hearing of the fairness motion, they withdrew their opposition because of a revised version of the settlement that preserved and extended their rights of discovery as against the Pöyry entities.

[24] The revised terms of the settlement agreement included, among other things, the following provisions:

- The Court shall retain jurisdiction over the Plaintiffs, the Pöyry Parties (Pöyry (Beijing), Pöyry Management Consulting (Singapore) Pte. Ltd., Pöyry Forest Industry Ltd., Pöyry Forest Industry Pte. Ltd, Pöyry Management Consulting (Australia) Pty. Ltd., Pöyry Management Consulting (NZ) Ltd., JP Management Consulting (Asia-Pacific) Ltd.), Pöyry PLC, and Pöyry Finland OY for all matters all of these parties are declared to have attorned to the jurisdiction of this Court.
- After all appeals or times to appeal from the certification of this action against the Non-Settling Defendants have been exhausted, any Non-Settling Defendant is entitled to the following:
 - documentary discovery and an affidavit of documents from any and all of Pöyry (Beijing), and the "Pöyry Parties";
 - oral discovery of a representative of any Pöyry Party, the transcript of which may be read in at trial solely by the Non-Settling Defendants as part of their respective cases in defending the Plaintiffs' allegations concerning the Proportionate Liability of the Releasees and in connection with any claim [described below] by a Non-Settling Defendant against a Pöyry Party for contribution and indemnity;
 - leave to serve a request to admit on any Pöyry Party in respect of factual matters and/or documents;
 - the production of a representative of any Pöyry Party to testify at trial, with such witness or witnesses to be subject to cross-examination by counsel for the Non-Settling Defendants;
 - leave to serve *Evidence Act* notices on any Pöyry Party; and

- discovery shall proceed pursuant to an agreement between the Non-Settling Defendants and the Pöyry Parties in respect of a discovery plan, or failing such agreement, by court order.
- The Pöyry Parties, Pöyry PLC, and Pöyry Finland OY shall, on a best efforts basis, take steps to collect and preserve all documents relevant to the matters at issue in the within proceeding.
- If any Pöyry Party fails to satisfy its reasonable obligations a Non-Settling Defendant may make a motion to this Court to compel reasonable compliance. If such an Order is made, and not adhered to by the Pöyry Party, a Non-Settling Defendant may then bring a motion to lift the Bar Order and to advance a claim for contribution, indemnity or other claims over against the Pöyry Party.
- If an Order is made permitting a claim to be advanced against a Pöyry Party by a Non-Settling Defendant any limitation period applicable to such a claim, whether in favour of a Pöyry Party or a Non-Settling Defendant, shall be deemed to have been tolled as of the date of the settlement approval order.

C. SUPPORT FOR THE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

[25] On May 17, 2012, the Plaintiffs distributed notice of the fairness hearing. No objections were filed by putative class members.

[26] The Plaintiffs' lawyers recommend the settlement for four reasons:

- (1) Although the Plaintiffs' central allegation against Pöyry (Beijing) is that its valuation reports on Sino Forest's assets contained misrepresentations, Pöyry (Beijing)'s, four reports (and one press release) contain exculpatory language that would pose significant challenges to establishing liability;
- (2) Pöyry (Beijing) is located in the People's Republic of China, and serious difficulties exist with respect to serving documents, compelling evidence, and enforcing any judgment, especially because compliance with the Convention on the Service Abroad of Judicial and Extrajudicial Documents in Civil or Commercial Matters ("Hague Convention") has already proven untimely;
- (3) The Plaintiffs' recourse against Pöyry (Beijing) may be limited to the collection of insurance proceeds (€2 million) from Pöyry (Beijing)'s insurer; and
- (4) Pöyry (Beijing) is well-positioned to provide useful and valuable information and documents that would be helpful in the prosecution of the claims against the remaining defendants.

[27] As emerged from the argument at the fairness hearing, the last reason is by far the most significant reason that the Plaintiffs' lawyers recommend the settlement. They urged me that the direct claim against Pöyry (Beijing) is weak and not worth the effort, but the information available from the Pöyry entities and the swiftness of its availability

would be enormously valuable in the litigation battles for leave to assert an action under the Ontario *Securities Act*, to obtaining certification against the non-settling defendants, to succeeding on the merits, and to facilitating settlement overtures and negotiations.

[28] The Plaintiffs' lawyers urged me that the releases of the Pöyry entities and the risks of the bar order, which risks included the Plaintiffs having to take on the risk and task of contesting the non-settling defendants' efforts to attribute all or the greater proportion of responsibility onto the Pöyry entities was in the best interests of the class.

D. THE WITHDRAWN OPPOSITION OF BDO, ERNST & YOUNG AND THE UNDERWRITERS

[29] In connection with BDO's audits of the annual financial statements of Sino Forest for the years ended December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2006, BDO obtained and reviewed the Pöyry Asset Valuations and members of its audit team met with individuals from JP Management and Pöyry New Zealand and attended site visits at Sino Forest plantations with Pöyry staff.

[30] In its statement of defence, BDO will deny the allegations of negligence, and it will deliver a crossclaim against Pöyry (Beijing).

[31] BDO has already commenced an action against a Pöyry Beijing affiliate, Pöyry Management Consulting (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. ("Pöyry Singapore"), seeking contribution and indemnity in connection with the claims advanced against BDO in this action.

[32] The Pöyry valuations were relied upon by the Defendant Ernst & Young in its role as auditor of Sino Forest from 2007 to 2012. Ernst & Young submits that that the Plaintiffs' claims against it are inextricably linked to the claims the Plaintiffs advance against Pöyry (Beijing).

[33] Ernst & Young has commenced a separate action against Pöyry (Beijing) and the other Pöyry entities seeking contribution, indemnity and other relief emanating from the claim made by the plaintiffs against Ernst & Young.

[34] It was the position of the underwriters that the Pöyry entities and their valuation reports played significant roles in presenting Sino Forest's business to the market for many years and before the involvement of the Underwriters.

[35] The Underwriters have commenced an action seeking contribution and indemnity against seven Pöyry entities in respect of their involvement Sino Forest's disclosure and any liability that may be found after trial.

[36] Ernst & Young, BDO, and the Underwriters in their factums opposing the court approving the settlement disparaged the settlement as providing nothing of benefit to the class and as unfair to the non-settling defendants who had substantial claims of contribution and indemnity against the Pöyry entities whom they submit were at the centre of the events of this litigation.

E. CERTIFICATION FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOSES

[37] Pursuant to s. 5(1) of the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*, S.O. 1992, c.6, the court shall certify a proceeding as a class proceeding if: (a) the pleadings disclose a cause of action; (b) there is an identifiable class; (c) the claims of the class members raise common issues of fact or law; (d) a class proceeding would be the preferable procedure; and (e) there is a representative plaintiff who would adequately represent the interests of the class without conflict of interest and who has produced a workable litigation plan.

[38] Where certification is sought for the purposes of settlement, all the criteria for certification still must be met; *Baxter v. Canada (Attorney General)* (2006), 83 O.R. (3d) 481 (S.C.J.) at para. 22. However, compliance with the certification criteria is not as strictly required because of the different circumstances associated with settlements: *Bellaire v. Daya*, [2007] O.J. No. 4819 (S.C.J.) at para. 16; *National Trust Co. v. Smallhorn*, [2007] O.J. No. 3825 (S.C.J.) at para. 8; *Bonanno v. Maytag Corp.*, [2005] O.J. No. 3810 (S.C.J.); *Bona Foods Ltd. v. Ajinomoto U.S.A. Inc.*, [2004] O.J. No. 908 (S.C.J.); *Garipey v. Shell Oil Co.*, [2002] O.J. No. 4022 (S.C.J.) at para. 27; *Nutech Brands Inc. v. Air Canada*, [2008] O.J. No. 1065 (S.C.J.) at para. 9.

[39] Subject to approval of the settlement, in my opinion, the Plaintiffs' action satisfies the criterion for certification under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*. Their pleading discloses two causes of action against Pöyry (Beijing); namely: (1) misrepresentations in relation to the assets, business and transactions of Sino-Forest contrary to Part XXIII.1 and section 130 of the *Ontario Securities Act*, and (2) negligence in the preparation of its opinions and reports about the nature and value of Sino Forest's assets. Thus, the first criterion is satisfied.

[40] There is an identifiable class in which all class members have an interest in the resolution of the proposed common issue. Thus, the second criterion is satisfied. The proposed class is defined as:

All persons and entities, wherever they may reside, who acquired Sino's Securities during the Class Period by distribution in Canada or on the Toronto Stock Exchange or other secondary market in Canada, which includes securities acquired over-the-counter, and all person and entities who acquired Sino's Securities during the Class Period* who are resident of Canada or were resident of Canada at the time of acquisition and who acquired Sino's Securities outside of Canada, except the Excluded Persons.*

*Class Period is defined as the period from and including March 19, 2007 to and including June 2, 2011.

*Excluded Persons is defined as the Defendants, their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns, and any individual who is a member of the immediate family of an Individual Defendant.

[41] The Plaintiffs propose the following common issue, as agreed to between the parties to the Settlement Agreement:

Did [Pöyry (Beijing)] make misrepresentations as alleged in this Proceeding during the Class Period concerning the assets, business or transactions of Sino-Forest? If so, what damages, if any, did Settlement Class Members suffer?

[42] I am satisfied that this question satisfies the third criterion.

[43] I am also satisfied that assuming that the settlement agreement is approved, a class proceeding is the preferable procedure and the Plaintiffs are suitable representative plaintiffs.

[44] Thus, I conclude that the action against Pöyry (Beijing) should be certified as a class action for settlement purposes.

F. SETTLEMENT APPROVAL

[45] To approve a settlement of a class proceeding, the court must find that in all the circumstances the settlement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interests of those affected by it: *Dabbs v. Sun Life Assurance*, [1998] O.J. No. 1598 (Gen. Div.) at para. 9, *aff'd* (1998), 41 O.R. (3d) 97 (C.A.); leave to appeal to the S.C.C. *ref'd*, [1998] S.C.C.A. No. 372; *Parsons v. Canadian Red Cross Society*, [1999] O.J. No. 3572 (S.C.J.) at paras. 68-73.

[46] In determining whether to approve a settlement, the court, without making findings of facts on the merits of the litigation, examines the fairness and reasonableness of the proposed settlement and whether it is in the best interests of the class as a whole having regard to the claims and defences in the litigation and any objections raised to the settlement: *Baxter v. Canada (Attorney General)* (2006), 83 O.R. (3d) 481 (S.C.J.) at para. 10.

[47] While a court has the jurisdiction to reject or approve a settlement, it does not have the jurisdiction to rewrite the settlement reached by the parties: *Dabbs v. Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada, supra*, at para. 10.

[48] In determining whether a settlement is fair and reasonable and in the best interests of the class members, an objective and rational assessment of the pros and cons of the settlement is required: *Al-Harazi v. Quizno's Canada Restaurant Corp.*, [2007] O.J. No. 2819 (S.C.J.) at para. 23.

[49] A settlement must fall within a zone of reasonableness. Reasonableness allows for a range of possible resolutions and is an objective standard that allows for variation depending upon the subject matter of the litigation and the nature of the damages for which the settlement is to provide compensation: *Parsons v. The Canadian Red Cross Society, supra*, at para. 70; *Dabbs v. Sun Life Assurance, supra*.

[50] When considering the approval of negotiated settlements, the court may consider, among other things: likelihood of recovery or likelihood of success; amount and nature of discovery, evidence or investigation; settlement terms and conditions; recommendation and experience of counsel; future expense and likely duration of litigation and risk; recommendation of neutral parties, if any; number of objectors and

nature of objections; the presence of good faith, arms length bargaining and the absence of collusion; the degree and nature of communications by counsel and the representative plaintiffs with class members during the litigation; information conveying to the court the dynamics of and the positions taken by the parties during the negotiation: *Dabbs v. Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada*, *supra*; *Parsons v. The Canadian Red Cross Society*, [1999] O.J. No. 3572 (S.C.J.) at paras. 71-72; *Frohlinger v. Nortel Networks Corp.*, [2007] O.J. No. 148 (S.C.J.) at para. 8.

[51] There is an initial presumption of fairness when a settlement is negotiated arms-length: *Vitapharm Canada Ltd. v. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd.* (2005), 74 O.R. (3d) 758 (S.C.J.) at paras. 113-114; *CSL Equity Investments Ltd. v. Valois*, [2007] O.J. No. 3932 (S.C.J.) at para. 5.

[52] The court may give considerable weight to the recommendations of experienced counsel who have been involved in the litigation and are in a better position than the court or the class members, to weigh the factors that bear on the reasonableness of a particular settlement: *Kranjcec v. Ontario*, [2006] O.J. No. 3671 (S.C.J.) at para. 11; *Vitapharm Canada Ltd. v. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd.* (2005), 74 O.R. (3d) 758 (S.C.J.) at para. 142.

[53] In assessing the reasonableness of a settlement agreement, the court is entitled to consider the non-monetary benefits, including the provision of cooperation: *Nutech Brands Inc. v. Air Canada*, [2009] O.J. No. 709 (SCJ) at paras 29-30, 36-37; *Osmun v Cadbury Adams Canada Inc.*, [2010] O.J. No. 1877 (S.C.J.), *aff'd* 2010 ONCA 841, leave to appeal to S.C.C. *ref'd* [2011] S.C.C.A. No. 55.

[54] The court may approve a settlement with a “bar order” in which the plaintiff settles with some defendants and agrees only to pursue claims of several liability against the remaining defendants: *Ontario New Home Warranty Program v. Chevron Chemical Co.* (1999), 46 O.R. (3d) 130 (S.C.J.); *Vitapharm Canada Ltd. v. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd.* (2005), 74 O.R. (3d) 758 (S.C.J.) at paras. 134-39; *Millard v. North George Capital Management Ltd.*, [2000] O.J. No. 1535 (S.C.J.); *Garipey v. Shell Oil Co.*, [2002] O.J. No. 4022 (S.C.J.); *McCarthy v. Canadian Red Cross Society*, [2001] O.J. No. 2474 (S.C.J.); *Bona Foods Ltd. v. Ajinomoto U.S.A. Inc.*, [2004] O.J. No. 908 (S.C.J.); *Attis v. Canada (Minister of Health)*, [2003] O.J. No. 344 (S.C.J.), *aff'd* [2003] O.J. No. 4708 (C.A.); *Osmun v. Cadbury Adams Canada Inc.*, *supra*.

[55] In the case at bar, before the settlement agreement between the Plaintiffs and Pöyry (Beijing) was revised at the eleventh hour, I had serious misgivings about approving the proposed settlement. I was concerned about whether the non-settling Defendants were being fairly treated, and I was concerned about whether the Plaintiffs should take on the risk and burden of contesting the apportionment of liability in crossclaims and third party claims that normally would not be their concern.

[56] Subject to what the Plaintiffs might submit during the oral argument, the Defendants’ arguments in their factums appeared to me to make a strong case that the non-settling Defendants’ ability to defend themselves by shifting the blame exclusively on the Pöyry entities and the non-settling Defendants’ ability to advance their

substantive claims for contribution and indemnity were unfairly compromised by the release of all the Pöyry entities and the protection afforded all of them by a bar order.

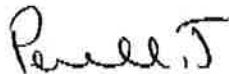
[57] Subject to what the Plaintiffs might submit during the oral argument, I was concerned whether the release and bar order was in the class members' best interests in the circumstances of this case, where it is early days in assessing the extent to which the non-settling Defendants could succeed in establishing their claims of contribution and indemnity.

[58] However, with the non-settling Defendants, apparently being content with the revised settlement arrangement, and with the assertive and confident recommendation of the Plaintiffs and their lawyers made during oral argument that the proposed settlement is in the best interests of the class members and will increase the likelihood of success in obtaining leave under the *Securities Act* and certification under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992* and perhaps success in encouraging a settlement, my conclusion is that the court should approve the settlement.

[59] I know from the carriage motion that the lawyers for the Plaintiffs have expended a great deal of forensic energy investigating and advancing this litigation and it is true that they are in a better position than the court to weigh the factors that bear on the reasonableness of a particular settlement, particularly a tactically and strategically motivated settlement in ongoing litigation.

G. CONCLUSION

[60] For the above reasons, I grant the Plaintiffs' motion without costs.



Perell, J.

Released: September 25, 2012

The Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada v. Sino Forest Corporation, 2012 ONSC 5398

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

BETWEEN:

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and ROBERT WONG

Plaintiff

- and -

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRAY, PETER WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC., DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC., SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH CANADA INC., CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC)

Defendants

REASONS FOR DECISION

Perell, J.

Tab G

This is Exhibit "G" to the affidavit of Daniel Simard,
sworn before me at the City of Montréal, in the Province
of Québec, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

THE HONOURABLE)
JUSTICE PERELL)

TUESDAY, THE 25TH DAY
OF SEPTEMBER, 2012

BETWEEN:

**THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND
OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE
INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION
PLAN FOR OPERATING ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID
GRANT and ROBERT WONG**

Plaintiffs

- and -

**SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly
known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON MARTIN,
KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES P. BOWLAND,
JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRAY, PETER WANG, GARRY J.
WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE
SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC., DUNDEE SECURITIES
CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC., SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC
WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH CANADA INC., CANACCORD
FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE
SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC)**

Defendants

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

ORDER

THIS MOTION made by the Plaintiffs for an Order i) certifying this action as a class proceeding for settlement purposes as against Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited (the "Settling Defendant"); ii) approving the settlement agreement made as of March 20, 2012, between the plaintiffs and the Settling Defendant (the "Settlement Agreement"); iii) approving the form of notice to class members of the certification of this action and the approval of the

- 2 -

Settlement Agreement ("Long-Form Approval Notice") and the summary notice to class members of the certification of this action and the approval of the Settlement Agreement ("Short-Form Approval Notice") (together, the "Approval Notices"); iv) approving the form of notice to class members of the Approval Notices ("Notice Plan"); and v) dismissing the action as against the Settling Defendant, was heard on September 21, 2012, in Toronto, Ontario.

WHEREAS the Plaintiffs and the Settling Defendant have entered into the Settlement Agreement in respect of the Plaintiffs' claims against the Settling Defendant.

AND WHEREAS notice of the Settlement Approval Hearing in this proceeding was provided pursuant to the Order dated May 17, 2012.

AND WHEREAS the defendant Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") has delivered to counsel for the plaintiffs a list of holders of Sino-Forest's securities as of June 2, 2011 (the "June 2, 2011 Shareholder List"):

AND ON READING the materials filed, including the Settlement Agreement attached to this Order as Schedule "A", and on hearing submissions of counsel for the Plaintiffs, counsel for the Settling Defendant, and counsel for the Non-Settling Defendants (as defined in the Settlement Agreement):

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the plaintiffs are granted leave to bring this motion.
2. **THIS COURT DECLARES** that for the purposes of this Order the definitions set out in the Settlement Agreement apply to and are incorporated into this Order.

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this proceeding be, and hereby is, certified as a class proceeding, for purposes of settlement only, pursuant to the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*, SO 1992, c 6. ("CPA") sections 2 and 5.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Settlement Class is defined as:

all persons and entities, wherever they may reside, who acquired Sino-Forest Corporation common shares, notes, or other securities, as defined in the Ontario *Securities Act*, during the period from and including March 19, 2007 to and including June 2, 2011

(a) by distribution in Canada or on the Toronto Stock Exchange or other secondary market in Canada, which includes securities acquired over-the-counter or

(b) who are residents of Canada or were residents of Canada at the time of acquisition and who acquired Sino-Forest Corporation's securities outside of Canada.

excluding the defendants, their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns, and any individual who is a member of the immediate family of an individual defendant;

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada, the Trustees of the International Union of Operating Engineers Local 793 Pension Plan for Operating Engineers in Ontario, Sjunde AP-fonden, David Grant and Robert Wong be and hereby are appointed as the representative plaintiffs for the Settlement Class.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the claims asserted on behalf of the Settlement Class as against the Settling Defendant are: (a) negligence in connection with Sino-Forest's share and note offerings during the class period; (b) the statutory cause of action in section 130 of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c.S.5 ("OSA") for alleged

misrepresentations in Sino-Forest's June 2009 and December 2009 prospectuses; and (c) the statutory cause of action in Part XXIII.1 of the *OSA* in connection with Sino-Forest's continuous disclosure documents;

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, for the purposes of settlement, the Ontario Proceeding be and hereby is certified on the basis of the following common issue:

Did the Settling Defendant make misrepresentations as alleged in this Proceeding during the Class Period concerning the assets, business or transactions of Sino-Forest. If so, what damages, if any, did Settlement Class Members suffer?

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that NPT Ricepoint Class Action Services be and is hereby appointed as the Opt-Out Administrator for purposes of the proposed settlement and for carrying out the duties assigned to the Opt-Out Administrator under the Settlement Agreement.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any putative Settlement Class Member may opt out of the Settlement Class in accordance with section 4.1 of the Settlement Agreement.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Settlement Class Member who validly opts out of the Settlement Agreement in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Order is not bound by the Settlement Agreement and may no longer participate in any continuation or settlement of the within action.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Settlement Agreement, in its entirety (including the Recitals, the Definitions set out in Section 1, and the Schedules), forms part of this Order, shall be implemented in accordance with its terms subject to the terms of this Order, and is binding upon the Plaintiffs, the Settling Defendant, the Opt-Out Administrator and all

Settlement Class Members, including those persons who are minors or mentally incapable, who did not validly opt out of the Settlement Class in accordance with the Settlement Agreement, and that the requirements of Rules 7.04(1) and 7.08(4) of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, RRO 1990, Reg 194 are dispensed with in respect of the within action. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Order and the Settlement Agreement, the terms of this Order govern.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that any Settlement Class Member who does not validly opt out of the Settlement Class in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Order shall be deemed to have elected to participate in the settlement and be bound by the terms of the Settlement Agreement and all related court Orders.
13. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that each Settlement Class Member who does not opt out of the Settlement Class in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Order shall consent and shall be deemed to have consented to the dismissal, without costs and with prejudice, of any other action the Settlement Class Member has commenced against the Releasees, or any of them, in relation to a Released Claim (an "Other Action").
14. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that each Other Action commenced in Ontario by any Settlement Class Member who does not opt out of the Settlement Class in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Order is dismissed against the Releasees, without costs and with prejudice.
15. **THIS COURT DECLARES** that, subject to the terms of this Order, the settlement as set forth in the Settlement Agreement is fair, reasonable and in the best interests of the Settlement Class Members.

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, subject to the terms of this Order, the Settlement Agreement be and is hereby approved pursuant to s. 29 of the *CPA* and that it shall be implemented in accordance with its terms.
17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the form and content of the Long-Form Approval Notice, the Short-Form Approval Notice, and the opt out forms attached hereto as Schedules "B", "C", and "D" respectively, be and are hereby approved and shall be published, subject to the right of the plaintiff and the Settling Defendant to make minor non-material amendments to such forms, by mutual agreement, as may be necessary or desirable, or for the purpose of creating an online opt out form at the Opt-Out Administrator's website.
18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Approval Notices shall be disseminated as follows:
- (a) A copy of the Long-Form Approval Notice will be provided by Koskie Minsky LLP, Siskinds LLP, and Siskinds Desmeules, senecl (together, "Class Counsel") and the Opt-Out Administrator to all individuals or entities that have contacted Class Counsel regarding this action, and to any person that requests it;
 - (b) Within 10 days of the Order of the Québec Court approving the Settlement Agreement (the "Québec Approval Order"), the Long-Form Approval Notice will be posted on the websites of Sino-Forest Corporation (on its main page), Class Counsel, and the Opt-Out Administrator;
 - (c) Within 20 days of the Québec Approval Order, the Long-Form Approval Notice will be sent directly to the addresses of class members listed on the June 2, 2011 Shareholder List;
 - (d) Within 20 days of the Québec Approval Order, the Long-Form Approval Notice will be sent to a list of all brokers known to the Opt-Out Administrator, with a cover letter containing the following statement:

Nominee purchasers are directed, within ten (10) days of the receipt of this Notice (a) to provide the Opt-Out Administrator with lists of names and addresses of beneficial owners; or (b) to request additional copies of the Notice from the Opt-Out Administrator, to mail the Notice to the beneficial owners. Nominee purchasers who elect to send the Notice to their beneficial owners shall send a statement to the Opt-Out Administrator that the mailing was completed as directed

- (e) Within 30 days of the Québec Approval Order, the Short-Form Approval Notice will be published in the following print publications:
- (i) *The Globe and Mail*, in English, in one weekday publication;
 - (ii) *National Post*, in English, in one weekday publication;
 - (iii) *La Presse*, in French, in one weekday publication; and
 - (iv) *Le Soleil*, in French, in one weekday publication.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the cost of distributing the Approval Notices shall be borne solely by the Settling Defendant up to \$100,000 and equally between the plaintiffs and the Settling Defendant for any costs in excess of \$100,000, subject to review or readjustment by agreement between the plaintiffs and the Settling Defendant.

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no Settlement Class Member may opt out of this class proceeding after the date which is sixty (60) days after the date on which the Approval Notices are first published (the "Opt-Out Deadline") except with leave of this court.

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, within fifteen (15) days of the Opt-Out Deadline, the Opt-Out Administrator shall serve on the parties and file with the court an affidavit listing all persons or entities that have opted out.

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Court shall retain jurisdiction over the Plaintiffs, the Opt-Out Administrator, the Settlement Class Members, the Pöyry Parties (as defined in paragraph 27 hereof), Pöyry PLC and Pöyry Finland OY for all matters relating to the within proceeding, including the administration, interpretation, effectuation, and/or enforcement of the Settlement Agreement and this Order and that all of these parties are hereby declared to have attorned to the jurisdiction of this Court in relation thereto.

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that approval of the Settlement Agreement is contingent upon the issuance by the Superior Court of Québec of an Order approving the Settlement Agreement. If such Order is not secured in Québec, this Order shall be null and void and without prejudice to the rights of the parties to proceed with this action and any agreement between the parties incorporated in this Order shall be deemed in any subsequent proceedings to have been made without prejudice.
24. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND ADJUDGES** that upon the date the Settlement Agreement becomes final, the Releasors fully, finally, and forever release the Releasees from the Released Claims.
25. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, subject to paragraph 30 below, all claims for contribution, indemnity or other claims over, including, without limitation, potential third party claims, at common law, equity or pursuant to the *OSA* or other statute, whether asserted, unasserted or asserted in a representative capacity or in any other capacity, inclusive of interest, costs, expenses, class administration expenses, penalties, legal fees and taxes, relating to the Released Claims, which were or could have been brought in the within proceedings or otherwise, or could in the future be brought on the basis of the same events, actions and omissions underlying the within proceedings or otherwise, by any Non-Settling Defendant or any Party or any Releasor against all or any of the Releasees are barred, prohibited, and enjoined in accordance with the terms of the Settlement Agreement and this Order (the "Bar Order").
26. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that if the Court determines that there is a right of contribution and indemnity or other claims over, including, without limitation, potential third party claims, at common law, equity or pursuant to the *OSA* or other

stature, whether asserted, unasserted or asserted in a representative capacity or in any other capacity, inclusive of interest, costs, expenses, class administration expenses, penalties, legal fees and taxes, relating to the Released Claims:

- (a) the Settlement Class Members shall not be entitled to claim or recover from the Non-Settling Defendants that portion of any damages (including punitive damages, if any), restitutionary award, disgorgement of profits, interest and costs that corresponds to the Proportionate Liability of the Releasees proven at trial or otherwise; and
- (b) this Court shall have full authority to determine the Proportionate Liability of the Releasees at the trial or other disposition of this action, whether or not the Releasees appear at the trial or other disposition and the Proportionate Liability of the Releasees shall be determined as if the Releasees are parties to this action and any determination by this Court in respect of the Proportionate Liability of the Releasees shall only apply in this action and shall not be binding on the Releasees in any other proceedings.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, after all appeals or times to appeal from the certification of this action against the Non-Settling Defendants have been exhausted, any Non-Settling Defendant is entitled to the following:

- (a) documentary discovery and an affidavit of documents in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure* from any and all of the Settling Defendant, Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Ltd. - Shanghai Branch, Pöyry Management Consulting (Singapore) Pte. Ltd., Pöyry Forest Industry Ltd., Pöyry Forest

- 10 -

Industry Pte. Ltd., Pöyry Management Consulting (Australia) Pty. Ltd., Pöyry Management Consulting (NZ) Ltd., JP Management Consulting (Asia-Pacific) Ltd., and any successor entities (collectively, the "Pöyry Parties", each a "Pöyry Party");

- (b) oral discovery of a representative of any Pöyry Party in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, the transcript of which may be read in at trial solely by the Non-Settling Defendants as part of their respective cases in defending the Plaintiffs' allegations concerning the Proportionate Liability of the Releasees and in connection with any potential claim by a Non-Settling Defendant against a Pöyry Party for contribution and indemnity that may arise out of an Order made under paragraph 30 below;
- (c) leave to serve a request to admit on any Pöyry Party in respect of factual matters and/or documents in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure*;
- (d) the production of a representative of any Pöyry Party to testify at trial in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, with such witness or witnesses to be subject to cross-examination by counsel for the Non-Settling Defendants; and
- (e) leave to serve *Evidence Act* notices on any Pöyry Party.

The discovery set out in subparagraphs (a) and (b) above shall proceed pursuant to an agreement between the Non-Settling Defendants and the Pöyry Parties in respect of a discovery plan, or failing such agreement, a further Order of this Court in respect of a discovery plan.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Pöyry Parties, Pöyry PLC and Pöyry Finland OY shall, on a best efforts basis, take steps to collect and preserve all documents relevant to the matters at issue in the within proceeding and any proceeding contemplated by paragraph 30, until such time as the within proceeding and any proceeding contemplated by paragraph 30 have been finally disposed of and all appeals or times to appeal from any Order finally disposing of the within proceeding and any proceeding contemplated by paragraph 30 have been exhausted.
29. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that service on any Pöyry Party, Pöyry PLC and Pöyry Finland OY of any court documents relating to the within proceeding, including, but not limited to notices of examination, requests to inspect or admit, *Evidence Act* notices and summons, may be served on counsel for the Settling Defendant, John Pirie of Baker & McKenzie LLP, or such other counsel as may replace current counsel as counsel for the Settling Defendant in respect of this proceeding and that such service shall be deemed to be sufficient service under the *Rules of Civil Procedure*.
30. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that if any Pöyry Party fails to satisfy its reasonable obligations arising under paragraph 27 above, a Non-Settling Defendant may make a motion to this Court on at least fifteen (15) days notice to compel reasonable compliance by the alleged non-compliant Pöyry Party or for such other alternative relief as the Court may consider just and appropriate. If such an Order is made, and not adhered to by the Pöyry Party at issue, a Non-Settling Defendant may then bring a motion on at least twenty (20) days notice to lift the Bar Order under paragraph 25 above with respect to the Pöyry Party at issue and to advance a claim for contribution, indemnity or other claims over against the Pöyry Party at issue.

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that any Pöyry Party affected or potentially affected by a motion brought under paragraph 30 above shall have the right to oppose any such motion.
32. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that if an Order is made under paragraph 30 above permitting a claim to be advanced against a Pöyry Party by a Non-Settling Defendant:
- (a) any limitation period applicable to such a claim, whether in favour of a Pöyry Party or a Non-Settling Defendant, shall be deemed to have been tolled as of the date of this Order and shall continue as of the date of any Order permitting a claim to be advanced against any Pöyry Party pursuant to paragraph 30 above;
 - (b) any Pöyry Party that is subject to a claim permitted under paragraph 30 above shall have all procedural and substantive rights available to it at law to defend and challenge such a claim, including, *inter alia*, the right to bring a motion for summary judgment or to strike out a pleading on the ground that it discloses no reasonable cause of action; and
 - (c) no Pöyry Party shall advance or raise any *res judicata* or issue estoppel argument or defence with respect to any claim permitted under paragraph 30 above.
33. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that nothing in this Order shall be taken as a waiver of any rights that a Pöyry Party may have, now or in the future, to challenge any claim or proceeding brought against a Pöyry Party by a Non-Settling Defendant.
34. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that after all appeals or times to appeal from the certification of this action against the Non-Settling Defendants have been

exhausted. any Non-Settling Defendant may bring a motion to this Court on at least twenty (20) days notice seeking a determination from the Court as to whether Pöyry PLC and/or Pöyry Finland OY shall be subject to the Non-Settling Defendants' procedural entitlements set out in subparagraphs 27(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) above. Pöyry PLC, Pöyry Finland OY and/or any Pöyry Party affected or potentially affected by a motion brought under this paragraph shall have the right to oppose any such motion.

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that if an Order is made under paragraph 34 above requiring Pöyry PLC and/or Pöyry Finland OY to be subject to the Non-Settling Defendants' procedural entitlements set out in subparagraphs 27(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e), then Pöyry PLC and/or Pöyry Finland OY, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be a Pöyry Party and the relief set out in paragraphs 22, 27, 30, 31, 32 and 33 above shall apply to Pöyry PLC and/or Pöyry Finland OY as if each entity was a Pöyry Party.

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that this Order and its terms are entirely without prejudice to the Non-Settling Defendants except as against the Releasees as provided herein, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing without prejudice to the Non-Settling Defendants' ability to challenge any aspect of any certification or other preliminary motions currently pending or that may be brought in the future in respect of the Non-Settling Defendants, including the factual, evidentiary and/or legal elements of the test for certification under the *Class Proceedings Act*, S.O. 1992, c. 6.

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND ADJUDGES** that, upon the Effective Date, the within proceeding is dismissed against the Settling Defendant without costs and with prejudice.

Date:

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT A TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO

OCT 30, 2012

AS DOCUMENT NO.:
A TITRE DE DOCUMENT NO.
PER / PAR:



THE HONOURABLE JUSTICE PERELL

Schedule A

SINO-FOREST CLASS ACTION NATIONAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

Made as of March 20, 2012

Between

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN
CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING
ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO,
SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT, ROBERT WONG and GUINING LIU

and

PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED

**SINO-FOREST CLASS ACTION
NATIONAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECITALS	1
SECTION 1 - DEFINITIONS	3
SECTION 2 - SETTLEMENT APPROVAL	8
2.1 Best Efforts	8
2.2 Motions for Approval	8
2.3 Pre-Motion Confidentiality	9
SECTION 3 - SETTLEMENT BENEFITS	10
3.1 Cooperation – No Disclosure of Privileged Communications	10
3.2 Cooperation – No Disclosure of Documents or Information Contrary to Privacy and State Secrets Protection Laws	10
3.3 Cooperation – No Disclosure of Confidential Information	10
3.4 Cooperation	10
SECTION 4 - OPTING-OUT	15
4.1 Procedure	15
4.2 Opt-Out Report	16
SECTION 5 – NON-APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT	16
5.1 Effect of Non-Approval of Settlement Agreement	16
5.2 Survival of Provisions After Non-Approval of Settlement Agreement	17
5.3 Reservation of Rights in the Event of Non-Approval of Settlement Agreement ..	18
SECTION 6 - RELEASES AND DISMISSALS	18
6.1 Release of Releasees	18
6.2 Covenant Not To Sue	18
6.3 No Further Claims	19
6.4 Dismissal of the Proceedings	19

6.5	Dismissal of Other Actions	19
SECTION 7 - BAR ORDER AND OTHER CLAIMS		19
7.1	Ontario Bar Order	19
7.2	Quebec Bar Order	21
7.3	Claims Against Other Persons Reserved	22
7.4	Material Term	22
SECTION 8 - EFFECT OF SETTLEMENT		22
8.1	No Admission of Liability	22
8.2	Agreement Not Evidence	22
8.3	No Further Litigation	23
SECTION 9 - CERTIFICATION OR AUTHORIZATION FOR SETTLEMENT ONLY		23
SECTION 10 - NOTICE TO SETTLEMENT CLASSES		23
10.1	Required Notice	23
10.2	Form and Distribution of Notices	24
SECTION 11 - MISCELLANEOUS		24
11.1	Motions for Directions	24
11.2	Class Counsel to Advise Settling Defendant of Status of Proceedings	24
11.3	Headings, etc.	24
11.4	Computation of Time	25
11.5	Ongoing Jurisdiction	25
11.6	Governing Law	25
11.7	Disputes	26
11.8	Joint and Severable / Indivisible	26
11.9	Entire Agreement	27
11.10	Amendments	27
11.11	Binding Effect	27

- 3 -

11.12	General Obligation.....	27
11.13	No Assignment.....	28
11.14	Third Party Beneficiaries.....	28
11.15	Counterparts.....	28
11.16	Negotiated Agreement.....	28
11.17	Language.....	29
11.18	Transaction.....	29
11.19	Recitals.....	29
11.20	Schedules.....	29
11.21	Acknowledgements.....	29
11.22	Authorized Signatures.....	30
11.23	Notice.....	30
11.24	Date of Execution.....	32

**SINO-FOREST CLASS ACTION
NATIONAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS the Proceedings have been commenced by the Plaintiffs in Ontario and Quebec which allege that the Settling Defendant made misrepresentations regarding the assets, business and transactions of Sino-Forest contrary to the *OSA*, the *QSA*, the civil law of Quebec and the common law of the rest of Canada;

B. AND WHEREAS the Settling Defendant believes that it is not liable in respect of the claims as alleged in the Proceedings and the Settling Defendant believes that it has good and reasonable defences in respect of the merits in the Proceedings;

C. AND WHEREAS the Settling Defendant asserts that it would actively pursue its defences in respect of the merits during the course of certification, during the course of discovery and at trial if the Plaintiffs continued the Proceedings against it;

D. AND WHEREAS, despite the Settling Defendant's belief that it is not liable in respect of the claims as alleged in the Proceedings and its belief that it has good and reasonable defences in respect of the merits, the Settling Defendant has negotiated and entered into this Settlement Agreement to avoid further expense, inconvenience, and burden of this litigation and any other present or future litigation arising out of the facts that gave rise to this litigation and to achieve final resolutions of all claims asserted or which could have been asserted against the Settling Defendant by the Plaintiffs on their own behalf and on behalf of the classes they seek to represent, and to avoid the risks inherent in uncertain, complex and protracted litigation;

E. AND WHEREAS counsel for the Settling Defendant and counsel for the Plaintiffs have engaged in extensive arm's-length settlement discussions and negotiations in respect of this Settlement Agreement;

F. AND WHEREAS as a result of these settlement discussions and negotiations, the Settling Defendant and the Plaintiffs have entered into this Settlement Agreement, which embodies all of the terms and conditions of the settlement between the Plaintiffs and the Settling Defendant, both individually and on behalf of the Settlement Class, subject to approval of the Courts;

- 2 -

G. AND WHEREAS the Plaintiffs have agreed to accept this settlement, in part, because of the value of the cooperation the Settling Defendant has made and agrees to render or make available to the Plaintiffs and/or Class Counsel pursuant to this Settlement Agreement, as well as the attendant risks of litigation in light of the jurisdictional issues relating to the Settling Defendant, the potential defences that may be asserted by the Settling Defendant and the challenges of enforcement against the Settling Defendant in a foreign jurisdiction;

H. AND WHEREAS the Plaintiffs recognize the benefits of the Settling Defendant's early cooperation in respect of the Proceedings;

I. AND WHEREAS the Settling Defendant does not admit through the execution of this Settlement Agreement any allegation of unlawful conduct alleged in the Proceedings;

J. AND WHEREAS the Plaintiffs and Class Counsel have reviewed and fully understand the terms of this Settlement Agreement and, based on their analyses of the facts and law applicable to the Plaintiffs' claims, and having regard to the burdens and expense in prosecuting the Proceedings, including the risks and uncertainties associated with trials and appeals, the Plaintiffs and Class Counsel have concluded that this Settlement Agreement is fair, reasonable and in the best interests of the Plaintiffs and the classes they seek to represent;

K. AND WHEREAS the Plaintiffs, Class Counsel and the Settling Defendant agree that neither this Settlement Agreement nor any statement made in the negotiation thereof shall be deemed or construed to be an admission by or evidence against the Settling Defendant or evidence of the truth of any of the Plaintiffs' allegations against the Settling Defendant, which the Settling Defendant expressly denies;

L. AND WHEREAS the Settling Defendant is entering into this Settlement Agreement in order to achieve a final and nation-wide resolution of all claims asserted or which could have been asserted against it by the Plaintiffs in the Proceedings or claims which could in the future be brought on the basis of the same events, actions and omissions underlying the Proceedings, and to avoid further expense, inconvenience and the distraction of burdensome and protracted litigation;

- 3 -

M. AND WHEREAS the Parties therefore wish to, and hereby do, finally resolve on a national basis, without admission of liability, all of the Proceedings as against the Settling Defendant;

N. AND WHEREAS for the purposes of settlement only and contingent on approvals by the Courts as provided for in this Settlement Agreement, the Parties have consented to certification of the Ontario Proceeding and authorization of the Quebec Proceedings as class proceedings and have consented to a Settlement Class and a Common Issue in each of the Proceedings;

O. AND WHEREAS for the purposes of settlement only and contingent on approvals by the Courts as provided for in this Settlement Agreement, the Plaintiffs have consented to a dismissal of each of the Proceedings as against the Settling Defendant;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants, agreements and releases set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, it is agreed by the Parties that the Proceedings be settled and dismissed with prejudice as to the Settling Defendant only, without costs as to the Plaintiffs, the classes they seek to represent or the Settling Defendant, subject to the approval of the Courts, on the following terms and conditions:

SECTION 1 - DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Settlement Agreement (as hereinafter defined):

(1) *Affiliates* means, in respect of any Person, any other Person or group of Persons that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, control, are controlled by, or are under common control with, such Person first mentioned, and for the purposes of this definition, "control" means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

(2) *Approval Hearings* means the hearings to approve the motions brought by Ontario Counsel before the Ontario Court and Quebec Counsel before the Quebec Court, for such Courts' respective approval of the settlement provided for in this Settlement Agreement.

(3) *Auditors* means, collectively, Ernst & Young LLP and BDO Limited (formerly known as BDO McCabe Lo Limited).

- 4 -

- (4) *Class Counsel* means, collectively, Ontario Counsel and Quebec Counsel.
- (5) *Class Period* means March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011.
- (6) *Common Issue* in each of the Ontario Proceeding and Quebec Proceeding means: Did the Settling Defendant make misrepresentations as alleged in this Proceeding during the Class Period concerning the assets, business or transactions of Sino-Forest? If so, what damages, if any, did Settlement Class Members suffer?
- (7) *Courts* means, collectively, the Ontario Court and the Quebec Court.
- (8) *Defendants* means, collectively, the Persons named as defendants in the Proceedings as set out in Schedule A and any other Person who is added as a defendant in the Proceedings in the future.
- (9) *Effective Date* means the date when the Final Order has been received from the last of the Ontario Court and the Quebec Court to issue the Final Order.
- (10) *Excluded Person* means the Defendants, their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors successors and assigns, and any individual who is a member of the immediate family of an individual Defendant.
- (11) *Final Order* means a final judgment entered by the Ontario Court or the Quebec Court in respect of both: (i) the certification or authorization of the Ontario Proceeding or the Quebec Proceeding, respectively, as a class proceeding; and (ii) the approval of this Settlement Agreement; but only once the time to appeal such judgment has expired without any appeal being taken, if an appeal lies or, once there has been affirmation of the certification or authorization of a Proceeding as a class proceeding and the approval of this Settlement Agreement, upon a final disposition of all appeals therefrom.
- (12) *Non-Settling Defendant* means a Defendant that is not the Settling Defendant.
- (13) *Notice of Certification/Authorization and Approval Hearings* means the form or forms of notice, agreed to by the Plaintiffs and the Settling Defendant, or such other form or forms as may be approved by the Courts, which informs the Settlement Class of: (i) the certification of the

- 5 -

Ontario Proceeding or authorization of the Quebec Proceeding solely for the purposes of this Settlement; (ii) the dates and locations of each of the Approval Hearings; (iii) the principal terms of this Settlement Agreement; (iv) the process by which Settlement Class Members can opt out of each of the Proceedings; and (v) the Opt Out Deadline in respect of each of the Proceedings.

- (14) *Ontario Proceeding* means Ontario Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP (Toronto).
- (15) *Ontario Counsel* means Siskinds LLP and Koskie Minsky LLP.
- (16) *Ontario Court* means the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.
- (17) *Opt-Out Administrator* means the Person appointed by the Courts to receive and report on Opt Outs.
- (18) *Opt-Out Deadline* means the date which is sixty (60) days after the date on which the Notice of Certification/Authorization and Approval Hearings is first published.
- (19) *OSA* means the *Securities Act*, RSO 1990, c S.5.
- (20) *Other Actions* means, without limitation, actions, suits, proceedings or arbitration, civil, criminal, regulatory or otherwise, at law or in equity, other than the Proceedings, relating to Released Claims commenced by a Settlement Class Member either before or after the Effective Date.
- (21) *Parties* means, collectively, the Plaintiffs, Settlement Class Members and the Settling Defendant.
- (22) *Person* means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, association, estate, legal representative, trust, trustee, executor, beneficiary, unincorporated association, government or any political subdivision or agency thereof, and any other business or legal entity and their heirs, predecessors, successors, representatives, or assignees.
- (23) *Plaintiffs* means the Persons named as plaintiffs in the Proceedings as set out in Schedule A, and any other Person who may in the future be added as plaintiff to either of the Proceedings.
- (24) *PRC* means the People's Republic of China.

- 6 -

- (25) *Proceedings* means, collectively, the Ontario Proceeding and the Quebec Proceeding.
- (26) *Proportionate Liability* means that proportion of any judgment that, had they not settled, the Ontario Court would have apportioned to the Releasees.
- (27) *QSA* means the *Quebec Securities Act*, R.S.Q., c. V-1.1
- (28) *Quebec Class Members* means all natural persons, as well as all legal persons established for a private interest, partnerships and associations having no more than fifty (50) persons bound to it by contract of employment under its direction or control during the twelve (12) month period preceding the motion for authorization domiciled in Quebec (other than the Defendants, their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns, and any individual who is an immediate member of the families of the individual named defendants) who purchased or otherwise acquired, whether in the secondary market, or under a prospectus or other offering document in the primary market, equity, debt or other securities of or relating to Sino-Forest Corporation, from and including August 12, 2008 to and including June 2, 2011.
- (29) *Quebec Counsel* means Siskinds Desmeules s.e.n.c.r.l.
- (30) *Quebec Court* means the Superior Court of Quebec.
- (31) *Quebec Proceeding* means Quebec Court (District of Quebec) Court file No. 200-06-000132-111.
- (32) *Released Claims* means any and all manner of claims, demands, actions, suits, causes of action, whether class, individual or otherwise in nature, whether personal or subrogated, for damages whenever incurred, obligations, liabilities of any nature whatsoever including, without limitation, interest, costs, expenses, class administration expenses, penalties, and lawyers' fees (including Class Counsel's fees), known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, in law, under statute or in equity, that the Releasers, or any of them, whether directly, indirectly, derivatively, or in any other capacity, ever had, now have, or hereafter can, shall or may have, relating in any way to any conduct anywhere, from the beginning of time to the date hereof, or in respect of any misrepresentations (including, without limitation, any verbal statements made or not made by the Settling Defendant's agents) directly or indirectly relating to Sino-Forest, its Subsidiaries

- 7 -

(including, without limitation, Greenheart Group Limited) and other Affiliates and their respective assets, business and transactions, whether contained in or arising from valuations or reports prepared by the Settling Defendant or any Releasee for Sino-Forest, its Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, Greenheart Group Limited) and other Affiliates or elsewhere, or relating to any conduct alleged (or which could have been alleged or could in the future be alleged on the basis of the same events, actions and omissions) in the Proceedings including, without limitation, any such claims which have been asserted, could have been asserted, or could in the future be asserted on the basis of the same events, actions and omissions underlying the Proceedings, directly or indirectly, whether in Canada or elsewhere, as a result of or in connection with the events discussed in the reports of Sino-Forest's Independent Committee and the June 2, 2011 report issued by Muddy Waters LLC in respect of Sino-Forest, its Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, Greenheart Group Limited) and other Affiliates;

(33) *Releasees* means, jointly and severally, individually and collectively, the Settling Defendant, its past and present, direct and indirect, Subsidiaries and other Affiliates, and their respective divisions, partners, insurers (solely in respect of any insurance policy applicable to the acts or omissions of the Settling Defendant, its past and present, direct and indirect, Subsidiaries and other Affiliates), consultants, sub-consultants, attorneys, agents and all other Persons that are Affiliates of any of the foregoing, and all of their respective past, present and future officers, directors, employees, agents, partners, shareholders, attorneys, trustees, servants and representatives and the predecessors, successors, purchasers, heirs, executors, administrators and assigns of each of the foregoing, excluding always the Non-Settling Defendants and any of their respective current or former Subsidiaries and other Affiliates, officers, directors, executives, employees, shareholders, joint venturers and/or partners.

(34) *Releasers* means, jointly and severally, individually and collectively, the Plaintiffs and the Settlement Class Members and their respective Subsidiaries and other Affiliates, and their respective divisions, partners, insurers, consultants, sub-consultants and all other Persons that are Affiliates of any of the foregoing, and all of their respective past, present and future officers, directors, employees, agents, partners, shareholders, attorneys, trustees, servants and representatives and the predecessors, successors, heirs, executors, administrators, representatives, insurers and assigns.

- 8 -

- (35) *Settlement Agreement* means this agreement including the recitals and schedules.
- (36) *Settlement Class* means, in respect of each of the Ontario Proceeding and the Quebec Proceeding, the settlement class defined in Schedule A.
- (37) *Settlement Class Member* means a member of a Settlement Class who does not validly opt-out of that Settlement Class in accordance with section 4.1 and any orders of the Courts.
- (38) *Settling Defendant* means Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited.
- (39) *Sino-Forest* means Sino-Forest Corporation.
- (40) *Subsidiary* has the meaning ascribed to it in the *Canada Business Corporations Act*.
- (41) *Underwriters* means Credit Suisse Securities (Canada), Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, and Banc of America Securities LLC, including, without limitation, their respective Subsidiaries and other Affiliates and their respective personnel.

SECTION 2 - SETTLEMENT APPROVAL

2.1 Best Efforts

The Parties shall use their best efforts to effectuate this settlement and to secure the prompt, complete and final dismissal with prejudice of the Proceedings and without further recourse as against the Settling Defendant.

2.2 Motions for Approval

(1) Each of the Ontario Plaintiffs and Quebec Plaintiffs shall promptly bring motions before the Ontario Court and the Quebec Court, respectively, for orders approving the notices described in section 10 herein, certifying the Ontario Proceeding and authorizing the Quebec Proceeding as a class proceeding for settlement purposes only and approving this Settlement Agreement.

(2) The motions for approval of this Settlement Agreement referred to in section 2.2(1) shall not be returnable until the Opt Out Deadline has passed.

- 9 -

(3) The Ontario order certifying the Ontario Proceeding referred to in section 2.2(1) shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule B-1. The Quebec order authorizing the Quebec Proceeding referred to in section 2.2(1) shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule B-2.

(4) The Ontario order approving the Settlement Agreement referred to in section 2.2(1) shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule C-1. The Quebec order approving the Settlement Agreement referred to in section 2.2(1) shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule C-2.

(5) The form and content of the orders approving the Settlement Agreement contemplated in this section 2.2 shall be considered a material term of this Settlement Agreement and the failure of any Court to approve the orders substantially in the form contemplated herein and attached as schedules hereto shall constitute a Non-Approval of Settlement Agreement pursuant to section 5.1 of this Settlement Agreement.

2.3 Pre-Motion Confidentiality

(1) Until the first of the motions required by section 2.2 is brought, the Parties shall keep all of the terms of this Settlement Agreement, and any information or documents related thereto, confidential and shall not disclose them without the prior written consent of counsel for the Settling Defendant and Class Counsel, as the case may be, except as required for the purposes of financial reporting or the preparation of financial records (including, without limitation, tax returns and financial statements) or as otherwise required by law, in which case the Party seeking to disclose shall provide at least fifteen (15) days written notice to the other Parties of the proposed disclosure and the basis for the proposed disclosure.

(2) Any disclosure of the terms of this Settlement Agreement, and any information or documents related thereto, contemplated in subsection 2.3(1) or otherwise shall be for the sole and exclusive purpose of seeking approval of this Settlement Agreement by the Courts and facilitating the settlement of the Proceedings and release of the Released Claims pursuant to the terms of this Settlement Agreement.

- 10 -

SECTION 3 - SETTLEMENT BENEFITS

3.1 Cooperation – No Disclosure of Privileged Communications

Nothing in this Settlement Agreement shall require, or shall be construed to require, the Settling Defendant to disclose or produce any documents or information prepared by or for counsel for the Settling Defendant, or to disclose or produce any document or information in breach of any order, regulatory directive, regulatory policy, regulatory agreement or law of any jurisdiction, or subject to solicitor-client privilege, litigation privilege, attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, common interest privilege, joint defence privilege or any other privilege.

3.2 Cooperation – No Disclosure of Documents or Information Contrary to Privacy and State Secrets Protection Laws

Nothing in this Settlement Agreement shall require, or shall be construed to require, the Settling Defendant to disclose or produce any documents or information, where production of such documents or information would potentially result, in the reasonable judgment of the Settling Defendant and its counsel, in a breach or violation of any federal, provincial, state or local privacy law, or any law of a foreign jurisdiction, including, without limitation, PRC privacy and state secrets protection laws.

3.3 Cooperation – No Disclosure of Confidential Information

Nothing in this Settlement Agreement shall require, or shall be construed to require, the Settling Defendant to disclose or produce any confidential documents or information that the Settling Defendant holds under commercial arrangements where such disclosure or production would potentially result, in the reasonable judgment of the Settling Defendant and its counsel, in a breach of contract.

3.4 Cooperation

(1) It is understood and agreed that all documents and information provided by the Settling Defendant or Releasees to Plaintiffs and Class Counsel under this Settlement Agreement shall be used only in connection with the prosecution of the claims in the Proceedings, and shall not be used directly or indirectly for any other purpose. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel agree that they will not publicize the documents and information provided by the Settling Defendant beyond

- 11 -

what is reasonably necessary for the prosecution of the Proceedings or as otherwise required by law.

(2) Within thirty (30) days of the Date of Execution or at a time mutually agreed upon by the Parties, the Settling Defendant shall provide, through a meeting between counsel for the Settling Defendant and Class Counsel, an evidentiary proffer, which will include verbal information relating to the allegations in the Proceedings including, without limitation, a summary of the Settling Defendant's material interactions and involvement with Sino-Forest, the Auditors and the Underwriters; the Settling Defendant's understanding of Sino-Forest's business model as it pertains to timber plantation, purchased forests and forestry management; and the Settling Defendant's knowledge and understanding of Sino-Forest's actual or purported revenues and/or assets during the Class Period.

(3) Within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date, or at a time mutually agreed upon by the Parties, the Settling Defendant shall provide copies of the following categories of documents being within the possession, custody or control of the Settling Defendant and the Releasees:

- (a) documents relating to Sino-Forest, the Auditors or the Underwriters, or any of them, as well as the dates, locations, subject matter, and participants in any meetings with or about Sino-Forest, the Auditors or the Underwriters, or any of them;
- (b) documents provided by the Settling Defendant or any Releasee to any state, federal or international government or administrative agency, without geographic limitation, concerning the allegations raised in the Proceedings, excluding documents created for the purpose of being so provided; and
- (c) documents provided by the Settling Defendant or any Releasee to Sino-Forest's Independent Committee or the ad hoc committee of noteholders.

(4) The obligation to produce documents pursuant to this section 3.4 shall be a continuing obligation to the extent that material documents are identified following the initial productions. The Settling Defendant and Releasees make no representation that they have a complete set of documents within any of the categories of information or documents described herein.

- 12 -

(5) To the extent that any document includes technical information within the expertise of the Settling Defendant, Class Counsel may request, and the Settling Defendant shall provide, an explanation sufficient for Class Counsel to understand the document; however, in no event will any liability or further obligation attach to such explanation.

(6) Following the Effective Date, the Settling Defendant and Releasees shall, at the request of Class Counsel, upon reasonable notice, and subject to any legal restrictions, make reasonable efforts to make available at a mutually convenient time, at a mutually agreed upon location in North America, up to three (3) current or former employees of the Settling Defendant and Releasees who have knowledge of the allegations raised in the Proceedings to provide information regarding the allegations raised in the Proceedings in a personal interview with Class Counsel and/or experts retained by Class Counsel in the presence of, and assisted by, counsel for the Settling Defendant, provided that none of the employee(s) or former employee(s) are required to travel to North America pursuant to this subsection 3.4(6) more than two (2) times each. Costs incurred by, and the expenses of, the employees of the Settling Defendant and Releasees in relation to such interviews shall be the responsibility of the Settling Defendant. If the employee(s) or former employee(s) contemplated in this subsection 3.4(6) refuse to provide information, or otherwise cooperate, the Settling Defendant shall use reasonable efforts to make him/her available for an interview with Class Counsel and/or experts retained by Class Counsel as aforesaid. The failure of the employee(s) or former employee(s) contemplated in this subsection 3.4(6) to agree to make him or herself available, or to otherwise cooperate with the Plaintiffs shall not constitute a breach or other violation of this Settlement Agreement, and shall not provide any basis for the termination of this Settlement Agreement, provided that the Settling Defendant has made reasonable efforts to cause such cooperation.

(7) Subject to the rules of evidence and the other provisions of this Settlement Agreement, the Settling Defendant agrees to use reasonable efforts to produce at trial and/or discovery or through affidavits acceptable to Class Counsel or other testimony, (i) a current representative as Class Counsel and the Settling Defendant, acting reasonably, agree would be qualified to establish for admission into evidence the Settling Defendant and Releasees' involvement with Sino-Forest, the Auditors and the Underwriters; and (ii) current representatives as Class Counsel and the Settling Defendant, acting reasonably, agree would be necessary to support the submission into evidence of any information and/or documents provided by the Settling

- 13 -

Defendant or any Releasee in accordance with this Settlement Agreement that Class Counsel and the Settling Defendant, acting reasonably, agree might be reasonably necessary for the prosecution of the Proceedings, including, without limitation, for the purpose of any motion where such evidence is reasonably necessary.

(8) In connection with its provision of information, testimony and documents, the Settling Defendant and the Releasees shall have the right to assert solicitor-client privilege, litigation privilege and/or any other privilege, or to assert a right to refuse production on the basis of privacy law, state secrets law, contractual confidentiality obligations or other rule of law of this or any other jurisdiction. To the extent that Class Counsel requests particular documents, information or other materials from the Settling Defendant and the Settling Defendant does not produce the requested documents, information or other materials on the basis of this provision, or any other provision herein: (i) counsel for the Settling Defendant shall provide Class Counsel with a description of any such documents, information or other materials and a description of the basis on which the Settling Defendant is not prepared to produce said document, information or other material sufficient for Class Counsel to assess the nature of that basis and the document, information or other material, except where providing such descriptions would, in the reasonable judgment of counsel for the Settling Defendant, be contrary to privacy law, state secrets law, contractual confidentiality obligations or other rule of law of this or any other jurisdiction, in which case counsel for the Settling Defendant will so advise; and (ii) Class Counsel or counsel for the Settling Defendant may seek to resolve any dispute arising from this subsection 3.4(8) pursuant to the procedures set out in section 11.7 of this Settlement Agreement.

(9) The Settling Defendant and Releasees waive any and all privilege relating to any specific document that the Settling Defendant has agreed to produce in response to this section 3.4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Settlement Agreement shall require, or shall be construed to require, the Settling Defendant or any Releasee to disclose or produce any documents or information prepared by or for counsel for the Settling Defendant during the course of any of the Proceedings.

(10) If any of the types of documents referenced in sections 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3 are accidentally or inadvertently produced, such documents shall be promptly returned to counsel for the Settling Defendant and the documents and the information contained therein shall not be disclosed or

- 14 -

used directly or indirectly, except with the express written permission of the Settling Defendant, and the production of such documents shall in no way be construed to have waived in any manner any privilege or protection attached to such documents.

(11) It is understood and agreed that the Plaintiffs, the Settlement Class Members and Class Counsel shall not, without the express written consent of the Settling Defendant and its counsel, directly or indirectly use any information or documents provided by the Settling Defendant or any Releasee, or received from the Settling Defendant or any Releasee in connection with this Settlement Agreement, for any purpose other than the prosecution of the claims in the Proceedings, nor disclose or share with any other Persons (including, without limitation, any regulator, agency or organization of this or any other jurisdiction), any information or documents obtained from the Settling Defendant in connection with this Settlement Agreement or any information conveyed by counsel for the Settling Defendant or any Releasee, except in the event that a court in Canada expressly orders such information or documents to be disclosed. In no circumstances, however, may the Plaintiffs, the Settlement Class Members and/or Class Counsel apply for or consent to such an order, and promptly, upon becoming aware of an application or motion for such an order, Class Counsel shall immediately notify the Settling Defendant of the application or motion in order that the Settling Defendant may intervene in such proceedings. The disclosure restrictions set forth in this subsection do not apply to otherwise publicly available documents and information.

(12) The Settling Defendant and Releasees' obligations to cooperate as particularized in this section 3.4 shall not be affected by the release provisions contained in section 6 of this Settlement Agreement. The Settling Defendant and Releasees' obligations to cooperate shall cease at the date of final judgment or order in the Proceedings against all Defendants, including, without limitation, an order approving a settlement between the Plaintiffs and the Non-Settling Defendants and/or an order dismissing the Proceedings. In the event the Settling Defendant or any Releasee materially breaches this section 3.4, Class Counsel may move before the Courts to enforce the terms of this Settlement Agreement.

(13) The provisions set forth in this section 3.4 shall constitute the exclusive means by which the Plaintiffs, the Settlement Class Members and Class Counsel may obtain discovery from the Settling Defendant, its current and former directors, officers or employees and the Releasees, and

- 15 -

the Plaintiffs, the Settlement Class Members and Class Counsel shall pursue no other means of discovery against the Settling Defendant, its current and former directors, officers or employees and the Releasees, whether under the laws or rules of any jurisdiction.

(14) A material factor influencing the Settling Defendant's decision to execute this Settlement Agreement is its desire to limit the burden and expense of this litigation. Accordingly, Class Counsel agree to exercise good faith in seeking cooperation from the Settling Defendant and any Releasee and to avoid seeking information that is unnecessary, cumulative or duplicative and agree otherwise to avoid imposing undue or unreasonable burden or expense on the Settling Defendant or Releasees.

SECTION 4 - OPTING-OUT

4.1 Procedure

(1) A Person may opt-out of the Proceedings by sending a written election to opt-out, signed by the Person or the Person's designee, by pre-paid mail, courier, fax, or email to the Opt-Out Administrator at an address to be identified in the Notice of Certification/Authorization and Approval Hearings. Residents of Quebec must also send the written election to opt-out by pre-paid mail or courier to the Quebec Court at an address to be identified in the Notice of Certification/Authorization and Approval Hearings.

(2) An election to opt-out will only be effective if it is actually received by the Opt-Out Administrator on or before the Opt-Out Deadline.

(3) The written election to opt-out must contain the following information in order to be effective:

- (a) the Person's full name, current address and telephone number;
- (b) the name and number of Sino-Forest securities purchased during the Class Period and the date and price of each such transaction;
- (c) a statement to the effect that the Person wishes to be excluded from the Proceedings; and
- (d) the reasons for opting out.

- 16 -

(4) Quebec Class Members who have commenced proceedings or commence proceedings against any of the Defendants with respect to the matters at issue in the Quebec Proceeding and fail to discontinue such proceedings by the Opt-Out Deadline shall be deemed to have opted out of the Quebec Proceeding. Quebec Counsel warrant and represent that, to the best of their knowledge, no such action has been commenced as of the date this Settlement Agreement was executed by it.

4.2 Opt-Out Report

Within fifteen (15) days of the Opt-Out Deadline, the Opt-Out Administrator shall provide to the Settling Defendant a report containing the following information in respect of each Person, if any, who has validly and timely opted out of the Proceedings:

- (a) the Person's full name, current address and telephone number;
- (b) the reasons for opting out, if given; and
- (c) a copy of all information provided in the opt-out process by the Person electing to opt-out.

SECTION 5 - NON-APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

5.1 Effect of Non-Approval of Settlement Agreement

In the event of non-approval of the Settlement Agreement by either of the Ontario Court or the Quebec Court:

- (a) any order certifying or authorizing a Proceeding as a class action on the basis of the Settlement Agreement or approving this Settlement Agreement shall be set aside and declared null and void and of no force or effect, and anyone shall be estopped from asserting otherwise;
- (b) to the extent that any Court is resistant to setting aside any order certifying or authorizing the Proceeding as a class action solely for settlement purposes, Class Counsel undertakes to, on a best efforts basis, assist the Settling Defendant in having such an order set aside and shall, if requested by the Settling Defendant, bring a

- 17 -

motion on behalf of the Plaintiffs to set aside any order certifying or authorizing the Proceeding as a class action solely for settlement purposes;

- (c) any prior certification or authorization of a Proceeding as a class proceeding, including, without limitation, the definitions of the Settlement Class and the Common Issue, shall be without prejudice to any position that any of the Parties may later take on any issue in the Proceedings or any other litigation;
- (d) within ten (10) days of such non-approval having occurred, Class Counsel shall destroy: (i) all documents and other materials provided by the Settling Defendant or any Releasee; and (ii) all documents and other materials containing or reflecting information derived from any documents or other materials provided by the Settling Defendant or any Releasee or conveyed by counsel for the Settling Defendant, through the evidentiary proffer process described in subsection 3.4(2) herein or otherwise.
- (e) To the extent Class Counsel or the Plaintiffs have disclosed any documents or other materials provided by the Settling Defendant or any Releasee to any other Person, Class Counsel shall, within ten (10) days, recover and destroy such documents and other materials and shall provide the Settling Defendant and Releasees with a written certification by Class Counsel of such destruction.
- (f) Nothing contained in this section 5.1 shall be construed to require Class Counsel to destroy any of their work product; and
- (g) subject to section 5.2 herein, all obligations pursuant to this Settlement Agreement shall cease immediately.

5.2 Survival of Provisions After Non-Approval of Settlement Agreement

If this Settlement Agreement is not approved by the Courts, the provisions of sections 5, 8.1, and 8.2, and the definitions and Schedules applicable thereto shall survive the non-approval and continue in full force and effect. The definitions and Schedules shall survive only for the limited purpose of the interpretation of sections 5, 8.1, and 8.2 within the meaning of this Settlement Agreement, but for no other purposes. All other provisions of this Settlement

- 18 -

Agreement and all other obligations pursuant to this Settlement Agreement shall cease immediately.

5.3 Reservation of Rights in the Event of Non-Approval of Settlement Agreement

Except as may be set forth in this Settlement Agreement, the Settling Defendant and Plaintiffs expressly reserve all of their respective rights if this Settlement Agreement does not become effective or is not approved by the Courts and the Plaintiffs hereby expressly acknowledge that they will not, in any way whatsoever, use the fact or existence of this Settlement Agreement or related documents and information as any form of admission, whether of liability, process, wrongdoing, or otherwise, of the Settling Defendant.

SECTION 6 - RELEASES AND DISMISSALS

6.1 Release of Releasees

(1) Upon the Effective Date, and in consideration of the cooperation of the Settling Defendant and the Releasees pursuant to this Settlement Agreement, and for other valuable consideration set forth in the Settlement Agreement, the Releasers forever and absolutely release the Releasees from the Released Claims.

(2) The Releasers are aware that they may hereafter discover claims or facts in addition to or different from those they now know or believe to be true with respect to the matters giving rise to the Released Claims. Nevertheless, it is the intention of each of the Releasers to fully, finally and forever settle and release the Released Claims. In furtherance of such intention, the release given herein shall be and remain in effect as a full and complete release of all Released Claims, notwithstanding the discovery or existence of any additional or different claims or facts relative thereto.

6.2 Covenant Not To Sue

Notwithstanding section 6.1, for any Settlement Class Members resident in any province or territory where the release of one tortfeasor is a release of all other tortfeasors, upon the Effective Date, the Releasers do not release the Releasees but instead covenant and undertake not to make any claim in any way or to threaten, commence, participate in or continue any proceeding in any jurisdiction against the Releasees in respect of or in relation to the Released Claims.

- 19 -

6.3 No Further Claims

The Releasors shall not now or hereafter institute, continue, maintain or assert, or otherwise join, assist, aid or act in concert in any manner whatsoever, either directly or indirectly, whether in Canada or elsewhere, on their own behalf or on behalf of any class or any other Person, any action, suit, proceedings, arbitration, cause of action, claim or demand, whether civil, criminal, regulatory or otherwise, against any Releasee or any other Person who may claim contribution or indemnity from any Releasee arising from, in respect of or in connection with any of the matters giving rise to any Released Claim or any matter related thereto, except for the continuation of the Proceedings against the Non-Settling Defendants.

6.4 Dismissal of the Proceedings

Upon the Effective Date, each of the Ontario Proceeding and the Quebec Proceeding shall be dismissed with prejudice and without costs as against the Settling Defendant.

6.5 Dismissal of Other Actions

(1) Upon the Effective Date, each Settlement Class Member shall be deemed to consent to the dismissal, without costs or further recourses and with prejudice, of his, her or its Other Actions against the Releasees.

(2) Upon the Effective Date, all Other Actions in each of the Courts' respective jurisdictions commenced by any Settlement Class Member shall be dismissed against the Releasees, without costs or further recourses and with prejudice.

SECTION 7 - BAR ORDER AND OTHER CLAIMS

7.1 Ontario Bar Order

(1) The Plaintiffs in the Ontario Proceeding shall seek a bar order from the Ontario Court providing for the following:

- (a) All claims for contribution, indemnity or other claims over, including, without limitation, potential third party claims, at common law, equity or pursuant to the *OSA* or other statute, whether asserted, unasserted or asserted in a representative capacity, inclusive of interest, taxes and costs, relating to the Released Claims, which were or could have been brought in the Proceedings or otherwise, or could in the

- 20 -

future be brought on the basis of the same events, actions and omissions underlying the Proceedings or otherwise, by any Non-Settling Defendant or any Party or other Releasor against a Releasee are barred, prohibited and enjoined in accordance with the terms of this section 7.1.

- (b) If the Court determines that there is a right of contribution and indemnity or other claims over, whether in equity or in law, pursuant to the OSA or other statute, or otherwise:
- i. the Ontario Settlement Class Members shall not be entitled to claim or recover from the Non-Settling Defendants that portion of any damages (including punitive damages, if any), restitutionary award, disgorgement of profits, interest and costs that corresponds to the Proportionate Liability of the Releasees proven at trial or otherwise; and
 - ii. this Court shall have full authority to determine the Proportionate Liability of the Releasees at the trial or other disposition of this action, whether or not the Releasees appear at the trial or other disposition and the Proportionate Liability of the Releasees shall be determined as if the Releasees are parties to this action and any determination by this Court in respect of the Proportionate Liability of the Releasees shall only apply in this action and shall not be binding on the Releasees in any other proceedings.
- (c) After the Ontario Proceeding has been certified as a class action and all appeals or times to appeal from such certification have been exhausted, a Non-Settling Defendant may make a motion to the Court on at least twenty (20) days notice, and to be determined as if the Settling Defendant is party to this action, seeking orders for the following:
- i. documentary discovery and an affidavit of documents in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, O.Reg. 194 from the Settling Defendant;
 - ii. oral discovery of a representative of the Settling Defendant, the transcripts of which may be read in at trial;
 - iii. leave to serve a request to admit on the Settling Defendant in respect of factual matters; and/or
 - iv. the production of a representative of the Settling Defendant to testify at trial, with such witness or witnesses to be subject to cross-examination by counsel for the Non-Settling Defendants.

- 21 -

- (d) The Settling Defendant retains all rights to oppose such motion(s) brought under subsection 7.1(1)(c).
- (e) A Non-Settling Defendant may effect service of the motion(s) referred to in subsection 7.1(1)(c) on the Settling Defendant by service on counsel of record for the Settling Defendant in the Ontario Proceeding.
- (f) To the extent that an order is granted pursuant to subsection 7.1(1)(c) and discovery is provided to a Non-Settling Defendant, a copy of all discovery provided, whether oral or documentary in nature, shall promptly be provided by counsel for the Settling Defendant to Class Counsel on behalf of the Plaintiffs.

7.2 Quebec Bar Order

- (1) The Plaintiffs in the Quebec Proceeding shall seek a bar order from the Quebec Court providing for the following:
 - (a) the Plaintiffs and the Settlement Class Members in the Quebec Proceeding expressly waive the benefit of solidarity against the Non-Settling Defendants with respect to the facts, deeds and omissions of the Settling Defendant;
 - (b) the Plaintiffs and the Settlement Class Members in the Quebec Proceeding shall henceforth only be able to claim and recover damages, including punitive damages, attributable to the conduct of the Non-Settling Defendants;
 - (c) any action in warranty or other joinder of parties to obtain any contribution or indemnity from the Settling Defendant or relating to the Released Claims shall be inadmissible and void in the context of the Quebec Proceeding; and
 - (d) the Quebec Court retains an ongoing supervisory role for the purposes of executing this section 7.2, as well as all procedural aspects of the Quebec Proceeding, and all issues regarding this section 7.2 or any other procedural issues shall be resolved under special case management and according to the *Quebec Code of Civil Procedure*, and the Settling Defendant shall acknowledge the jurisdiction of the Quebec Court for such purposes.

- 22 -

7.3 Claims Against Other Persons Reserved

Except as provided herein, this Settlement Agreement does not settle, compromise, release or limit in any way whatsoever any claim by Settlement Class Members against any Person other than the Settling Defendant and the Releasees.

7.4 Material Term

The form and content of the bar orders contemplated in this section 7 shall be considered a material term of this Settlement Agreement and the failure of any Court to approve the bar orders contemplated herein shall constitute a Non-Approval of Settlement Agreement pursuant to section 5.1 of this Settlement Agreement.

SECTION 8 - EFFECT OF SETTLEMENT

8.1 No Admission of Liability

Whether or not this Settlement Agreement is approved by the Courts:

- (i) this Settlement Agreement and anything contained herein,
- (ii) any and all negotiations, documents, discussions and proceedings associated with this Settlement Agreement, and
- (iii) any action taken to carry out this Settlement Agreement,

shall not be deemed, construed or interpreted to be an admission of any violation of any statute or law, or of any wrongdoing or liability by the Settling Defendant or by any Releasee, or of the truth of any of the claims or allegations contained in the Proceedings or any other pleading filed by the Plaintiffs or any other Settlement Class Member.

8.2 Agreement Not Evidence

The Parties agree that, whether or not approved by the Courts:

- (i) this Settlement Agreement and anything contained herein,
- (ii) any and all negotiations, documents, discussions and proceedings associated with this Settlement Agreement, and

- 23 -

(iii) any action taken to carry out this Settlement Agreement,

shall not be referred to, offered as evidence or received in evidence in any pending or future civil, criminal or administrative action or proceeding, except in a proceeding to approve and/or enforce this Settlement Agreement, or to defend against the assertion of Released Claims, or as otherwise required by law.

8.3 No Further Litigation

No Class Counsel, nor anyone currently or hereafter employed by, associated with, or a partner with Class Counsel, may directly or indirectly participate or be involved in or in any way assist with respect to any claim made or action commenced by any Person which relates to or arises from the Released Claims, except in relation to the continued prosecution of the Proceedings against any Non-Settling Defendant. Moreover, these Persons may not divulge to anyone for any purpose any information obtained in the course of the Proceedings or the negotiation and preparation of this Settlement Agreement, except to the extent such information is otherwise publicly available or unless ordered to do so by a court.

SECTION 9 - CERTIFICATION OR AUTHORIZATION FOR SETTLEMENT ONLY

(1) The Parties agree that the Ontario Proceeding shall be certified, and the Quebec Proceeding shall be authorized, as class proceedings solely for purposes of settlement of the Proceedings and the approval of this Settlement Agreement by the Courts.

(2) The Plaintiffs agree that, in the motions for certification of the Ontario Proceeding and for authorization of the Quebec Proceeding as class proceedings and for the approval of this Settlement Agreement, the only common issue that they will seek to define is the Common Issue and the only classes that they will assert are the Settlement Classes.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE TO SETTLEMENT CLASSES

10.1 Required Notice

The proposed Settlement Classes shall be given Notice of Certification/Authorization and Approval Hearings.

- 24 -

10.2 Form and Distribution of Notices

(1) The form of notice referred to in section 10.1 and the manner and extent of publication and distribution of the notice shall be as agreed to by the Plaintiffs and the Settling Defendant and approved by each of the Courts.

(2) The Settling Defendant shall pay the costs of the notice required in section 10.1 and the cost of the Opt-Out Administrator, provided that such costs shall not exceed \$100,000 CAD (exclusive of all applicable taxes). Any costs in excess of \$100,000 CAD (exclusive of all applicable taxes), shall be borne equally by the Settling Defendant and the Plaintiffs.

SECTION 11 - MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Motions for Directions

(1) Class Counsel or the Settling Defendant may apply to the Courts for directions in respect of the interpretation, implementation and administration of this Settlement Agreement. Unless the Courts order otherwise, motions for directions that do not relate specifically to the Quebec Proceeding shall be determined by the Ontario Court.

(2) All motions contemplated by this Settlement Agreement shall be on notice to the Plaintiffs and Settling Defendant, as appropriate.

11.2 Class Counsel to Advise Settling Defendant of Status of Proceedings

Class Counsel agrees to provide information as to the status of the Proceedings in response to reasonable requests made by the Settling Defendant from time to time as to the status of the Proceedings. Upon reasonable request, Class Counsel will promptly provide counsel for the Settling Defendant with electronic copies of all affidavit material and facts exchanged in the Proceedings, unless precluded from doing so by court order.

11.3 Headings, etc.

In this Settlement Agreement:

- (a) the division of the Settlement Agreement into sections and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Settlement Agreement;

- 25 -

- (b) words in the singular include the plural and vice-versa and words in one gender include all genders; and
- (c) the terms "this Settlement Agreement", "hereof", "hereunder", "herein", and similar expressions refer to this Settlement Agreement and not to any particular section or other portion of this Settlement Agreement.

11.4 Computation of Time

In the computation of time in this Settlement Agreement, except where a contrary intention appears,

- (a) where there is a reference to a number of days between two events, the number of days shall be counted by excluding the day on which the first event happens and including the day on which the second event happens, including all calendar days; and
- (b) only in the case where the time for doing an act expires on a holiday, the act may be done on the next day that is not a holiday.

11.5 Ongoing Jurisdiction

- (1) Each of the Courts shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over each Proceeding commenced in its jurisdiction, and over the Parties thereto.
- (2) No Party shall ask a Court to make any order or give any direction in respect of any matter of shared jurisdiction unless that order or direction is conditional upon a complimentary order or direction being made or given by the other Court(s) with which it shares jurisdiction over that matter.
- (3) The Plaintiffs and the Non-Settling Defendant may apply to the Ontario Court for direction in respect of the implementation, administration and enforcement of this Settlement Agreement.

11.6 Governing Law

This Settlement Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario, save for matters relating exclusively to the

- 26 -

Quebec Class Members, which matters shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the Laws of the Province of Quebec shall apply.

11.7 Disputes

(1) Subject to subsection 11.7(2) herein, if there is a dispute regarding the applicability of any provision or term of this Settlement Agreement which cannot be resolved through reasonable discussions and negotiations as between Class Counsel and counsel for the Settling Defendant, such dispute(s) shall be submitted to the Ontario Court for resolution, save for dispute(s) relating exclusively to the Quebec Class Members, which dispute(s) shall be submitted to the Quebec Court for resolution. The costs of any such dispute shall be shared by the parties to the dispute according to the degree to which they do or do not prevail on their respective claims (i.e., with the losing party bearing the greater share), as determined by the Ontario Court or the Quebec Court, as the case may be. To the extent that any dispute contemplated in this subsection 11.7(1) involves or requires a determination as to whether any documents or other materials shall be required to be disclosed pursuant to this Settlement Agreement, Class Counsel and counsel for the Settling Defendant agree to seek, on a consent basis, a sealing order or other appropriate relief such as to ensure that any such documents or other materials shall remain confidential and shall not form part of the public Ontario Court record or the Quebec Court record, as the case may be.

(2) To the extent that any dispute contemplated in this section 11.7 involves or requires a determination as to whether any documents, information or other materials are prohibited from being disclosed by the Settling Defendant pursuant to any foreign privacy law, foreign state secrets law or other law of a foreign jurisdiction, Class Counsel and counsel for the Settling Defendant agree to seek, on a joint and reasonable efforts basis, the requisite approval for the disclosure or export of such documents or other materials from the relevant authorities of the applicable foreign jurisdiction.

11.8 Joint and Severable / Indivisible

All of the obligations of the Plaintiffs and the Releasors in this Settlement Agreement are joint and several (in Quebec, solidary) amongst them and are indivisible under the laws of Quebec. All of the obligations of the Settling Defendant and the Releasees in this Settlement

- 28 -

delay for appeal from which shall have expired without any appeal having been lodged: (i) none of the Plaintiffs, the Releasors and Class Counsel shall take any action or omit to take any action that is inconsistent with the purposes and scope of this Settlement Agreement; and (ii) none of the Settling Defendant, the Releasees and their respective counsel that are party hereto shall take any action or omit to take any action that is inconsistent with the purposes and scope of this Settlement Agreement.

11.13 No Assignment

None of the Plaintiffs and the Releasors has heretofore assigned, transferred or granted, or purported to assign, transfer or grant, any of the claims, demands and causes of action disposed of by this Settlement Agreement including, without limitation, any of the Released Claims.

11.14 Third Party Beneficiaries

The Plaintiffs acknowledge and agree, on their behalf and on behalf of all Releasors, that the Releasees other than the Settling Defendant are third party beneficiaries of this Settlement Agreement, and that the obligations and agreements of the Plaintiffs and the Releasors under this Settlement Agreement are expressly intended to benefit all Releasees despite not being signatories to this Settlement Agreement.

11.15 Counterparts

This Settlement Agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which taken together will be deemed to constitute one and the same agreement, and a facsimile signature shall be deemed an original signature for purposes of executing this Settlement Agreement.

11.16 Negotiated Agreement

This Settlement Agreement has been the subject of negotiations and discussions among the undersigned, each of which has been represented and advised by competent counsel, so that any statute, case law, or rule of interpretation or construction that would or might cause any provision to be construed against the drafter of this Settlement Agreement shall have no force and effect. The Parties further agree that the language contained in or not contained in previous drafts of this Settlement Agreement, or any agreement in principle, shall have no bearing upon the proper interpretation of this Settlement Agreement.

11.17 Language

The Parties acknowledge that they have required and consented that this Settlement Agreement and all related documents be prepared in English; les parties reconnaissent avoir exigé que la présente convention et tous les documents connexes soient rédigés en anglais. If a French translation is made, the English version will have precedence.

11.18 Transaction

This Settlement Agreement constitutes a transaction in accordance with Articles 2631 and following of the *Civil Code of Quebec*, and the Parties are hereby renouncing to any errors of fact, of law and/or of calculation.

11.19 Recitals

The recitals to this Settlement Agreement are true and form an integral part of the Settlement Agreement.

11.20 Schedules

The Schedules annexed hereto form an integral part of this Settlement Agreement.

11.21 Acknowledgements

Each of the Parties hereby affirms and acknowledges that:

- (a) he, she or a representative of the Party with the authority to bind the Party with respect to the matters set forth herein has read and understands the Settlement Agreement;
- (b) the terms of this Settlement Agreement and the effects thereof have been fully explained to him, her or the Party's representative by his, her or its counsel;
- (c) he, she or the Party's representative fully understands each term of the Settlement Agreement and its effect; and
- (d) no Party has relied upon any statement, representation or inducement (whether material, false, negligently made or otherwise) of any other Party with respect to the first Party's decision to execute this Settlement Agreement.

- 30 -

11.22 Authorized Signatures

Each of the undersigned represents that he or she is fully authorized to enter into the terms and conditions of, and to execute, this Settlement Agreement.

11.23 Notice

Where this Settlement Agreement requires a Party to provide notice or any other communication or document to another, such notice, communication or document shall be provided by email, facsimile or letter by overnight delivery to the representatives for the Party to whom notice is being provided, as identified below:

For Plaintiffs in the Ontario Proceedings and for Ontario Counsel:

Charles M. Wright

Kirk M. Baert

Siskinds LLP
Barristers and Solicitors
680 Waterloo Street
London, ON N6A 3V8

Koskie Minsky LLP
Barristers and Solicitors
20 Queen Street West, Suite 900, Box 52
Toronto, ON M5H 3R3

Telephone: 519-660-7753
Facsimile: 519-660-7754
Email: charles.wright@siskinds.com

Tel: 416.595.2117
Fax: 416.204.2889
Email: kbaert@kmlaw.ca

For Plaintiffs in the Quebec Proceedings and for Quebec Counsel

Simon Hébert

Siskinds Desmeules s.e.n.c.r.l.
Les promenades du Vieux-Quebec
43 rue Buade, bureau 320
Quebec City, QC G1R 4A2

Telephone: 418-694-2009
Facsimile: 418-694-0281
Email: simon.hebert@siskindsdesmeules.com

- 31 -

For Settling Defendant
in the Ontario Proceeding:

John J. Pirie

**Baker & McKenzie LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
Brookfield Place
Bay/Wellington Tower
181 Bay Street, Suite 2100
Toronto, Ontario M5J 2T3
Canada**

Telephone: 416.865.2325
Fax: 416.863.6275
Email: john.pirie@bakermckenzie.com

For Settling Defendant
in the Quebec Proceeding


Bernard Gravel

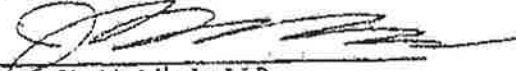
**Lapointe Rosenstein Marchand Melançon,
LLP
1250 René-Lévesque Blvd. West, Suite 1400
Montreal, Quebec, H3B 5E9
Canada**

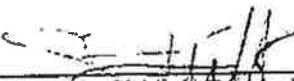
Telephone: 514.925.6382
Fax: 514.925.5082
Email: bernard.gravel@lrmm.com

11.24 Date of Execution

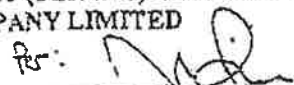
The Parties have executed this Settlement Agreement as of the date on the cover page.

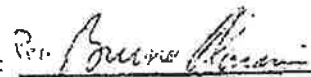
By: 
 Name: Siskinds LLP
 Title: Ontario Counsel

By: 
 Name: Koskie Minsky LLP
 Title: Ontario Counsel

By: 
 Name: Siskinds Beaudoules s.e.n.c.r.l
 Title: Quebec Counsel

PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED

By: 
 Name: Baker & McKenzie LLP
 Title: Counsel for the Settling Defendant in Ontario

By: 
 Name: Lapointe Rosenstein Marchand Melançon, LLP
 Title: Counsel for the Settling Defendant in Quebec

SCHEDULE A - PROCEEDINGS

Proceeding	Plaintiffs	Defendants	Settlement Class
<p>Ontario Superior Court of Justice Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP (the "Ontario Proceeding")</p>	<p>The Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central And Eastern Canada, the Trustees of the International Union of Operating Engineers Local 793 Pension Plan for Operating Engineers in Ontario, Sjunde Ap-Fonden, David Grant and Robert Wong</p>	<p>Sino-Forest Corporation, Ernst & Young LLP, BDO Limited (formerly known as BDO McCabe Lo Limited), Allen T.Y. Chan, W. Judson Martin, Kai Kit Poon, David J. Horsley, William E. Ardell, James P. Bowland, James M.E. Hyde, Edmund Mak, Simon Murray, Peter Wang, Garry J. West, Pöry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited, Credit Suisse Securities (Canada), Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Banc Of America Securities LLC</p>	<p>All persons and entities, wherever they may reside who acquired Sino Forest's Securities during the Class Period by distribution in Canada or on the Toronto Stock Exchange or other secondary market in Canada, which includes securities acquired over-the-counter, and all persons and entities who acquired Sino Forest's Securities during the Class Period who are resident of Canada or were resident of Canada at the time of acquisition, except the Excluded Persons.</p>
<p>Superior Court of Quebec (District of Québec), File No. 200-06-000132-111 (the "Quebec Proceeding")</p>	<p>Guining Liu</p>	<p>Sino-Forest Corporation, Ernst & Young LLP, Allen T.Y. Chan, W. Judson Martin, Kai Kit Poon, David J. Horsley, William E. Ardell, James P. Bowland, James M.E. Hyde, Edmund Mak, Simon Murray, Peter Wang, Garry J. West and Pöry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited</p>	<p>All natural persons, as well as all legal persons established for a private interest, partnerships and associations having no more than fifty (50) persons bound to it by contract of employment under its direction or control during the twelve (12) month period preceding the motion for authorization domiciled in Quebec</p>

- 2 -

Proceeding	Plaintiffs	Defendants	Settlement Class
			(other than the Defendants, their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns, and any individual who is an immediate member of the families of the individual named defendants) who purchased or otherwise acquired, whether in the secondary market, or under a prospectus or other offering document in the primary market, equity, debt or other securities of or relating to Sino-Forest Corporation, from and including August 12, 2008 to and including June 2, 2011.

Schedule B

**SINO-FOREST CORPORATION CLASS ACTION
TO CURRENT AND FORMER SINO-FOREST SHAREHOLDERS AND
NOTEHOLDERS**

Notice of Settlement with Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited

This notice is to everyone, including non-Canadians, who acquired Sino-Forest Corporation (“Sino-Forest”) securities in Canada or in a Canadian market between March 19, 2007 and June 2, 2011.

**READ THIS NOTICE CAREFULLY AS IT MAY AFFECT YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS.
YOU MAY NEED TO TAKE PROMPT ACTION.**

IMPORTANT DEADLINE:

Opt-Out Deadline (for individuals and entities that wish to exclude themselves from the Class Action. See page 3 for more details.):

Opt-Out Forms will not be accepted after this deadline. As a result, it is necessary that you act without delay.

COURT APPROVAL OF THE CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT

In June and July of 2011, class actions were commenced in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (the “Ontario Proceeding”) and the Québec Superior Court (the “Québec Proceeding”) (collectively, the “Proceedings”) against Sino-Forest, its senior officers and directors, its auditors, its underwriters and a consulting company, Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited (“Pöyry (Beijing)”). The actions alleged that the public filings of Sino-Forest contained false and misleading statements about Sino-Forest’s assets, business, and transactions.

Since that time, the litigation has been vigorously contested. On March 30, 2012, Sino-Forest obtained creditor protection under the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (the “CCAA”), which allowed an interim stay of proceedings against the company. Orders and other materials relevant to the CCAA proceeding can be found at the CCAA Monitor’s website at <http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/sfc/>. Ten days before the stay of proceedings was ordered, on March 20, 2012, the plaintiffs entered into a settlement agreement with Pöyry (Beijing) that sought to settle the claims against this defendant alone in the Proceedings (the “Settlement Agreement”). The parties to the Proceedings agreed to, and the Courts have since ordered, a partial lifting of the stay of proceedings for, among other things, the purpose of allowing the Courts to consider the fairness of the Settlement Agreement.

The Settlement Agreement stipulates that Pöyry (Beijing) will cooperate with the plaintiffs through the provision of information, documents, and other evidence that the plaintiffs

believe will assist them in the continued litigation against the remaining defendants. Pöyry (Beijing) will not provide monetary compensation to the plaintiffs. In return, the Proceedings will be dismissed against Pöyry (Beijing) and future claims against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to these Proceedings will be barred.

Pöyry (Beijing) does not admit to any wrongdoing or liability. The Settlement Agreement does not resolve any claims against Sino-Forest, its senior officers and directors, its auditors, or its underwriters. A complete copy of the Settlement Agreement is available at: www.kmlaw.ca/sinoforestclassaction and www.classaction.ca.

On September 21, 2012, the Ontario Superior Court certified the Ontario Proceeding as a class action for settlement purposes and approved the Settlement Agreement. On October 31, 2012 the Québec Proceeding was authorized as a class action for settlement purposes and the Settlement Agreement was approved by the Québec Superior Court (the "Québec Court"). Both Courts declared that the Settlement Agreement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of those affected by it.

WHO IS INCLUDED IN THIS CLASS ACTION AND BOUND BY THE SETTLEMENT?

The Courts have certified the Proceedings and approved the Settlement Agreement on behalf of classes which encompass the following individuals and entities (the "Class" or "Class Members"):

All persons and entities, wherever they may reside, who acquired Sino-Forest Corporation common shares, notes, or other securities, as defined in the Ontario *Securities Act*, during the period from and including March 19, 2007 to and including June 2, 2011:

- a) by distribution in Canada or on the Toronto Stock Exchange or other secondary market in Canada, which includes securities acquired over-the-counter or
- b) who are resident of Canada or were resident of Canada at the time of acquisition and who acquired Sino-Forest Corporation's securities outside of Canada.

excluding the defendants, their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns, and any individual who is a member of the immediate family of an individual defendant.

REQUESTING EXCLUSION FROM THE CLASS

All persons and entities that fall within the definition of the Class are Class Members unless and until they exclude themselves from the Class ("opt out"). Class Members that do not opt out of the Class will not be able to make or maintain any other claims or legal proceeding in

relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings against Pöyry (Beijing) or any other person released by the Settlement Agreement.

If you are a Class Member and you do not want to be bound by the Settlement Agreement you must opt out. If you wish to opt out, you may do so by completing an "Opt-Out Form".

IF YOU CHOOSE TO OPT OUT OF THE CLASS, YOU WILL BE OPTING OUT OF THE **ENTIRE** PROCEEDING. THIS MEANS THAT YOU WILL BE UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY FUTURE SETTLEMENT OR JUDGMENT REACHED WITH OR AGAINST THE REMAINING DEFENDANTS.

In order to successfully opt out, you must include all of the information requested by the Opt-Out Form. Specifically, you must sign a written election that contains the following information:

- a) your full name, current address, and telephone number;
- b) the name and number of Sino-Forest securities purchased between March 19, 2007 and June 2, 2011 (the "Class Period"), and the date and price of each such transaction;
- c) a statement to the effect that you wish to be excluded from the Settlement Agreement; and
- d) your reasons for opting out.

If you wish to opt out, you must submit your fully complete Opt-Out form to the Opt-Out Administrator or the Québec Court (if you are a resident of Québec) at the applicable above-noted address, **no later than** ●.

OPT-OUT ADMINISTRATOR

The Court has appointed NPT Ricepoint Class Action Services as the Opt-Out Administrator for the Settlement Agreement. The Opt-Out Administrator will receive and process opt-out forms for Class Members **outside Québec**. The Opt-Out Administrator can be contacted at:

Telephone:	1-866-432-5534
Mailing Address:	Sino-Forest Class Action Claims Administrator PO Box 3355 London, ON N6A 4K3
Email:	sino@nptricepoint.com

The opt-out forms for Class Members that are **residents of Québec** will be received and processed by the Québec Court, which can be contacted at:

Mailing Address:

Greffier de la Cour supérieure du Québec
300, boulevard Jean-Lesage, salle 1.24
Québec (Québec) G1K 8K6
No de dossier : 200-06-000132-111

THE LAWYERS THAT REPRESENT THE CLASS MEMBERS

The law firms of Koskie Minsky LLP, Siskinds LLP, and Siskinds Desmeules, sncrl (“Class Counsel”) jointly represent the Class in the Proceedings. They can be reached by mail, email, or by telephone, as provided below:

Koskie Minsky LLP

20 Queen St. West, Suite 900, Box 52, Toronto, ON, M5H 3R3

Re: Sino-Forest Class Action

Tel: 1.866.474.1739

Email: sinoforestclassaction@kmlaw.ca

Siskinds LLP

680 Waterloo Street, P.O. Box 2520 London, ON N6A 3V8

Re: Sino-Forest Class Action

Tel: 1.800.461.6166 x.2380

Email: nicole.young@siskinds.com

Siskinds Desmeules, sncrl

43 Rue Buade, Bureau 320, Québec City, Québec, G1R 4A2

Re: Sino-Forest Class Action

Tel: (418) 694-2009

Email: simon.hebert@siskindsdesmeules.com

INTERPRETATION

If there is a conflict between the provisions of this notice and the Settlement Agreement, the terms of the Settlement Agreement will prevail.

Please do not direct inquiries about this notice to the Court. All inquiries should be directed to the Opt-Out Administrator or Class Counsel.

DISTRIBUTION OF THIS NOTICE HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE AND THE QUEBEC SUPERIOR COURT

Schedule C

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION CLASS ACTION TO CURRENT AND FORMER SINO-FOREST SHAREHOLDERS AND NOTEHOLDERS

Notice of Settlement with Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited

TO: Everyone, including non-Canadians, who acquired Sino-Forest Corporation (“Sino-Forest”) securities between March 19, 2007 and June 2, 2011 i) by distribution in Canada or on the Toronto Stock Exchange or other secondary market in Canada, which includes securities acquired over-the-counter; or ii) who are residents of Canada or were residents of Canada at the time of acquisition and who acquired Sino-Forest Corporation’s securities outside of Canada (the “Class” or “Class Members”)

COURT APPROVAL OF THE CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT

In June and July of 2011, class actions were commenced in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (the “Ontario Proceeding”) and the Québec Superior Court (the “Québec Proceeding”) (collectively, the “Proceedings”) against Sino-Forest, its senior officers and directors, its auditors, its underwriters and a consulting company, Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited (“Pöyry (Beijing)”). The actions alleged that the public filings of Sino-Forest contained false and misleading statements about Sino-Forest’s assets, business, and transactions.

The plaintiffs have entered into a settlement agreement with Pöyry (Beijing) that settles the claims against this defendant alone in the Proceedings (the “Settlement Agreement”). The Settlement Agreement stipulates that Pöyry (Beijing) will cooperate with the plaintiffs in the continued litigation against the remaining defendants. Pöyry (Beijing) will not provide monetary compensation to the plaintiffs. In return, the Proceedings will be dismissed against Pöyry (Beijing) and future claims against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to these Proceedings will be barred. More information regarding the settlement can be found in the Settlement Agreement and in the Notice of Certification and Settlement (“Long Form Notice”) which are available at www.kmlaw.ca/sinoforestclassaction and www.classaction.ca, or by contacting the Opt-Out Administrator at the address below.

Pöyry (Beijing) does not admit to any wrongdoing or liability. The Settlement Agreement does not resolve any claims against Sino-Forest, its senior officers and directors, its auditors, or its underwriters. The courts of Ontario and Québec have certified/authorized the Proceedings as class actions for the purpose of settlement, and both courts have declared that the Settlement Agreement is fair, reasonable and in the best interest of those affected by it.

REQUESTING EXCLUSION FROM THE CLASS

All persons and entities that fall within the definition of the Class are Class Members unless and until they exclude themselves from the Class (“opt out”). If you are a Class Member and

you do not want to be bound by the Settlement Agreement you must opt out. If you wish to opt out, you may do so by completing an "Opt-Out Form", which is attached to the Long-Form Notice, including the required information and supporting documents listed in the Long-Form Notice and mailing it to the Opt-Out Administrator, or the Québec Court (if you are a resident of Québec) at the addresses below, **no later than** ●. **Class Members that opt-out of the Proceedings will be unable to participate in any future settlement or judgment with or against any of the remaining defendants.**

WHERE TO MAIL THE OPT-OUT FORMS

NPT Ricepoint Class Action Services is the Opt-Out Administrator for the Settlement Agreement. The Opt-Out Administrator will receive and process opt-out forms for Class Members **outside Québec**. The Opt-Out Administrator can be contacted at: Sino-Forest Class Action, Claims Administrator, London, ON N6A 4K3,; Tel No. 1-866-432-5534; Email: sino@nptricepoint.com

The opt-out forms for Class Members that are **residents of Québec** will be received and processed by the Québec Court, which can be contacted at: Greffier de la Cour supérieure du Québec, 300, boulevard Jean-Lesage, salle 1.24, Québec (Québec) G1K 8K6, No de dossier : 200-06-000132-111

FOR MORE INFORMATION

The law firms of Koskie Minsky LLP, Siskinds LLP, and Siskinds Desmeules, sncrl ("Class Counsel") jointly represent the Class in the Proceedings. They can be reached by mail, email, or by telephone, as provided below:

Koskie Minsky LLP

20 Queen St. West, Suite 900, Box 52
Toronto, ON, M5H 3R3

Re: Sino-Forest Class Action

Tel: 1.866.474.1739

Email: sinoforestclassaction@kmlaw.ca

Siskinds LLP

680 Waterloo Street, P.O. Box 2520
London, ON N6A 3V8

Re: Sino-Forest Class Action

Tel: 1.800.461.6166 x.2380

Email: nicole.young@siskinds.com

Siskinds Desmeules, sncrl

43 Rue Buade, Bureau 320, Québec
City, Québec, G1R 4A2

Re: Sino-Forest Class Action

Tel: (418) 694-2009

Email:

simon.hebert@siskindsdesmeules.com

DISTRIBUTION OF THIS NOTICE HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE AND THE QUEBEC SUPERIOR COURT

Schedule D

SINO-FOREST CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT OPT OUT FORM

Must be Postmarked
No Later Than
_____ 2012

**THIS FORM IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM OR A CLAIM FORM.
THIS FORM EXCLUDES YOU FROM PARTICIPATION IN THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT.
DO NOT USE THIS FORM IF YOU WANT TO REMAIN IN THE CLASS.**

Last Name															First Name									
Current Address																								
City															Prov./State					Postal Code/Zip Code				
Social Insurance Number/Social Security Number/Unique Tax Identifier																								
Telephone Number (Work)										Telephone Number (Home)														

Total number of Sino-Forest securities purchased during the Class Period (March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011):

You must also accompany your Opt-Out form with brokerage statements, or other transaction records, listing all of your purchases of Sino-Forest common shares between March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011, inclusive (the "Class Period").

Identification of person signing this Opt Out Form (please check):

- I represent that I purchased Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") securities and am the above identified Class Member. I am signing this Form to EXCLUDE myself from the participation in the Sino-Forest Class Action Settlement Agreement reached between the Class and Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry (Beijing)"), the Settling Defendant.

Purpose for Opting Out (check only one):

- My current intention is to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings.
- I am opting out of the class action for a reason other than to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings. I am opting out for the following reason(s):

I UNDERSTAND THAT BY OPTING OUT I WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE BENEFITS OBTAINED BY WAY OF THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, AND WILL BE UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY FUTURE SETTLEMENT OR JUDGEMENT WITH OR AGAINST ANY OF THE REMAINING DEFENDANTS.

Signature: _____ Date Signed: _____

Please mail your Opt Out Form to:
Sino-Forest Class Action
PO Box 3355
London, ON N6A 4K3



The Trustees of the Labourer's Pension Fund
of Central and Eastern Canada, et al. Plaintiffs

Sino-Forest Corporation, et al.

and

Defendants

Court File No: CV-11-431153-00CP

ONTARIO

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

Proceedings Under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

Proceeding commenced at **Toronto**

ORDER

KOSKIE MINSKY LLP
900-20 Queen Street West
Box 52
Toronto, ON M5H 3R3

Kirk M. Baert (LSUC#: 309420)
Tel: 416.595.2117
Fax: 416.204.2889

Jonathan Bida (LSUC#: 54211D)
Tel: 416.595.2072
Fax: 416.204.2907

SISKINDS LLP
680 Waterloo Street
P.O. Box 2520
London, ON N6A 3V8

Charles M. Wright (LSUC#: 36599Q)
Tel: 519.660.7753
Fax: 519.660.7754

A. Dimitri Lascaris (LSUC#: 50874A)
Tel: 519.660.7844
Fax: 519.660.7845

Lawyers for the Plaintiffs

Tab H

This is Exhibit "H" to the affidavit of Daniel Simard,
sworn before me at the City of Montréal, in the Province
of Québec, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



This opt-out is submitted on condition that, and is intended to be effective only to the extent that, any defendant in this proceeding does not receive an order in this proceeding, which order becomes final, releasing any claim against such defendant, which includes a claim asserted on an opt-out basis by Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc. Otherwise, this opt out right would be wholly illusory.

SINO-FOREST CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT OPT OUT FORM

Must be Postmarked
No Later Than
January 15, 2013

THIS FORM IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM OR A CLAIM FORM.
THIS FORM EXCLUDES YOU FROM PARTICIPATION IN THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT.
DO NOT USE THIS FORM IF YOU WANT TO REMAIN IN THE CLASS.

Last Name										First Name									
COMITÉ SYNDICAL NATIONAL DE																			
RETRAITE BÂTIRENTE INC.																			
203-2175 BOUL DE MAISONNEUVE E																			
City										Prov./State					Postal Code/Zip Code				
MONTREAL										QC					H2K 4S3				
Social Insurance Number/Social Security Number/Unique Tax Identifier																			
N/A																			
Telephone Number (Work)										Telephone Number (Home)									
514-525-5065																			

Total number of Sino-Forest securities purchased during the Class Period (March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011): 87250

You must also accompany your Opt-Out form with brokerage statements, or other transaction records, listing all of your purchases of Sino-Forest common shares between March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011, inclusive (the "Class Period").

Identification of person signing this Opt Out Form (please check):

I represent that I purchased Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") securities and am the above identified Class Member. I am signing this Form to EXCLUDE myself from the participation in the Sino-Forest Class Action Settlement Agreement reached between the Class and Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry (Beijing)"), the Settling Defendant.

Purpose for Opting Out (check only one):

- My current intention is to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings.
- I am opting out of the class action for a reason other than to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings. I am opting out for the following reason(s):

I UNDERSTAND THAT BY OPTING OUT I WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE BENEFITS OBTAINED BY WAY OF THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND WILL BE UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY FUTURE SETTLEMENT OR JUDGEMENT WITH OR AGAINST ANY OF THE REMAINING DEFENDANTS.

Signature: 

Date Signed: 01/11/2013

Please mail your Opt Out Form to:
Sino-Forest Class Action
PO Box 3355
London, ON N6A 4K3



Tab 4

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

**IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,
 R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED, AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF
 COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION**

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

BETWEEN:

**THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND
 EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF
 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING
 ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and
 ROBERT WONG**

Plaintiffs

- and -

**SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED
 (formerly known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W.
 JUDSON MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E.
 ARDELL, JAMES P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON
 MURRAY, PETER WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING)
 CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES
 (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC., DUNDEE SECURITIES
 CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC., SCOTIA CAPITAL
 INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH CANADA INC.,
 CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS CANADA INC.,
 CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE,
 FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of America
 Securities LLC)**

Defendants

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*


AFFIDAVIT OF TANYA T. JEMEC
(Sworn January 18, 2013)

I, Tanya T. Jemec, of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am an Associate at Kim Orr Barristers P.C. (“Kim Orr”) and as such have personal knowledge of the matters to which I depose in this affidavit.
2. Kim Orr represents a group of six Securities Claimants as that term is defined in Appendix A to the draft Settlement Approval Order: Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset Management Inc., Gestion Férique and Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc., which purchased shares of Sino-Forest Corporation (“Sino-Forest”) (together, the “Objectors”).
3. The Objectors have submitted notices of objection to the proposed settlement between the plaintiffs (“Ontario Plaintiffs”) in the *Labourers’ Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada v. Sino-Forest Corporation*, Court file No. 11-CV-431153CP (“Class Action”) and Ernst & Young LLP and its related entities (“E&Y”) (the “E&Y Settlement”).
4. Attached hereto and marked as Exhibits “A” to “D” are true copies of the Notices of Objection for Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., Matrix Asset Management Inc., Gestion Férique and Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc.
5. Attached hereto and marked as Exhibits “E” to “H” are true copies of the opt out forms (without trading records) for Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P., Matrix Asset Management Inc., Gestion Férique and Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc., respectively.
6. It is my belief from reviewing the trading records that the Objectors have purchased a total of 6,275,422 shares of Sino-Forest during the Class Period and that as of June 2, 2011 the Objectors held a total of 3,995,932 shares.

7. On December 17, 2012 Counsel in the New York Class Action (*Leopard et al. v. Chan et al.*, 1:12-cv-01726-VM) wrote a letter to the Ontario Plaintiffs' Counsel raising concerns about the E&Y Settlement. Attached hereto and marked as Exhibit "T" is a letter from Mr. Richard Spiers to Mr. A. Dimitri Lascaris dated December 17, 2012.

SWORN before me at the City of)
Toronto, in the Province of Ontario,)
this 18th day of January, 2013.)



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.)
NORMAN T. MIZOBUCHI



TANYA T. JEMEC

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Superior Court File No.: CV-10-414302CP

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND
OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, et al.

- and -

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, et al.

Plaintiffs

Defendants

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

AFFIDAVIT OF TANYA T. JEMEC

KIM ORR BARRISTERS P.C.

19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2

James C. Orr (LSUC #23180M)

Won J. Kim (LSUC #32918H)

Megan B. McPhee (LSUC #48351G)

Michael C. Spencer (LSUC #59637F)

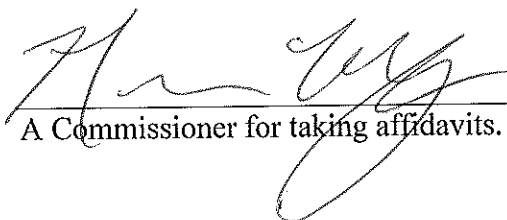
Tel: (416) 596-1414

Fax: (416) 598-0601

Lawyers for Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest &
Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical
National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset
Management Inc., Gestion Férique, and
Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc.

Tab A

This is Exhibit "A" to the affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.


A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

NOTICE OF OBJECTION

TO: FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC.
 acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
 TD Waterhouse Tower
 79 Wellington Street West
 Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
 Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa

Email: Jodi.porepa@fticonsulting.com

RE: SINO-FOREST CORPORATION—PROPOSED SETTLEMENT WITH ERNST & YOUNG LLP (the “ERNST & YOUNG SETTLEMENT”)

I, Northwest and Ethical Investments L.P. (please check all boxes that apply):
 (insert name)

- am a current shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a current noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- other (please explain)

I acknowledge that pursuant to the order of Mr. Justice Morawetz dated December 21, 2012 (the “Order”), persons wishing to object to the Ernst & Young Settlement are required to complete and deliver this Notice of Objection to FTI Consulting Canada Inc., acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation, by mail, courier or email to be received by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on January 18, 2013, and comply with the litigation timetable appended as Schedule C to the Order.

I hereby give notice that I object to the Ernst & Young Settlement, for the following reasons:

1. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement and any release under Article 11.1 of the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of Securities Claimants’ claims against E&Y in this *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* proceeding, under the present circumstances;

2. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement of securities claimants' claims against E&Y in this Class Proceeding without either (a) excluding the persons who opted out in response to the Pöyry notice if the Pöyry opt out procedure is found to have been proper, or (b) providing for certification, notice, and opt out rights to securities claimants in connection with this settlement – and in either case assuring that any such opt outs are not illusory by virtue of any releases as described above;
3. It is improper and belated for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, the requested representation order in connection with the releases and settlements described above;
4. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to present, and it would be improper for the Court to consider and approve, the E&Y settlement in installments, particularly in the absence of any plan for distributing any funds deposited in the proposed Settlement Trust. In the absence of a distribution plan, the Objectors cannot evaluate the sufficiency of the E&Y settlement consideration;
5. It was improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to have traded away class members' opt out rights by providing a full and final release to E&Y, in return for what the Ontario Plaintiffs' counsel believe to be a "substantial premium" amount for the proposed Settlement Trust;
6. Objectors reserve the right to supplement these grounds in response to further information emerging in these proceedings.

I DO NOT intend to appear at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement, and I understand that my objection will be filed with the court prior to the hearing of the motion at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

I DO intend to appear, in person or by counsel, and to make submissions at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

MY ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS:

Name: *Northwest Capital
Investments L.P.*

AHA: JOHN MOUNTAIN

Address: *400-155 UNIVERSITY
AVENUE, TORONTO*

Tel.: *ONTARIO, M5H 3B7*

416 9336288 or 416 594 6633

Fax: *416 594-3370*

Email: *Compliance@NEINVESTMENTS.COM*
Compliance@NEINVESTMENTS.COM

MY LAWYER'S ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS (if applicable):

Name: **Kim Orr Barristers P.C.**

James C. Orr

Won J. Kim

Megan B. McPhee

Michael C. Spencer

Address: **19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2**

Tel.: **(416) 596-1414**

Fax: **(416)-598-0601**

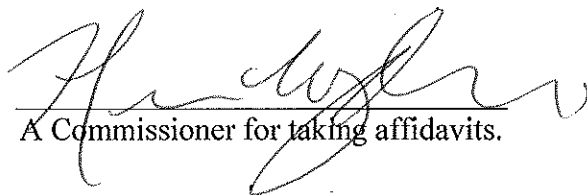
Email: **jo@kimorr.ca, wjk@kimorr.ca,
mbm@kimorr.ca, mspencer@milberg.com,
yr@kimorr.ca, ttj@kimorr.ca**

Date: 2013/01/17

Signature: 

Tab B

This is Exhibit "B" to the affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

NOTICE OF OBJECTION

TO: FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC.
 acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
 TD Waterhouse Tower
 79 Wellington Street West
 Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
 Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa

Email: Jodi.porepa@fticonsulting.com

RE: SINO-FOREST CORPORATION—PROPOSED SETTLEMENT WITH ERNST & YOUNG LLP (the “ERNST & YOUNG SETTLEMENT”)

I, Matrix Asset Management Inc. (please check all boxes that apply):
 (insert name)

- am a current shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a current noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- other (please explain)

I acknowledge that pursuant to the order of Mr. Justice Morawetz dated December 21, 2012 (the “Order”), persons wishing to object to the Ernst & Young Settlement are required to complete and deliver this Notice of Objection to FTI Consulting Canada Inc., acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation, by mail, courier or email to be received by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on January 18, 2013, and comply with the litigation timetable appended as Schedule C to the Order.

I hereby give notice that I object to the Ernst & Young Settlement, for the following reasons:

1. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement and any release under Article 11.1 of the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of Securities Claimants’ claims against E&Y in this *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* proceeding, under the present circumstances;

2. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement of securities claimants' claims against E&Y in this Class Proceeding without either (a) excluding the persons who opted out in response to the Pöyry notice if the Pöyry opt out procedure is found to have been proper, or (b) providing for certification, notice, and opt out rights to securities claimants in connection with this settlement – and in either case assuring that any such opt outs are not illusory by virtue of any releases as described above;
3. It is improper and belated for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, the requested representation order in connection with the releases and settlements described above;
4. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to present, and it would be improper for the Court to consider and approve, the E&Y settlement in installments, particularly in the absence of any plan for distributing any funds deposited in the proposed Settlement Trust. In the absence of a distribution plan, the Objectors cannot evaluate the sufficiency of the E&Y settlement consideration;
5. It was improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to have traded away class members' opt out rights by providing a full and final release to E&Y, in return for what the Ontario Plaintiffs' counsel believe to be a "substantial premium" amount for the proposed Settlement Trust;
6. Objectors reserve the right to supplement these grounds in response to further information emerging in these proceedings.

I DO NOT intend to appear at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement, and I understand that my objection will be filed with the court prior to the hearing of the motion at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

I DO intend to appear, in person or by counsel, and to make submissions at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

MY ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS:

Name:

Address:

Tel.:

Fax:

Email:

Date:

MY LAWYER'S ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS (if applicable):

Name: Kim Orr Barristers P.C.

James C. Orr

Won J. Kim

Megan B. McPhee

Michael C. Spencer

Address: 19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2

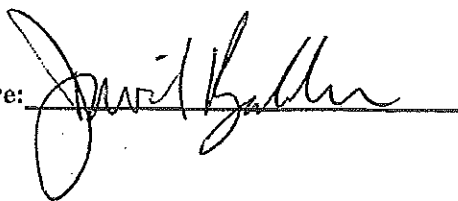
Tel.: (416) 596-1414

Fax: (416)-598-0601

Email: jo@kimorr.ca, wjk@kimorr.ca,
mbm@kimorr.ca, , mspencer@milberg.com,
yr@kimorr.ca, ttj@kimorr.ca

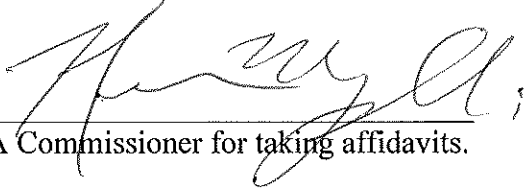
Signature:

Jan 17/2013



Tab C

This is Exhibit "C" to the affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.


A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

NOTICE OF OBJECTION

TO: FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC.
 acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
 TD Waterhouse Tower
 79 Wellington Street West
 Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
 Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa

Email: Jodi.porepa@fticonsulting.com

RE: SINO-FOREST CORPORATION—PROPOSED SETTLEMENT WITH ERNST & YOUNG LLP (the “ERNST & YOUNG SETTLEMENT”)

I, Gestion Férique (please check all boxes that apply):
 (insert name)

- am a current shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a current noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- other (please explain)

I acknowledge that pursuant to the order of Mr. Justice Morawetz dated December 21, 2012 (the “Order”), persons wishing to object to the Ernst & Young Settlement are required to complete and deliver this Notice of Objection to FTI Consulting Canada Inc., acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation, by mail, courier or email to be received by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on January 18, 2013, and comply with the litigation timetable appended as Schedule C to the Order.

I hereby give notice that I object to the Ernst & Young Settlement, for the following reasons:

1. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement and any release under Article 11.1 of the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of Securities Claimants’ claims against E&Y in this *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* proceeding, under the present circumstances;

2. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement of securities claimants' claims against E&Y in this Class Proceeding without either (a) excluding the persons who opted out in response to the Pöyry notice if the Pöyry opt out procedure is found to have been proper, or (b) providing for certification, notice, and opt out rights to securities claimants in connection with this settlement – and in either case assuring that any such opt outs are not illusory by virtue of any releases as described above;
3. It is improper and belated for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, the requested representation order in connection with the releases and settlements described above;
4. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to present, and it would be improper for the Court to consider and approve, the E&Y settlement in installments, particularly in the absence of any plan for distributing any funds deposited in the proposed Settlement Trust. In the absence of a distribution plan, the Objectors cannot evaluate the sufficiency of the E&Y settlement consideration;
5. It was improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to have traded away class members' opt out rights by providing a full and final release to E&Y, in return for what the Ontario Plaintiffs' counsel believe to be a "substantial premium" amount for the proposed Settlement Trust;
6. Objectors reserve the right to supplement these grounds in response to further information emerging in these proceedings.

I DO NOT intend to appear at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement, and I understand that my objection will be filed with the court prior to the hearing of the motion at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

I DO intend to appear, in person or by counsel, and to make submissions at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

MY ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS:

Name:

Address:

Tel.:

Fax:

Email:

Date:

MY LAWYER'S ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS (if applicable):

Name: Kim Orr Barristers P.C.

James C. Orr

Won J. Kim

Megan B. McPhec

Michael C. Spencer

Address: 19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2

Tel.: (416) 596-1414

Fax: (416)-598-0601

Email: jo@kimorr.ca, wjk@kimorr.ca,
mbm@kimorr.ca, , mspencer@milberg.com,
yr@kimorr.ca, ttj@kimorr.ca

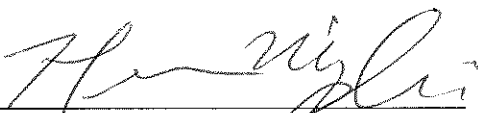
Signature:

17-1-2013



Tab D

This is Exhibit "D" to the affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.


A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

NOTICE OF OBJECTION

TO: FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC.
 acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
 TD Waterhouse Tower
 79 Wellington Street West
 Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
 Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa

Email: Jodi.porepa@fticonsulting.com

RE: SINO-FOREST CORPORATION—PROPOSED SETTLEMENT WITH ERNST & YOUNG LLP (the “ERNST & YOUNG SETTLEMENT”)

I, Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc. (please check all boxes that apply):
 (insert name)

- am a current shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former shareholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a current noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- am a former noteholder of Sino –Forest Corporation
- other (please explain)

I acknowledge that pursuant to the order of Mr. Justice Morawetz dated December 21, 2012 (the “Order”), persons wishing to object to the Ernst & Young Settlement are required to complete and deliver this Notice of Objection to FTI Consulting Canada Inc., acting in its capacity as Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation, by mail, courier or email to be received by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on January 18, 2013, and comply with the litigation timetable appended as Schedule C to the Order.

I hereby give notice that I object to the Ernst & Young Settlement, for the following reasons:

1. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement and any release under Article 11.1 of the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of Securities Claimants’ claims against E&Y in this *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* proceeding, under the present circumstances;

2. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, any settlement of securities claimants' claims against E&Y in this Class Proceeding without either (a) excluding the persons who opted out in response to the Pöyry notice if the Pöyry opt out procedure is found to have been proper, or (b) providing for certification, notice, and opt out rights to securities claimants in connection with this settlement – and in either case assuring that any such opt outs are not illusory by virtue of any releases as described above;
3. It is improper and belated for the Ontario Plaintiffs to seek, and it would be improper for the Court to approve, the requested representation order in connection with the releases and settlements described above;
4. It is improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to present, and it would be improper for the Court to consider and approve, the E&Y settlement in installments, particularly in the absence of any plan for distributing any funds deposited in the proposed Settlement Trust. In the absence of a distribution plan, the Objectors cannot evaluate the sufficiency of the E&Y settlement consideration;
5. It was improper for the Ontario Plaintiffs to have traded away class members' opt out rights by providing a full and final release to E&Y, in return for what the Ontario Plaintiffs' counsel believe to be a "substantial premium" amount for the proposed Settlement Trust;
6. Objectors reserve the right to supplement these grounds in response to further information emerging in these proceedings.

I DO NOT intend to appear at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement, and I understand that my objection will be filed with the court prior to the hearing of the motion at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

I DO intend to appear, in person or by counsel, and to make submissions at the hearing of the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement at 10:00 a.m. on February 4, 2013, at 330 University Ave., 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario.

MY ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS:

Name: Christian Godin
 1501 McGill College Ave.
 Suite 1200
 Montreal QC H3A 3M8

Address:

Tel.: (514) 282-2960

Fax: (514) 282-2544

Email: godinc@mentruscobolton,
 natalin@mentruscobolton.com

Date: 18 Jan 2013

MY LAWYER'S ADDRESS FOR SERVICE IS (if applicable):

Name: Kim Orr Barristers P.C.
 James C. Orr
 Won J. Kim
 Megan B. McPhee
 Michael C. Spencer

Address: 19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
 Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2

Tel.: (416) 596-1414

Fax: (416)-598-0601

Email: jo@kimorr.ca, wjk@kimorr.ca,
 mbm@kimorr.ca, mspencer@milberg.com,
 csn yr@kimorr.ca, tj@kimorr.ca

Signature: 

Tab E

This is Exhibit "E" to the affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

This opt-out is submitted on condition that, and is intended to be effective only to the extent that, any defendant in this proceeding²⁵⁵ does not receive an order in this proceeding, which order becomes final, releasing any claim against such defendant, which includes a claim asserted on an opt-out basis by Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P. Otherwise, this opt out right would be wholly illusory.

SINO-FOREST CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT OPT OUT FORM

Must be Postmarked
No Later Than
January 15, 2013

THIS FORM IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM OR A CLAIM FORM.
THIS FORM EXCLUDES YOU FROM PARTICIPATION IN THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT.
DO NOT USE THIS FORM IF YOU WANT TO REMAIN IN THE CLASS.

Last Name: WORTHWEST & ETHICAL INVESTMENTS
First Name: L.P.

Current Address: 155 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, 4TH FLOOR

City: TORONTO Prov./State: ON Postal Code/Zip Code: M5H 3B7

Social Insurance Number/Social Security Number/Unique Tax Identifier: N/A

Telephone Number (Work): 416-933-6288 Telephone Number (Home):

Total number of Sino-Forest securities purchased during the Class Period (March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011): 714,075

You must also accompany your Opt-Out form with brokerage statements, or other transaction records, listing all of your purchases of Sino-Forest common shares between March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011, inclusive (the "Class Period").

Identification of person signing this Opt Out Form (please check):
 I represent that I purchased Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") securities and am the above identified Class Member. I am signing this Form to EXCLUDE myself from the participation in the Sino-Forest Class Action Settlement Agreement reached between the Class and Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry (Beijing)"), the Settling Defendant.

Purpose for Opting Out (check only one):
 My current intention is to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings.
 I am opting out of the class action for a reason other than to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings. I am opting out for the following reason(s):

I UNDERSTAND THAT BY OPTING OUT I WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE BENEFITS OBTAINED BY WAY OF THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, AND WILL BE UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY FUTURE SETTLEMENT OR JUDGEMENT WITH OR AGAINST ANY OF THE REMAINING DEFENDANTS.

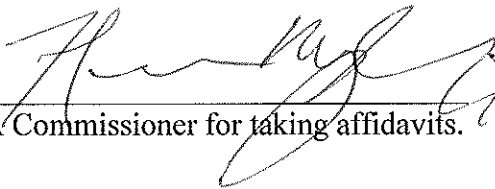
Signature: [Handwritten Signature] Date Signed: 2013/01/11

Please mail your Opt Out Form to:
Sino-Forest Class Action
PO Box 3355
London, ON N6A 4K3



Tab F

This is Exhibit "F" to the affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

This opt-out is submitted on condition that, and is intended to be effective only to the extent that, any defendant in this proceeding does not receive an order in this proceeding, which order becomes final, releasing any claim against such defendant, which includes a claim asserted on an opt-out basis by Matrix Asset Management Inc.. Otherwise, this opt out right would be wholly illusory.

SINO-FOREST CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT OPT OUT FORM

Must be Postmarked
No Later Than
January 15, 2013

THIS FORM IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM OR A CLAIM FORM.
THIS FORM EXCLUDES YOU FROM PARTICIPATION IN THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT.
DO NOT USE THIS FORM IF YOU WANT TO REMAIN IN THE CLASS.

Last Name

First Name

M	A	T	R	I	X	.	A	S	S	E	T	.	M	A	N	A	G	.	E	M	E	N	T	.	I	N	C	.	.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Current Address

1	3	0	.	K	I	N	G	.	S	T	R	E	E	T	.	W	E	S	T	.	S	U	I	T	E	.	.	
2	2	0	0	.	P	O	.	B	O	X	.	4	2	2

City

Prov./State

Postal Code/Zip Code

T	O	R	O	N	T	O	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
O	N	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
M	5	X	.	1	E	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Social Insurance Number/Social Security Number/Unique Tax Identifier

N	/	A
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Telephone Number (Work)

Telephone Number (Home)

4	1	6	-	3	6	2	-	3	0	7	7	
.

Total number of Sino-Forest securities purchased during the Class Period (March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011):

.
.

You must also accompany your Opt-Out form with brokerage statements, or other transaction records, listing all of your purchases of Sino-Forest common shares between March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011, inclusive (the "Class Period").

Identification of person signing this Opt Out Form (please check):

I represent that I purchased Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") securities and am the above identified Class Member. I am signing this Form to EXCLUDE myself from the participation in the Sino-Forest Class Action Settlement Agreement reached between the Class and Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry (Beijing)"), the Settling Defendant.

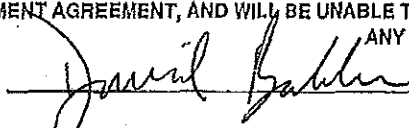
Purpose for Opting Out (check only one):

My current intention is to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings.

I am opting out of the class action for a reason other than to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings. I am opting out for the following reason(s):

I UNDERSTAND THAT BY OPTING OUT I WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE BENEFITS OBTAINED BY WAY OF THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, AND WILL BE UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY FUTURE SETTLEMENT OR JUDGEMENT WITH OR AGAINST ANY OF THE REMAINING DEFENDANTS.

Signature:



Date Signed:

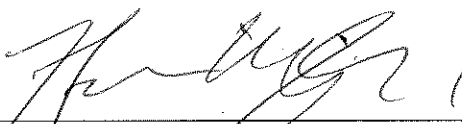


Please mail your Opt Out Form to:
Sino-Forest Class Action
PO Box 3355
London, ON N6A 4K3



Tab G

This is Exhibit "G" to the affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

This opt-out is submitted on condition that, and is intended to be effective only to the extent that, any defendant in this proceeding does not receive an order in this proceeding, which order becomes final, releasing any claim against such defendant, which includes a claim asserted on an opt-out basis by Gestion FÉRIQUE. Otherwise, this opt out right would be wholly illusory.

SINO-FOREST CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT OPT OUT FORM

Must be Postmarked
No Later Than
January 15, 2013

THIS FORM IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM OR A CLAIM FORM.
THIS FORM EXCLUDES YOU FROM PARTICIPATION IN THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT.
DO NOT USE THIS FORM IF YOU WANT TO REMAIN IN THE CLASS.

Last Name: GESTION FÉRIQUE
First Name:

Current Address: 1010 DE LA GAUCHETIÈRE ST WEST
SUITE 1000

City: MONTRÉAL
Prov./State: QC
Postal Code/Zip Code: H3B 2N2

Social Insurance Number/Social Security Number/Unique Tax Identifier: N/A

Telephone Number (Work): 514-840-9206
Telephone Number (Home):

Total number of Sino-Forest securities purchased during the Class Period (March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011): 194925

You must also accompany your Opt-Out form with brokerage statements, or other transaction records, listing all of your purchases of Sino-Forest common shares between March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011, inclusive (the "Class Period").

Identification of person signing this Opt Out Form (please check):

I represent that I purchased Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") securities and am the above identified Class Member. I am signing this Form to EXCLUDE myself from the participation in the Sino-Forest Class Action Settlement Agreement reached between the Class and Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry (Beijing)"), the Settling Defendant.

Purpose for Opting Out (check only one):

My current intention is to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings.

I am opting out of the class action for a reason other than to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings. I am opting out for the following reason(s):

I UNDERSTAND THAT BY OPTING OUT I WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE BENEFITS OBTAINED BY WAY OF THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND WILL BE UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY FUTURE SETTLEMENT OR JUDGEMENT WITH OR AGAINST ANY OF THE REMAINING DEFENDANTS.

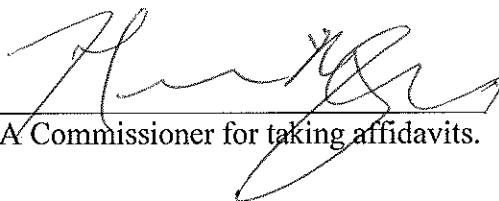
Signature: [Handwritten Signature] Date Signed: 14/1/2012

Please mail your Opt Out Form to:
Sino-Forest Class Action
PO Box 3355
London, ON N6A 4K3



Tab H

This is Exhibit "H" to the affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.

This opt-out is submitted on condition that, and is intended to be effective only to the extent that, any defendant in this²⁶¹ proceeding does not receive an order in this proceeding, which order becomes final, releasing any claim against such defendant, which includes a claim asserted on an opt-out basis by Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc. Otherwise, this opt out right would be wholly illusory.

SINO-FOREST CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT OPT OUT FORM

Must be Postmarked
No Later Than
January 15, 2013

THIS FORM IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM OR A CLAIM FORM.
THIS FORM EXCLUDES YOU FROM PARTICIPATION IN THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT.
DO NOT USE THIS FORM IF YOU WANT TO REMAIN IN THE CLASS.

Last Name First Name
MONTRUSCO BOLTON INVESTMENTS INC.

Current Address
1501 MCGILL COLLEGE AVENUE
SUITE 1200

City Prov./State Postal Code/Zip Code
MONTREAL QC H3A 3M8

Social Insurance Number/Social Security Number/Unique Tax Identifier

N/A

Telephone Number (Work)

514-842-6464

Telephone Number (Home)

Total number of Sino-Forest securities purchased during the Class Period (March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011): 302565

You must also accompany your Opt-Out form with brokerage statements, or other transaction records, listing all of your purchases of Sino-Forest common shares between March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011, inclusive (the "Class Period").

Identification of person signing this Opt Out Form (please check):

I represent that I purchased Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") securities and am the above identified Class Member. I am signing this Form to EXCLUDE myself from the participation in the Sino-Forest Class Action Settlement Agreement reached between the Class and Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry (Beijing)"), the Settling Defendant.

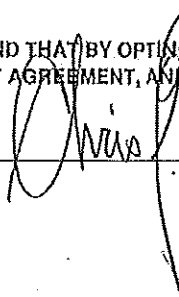
Purpose for Opting Out (check only one):

My current intention is to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings.

I am opting out of the class action for a reason other than to begin individual litigation against Pöyry (Beijing) in relation to the matters alleged in the Proceedings. I am opting out for the following reason(s):

I UNDERSTAND THAT BY OPTING OUT I WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE BENEFITS OBTAINED BY WAY OF THE PÖYRY (BEIJING) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, AND WILL BE UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY FUTURE SETTLEMENT OR JUDGEMENT WITH OR AGAINST ANY OF THE REMAINING DEFENDANTS.

Signature:



Date Signed:

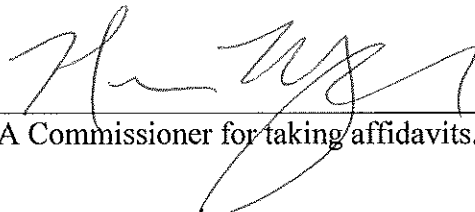
14 janvier 2013

Please mail your Opt Out Form to:
Sino-Forest Class Action
PO Box 3355
London, ON N6A 4K3



Tab I

This is Exhibit "I" to the affidavit of Tanya T. Jemec,
sworn before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province
of Ontario, this 18th day of January, 2013.



A Commissioner for taking affidavits.



COHEN MILSTEIN

Richard Speirs
(212) 838-7797
rspeirs@cohenmilstein.com

December 17, 2012

A. Dimitri Lascaris
Siskinds LLP
680 Waterloo Street
London, ON N6A 3V8

Re: Sino-Forest Corporation: Court File No.: CV-12-9667-00-CL (*Leopard et al. v. Chan et al.*, 1:12-cv-01726-VM)

Dear Dimitri:

I write connection with the proposed notice being presented to the Court tomorrow concerning the settlement with Ernst & Young LLP. As you know, we have pending in the Southern District of New York a class action on behalf of investors who purchased Sino-Forest securities in the United States. As mentioned previously, we believe the notice does not comply with U.S. law and violates the due process rights of U.S. investors. As we have just received the proposed notice, we reserve the right to supplement our objections to the proposed notice and notice procedures and reserve all rights with respect to any objections our class may assert.

The proposed notice program does not comply with Rule 23 of the Federal Rule of Civil Procedure or due process under the United States Constitution as to U.S. investors. The notice program does not meet the requirements of proper notice programs provided to investors in similar class actions nor does it provide sufficient time to object as the notice is at best, two weeks prior to the settlement hearing, which includes two weekends and the Christmas and New Year's holidays. In fact, notice is much less than that as class members must provide notice of their intent to object at least four days in advance of the January 4th settlement hearing. Furthermore, the notice program is not designed to reach the majority of investors in the U.S. who are members of our purported class.

Further, the notice does not provide the right to opt-out to U.S. investors which is contrary to Rule 23. Nor does the notice comply with the provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 which mandates certain provisions be included in all securities class action settlement notices.

Mr. Dimitri Lascaris
December 17, 2012
Page 2



In addition, the "E&Y Settlement Class" as defined includes U.S. investors who are members of our class action. They and we are not parties to the Settlement Agreement and any inference that we are part of the settlement is incorrect. Moreover, Class Counsel is defined in a way that it appears they represent U.S. investors when no such order was entered by the Ontario court when lead counsel was appointed.

As previously noted, we reserve all rights with respect to any objections or opposition we may have to the E&Y settlement and its implementation, including the sufficiency of notice provided to U.S. investors.

I am available to discuss this at your convenience

Very truly yours,

/s/

Richard A. Speirs
COHEN MILSTEIN SELLERS & TOLL PLLC
88 Pine Street, 14th Floor
New York, New York 10005
212-838-7797

Cc: Stephen Toll, Esq.
Jay Swartz, Esq.
James Doris, Esq.
Counsel to Ernst & Young, LLP
Counsel to Sino-Forest Corp.
Counsel to Monitor

1660226.1 1

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Superior Court File No.: CV-10-414302CP

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND
OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, et al.

- and -

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, et al.

Plaintiffs

Defendants

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

**RESPONDING MOTION RECORD OF
THE OBJECTORS**
(returnable February 4, 2013)

KIM ORR BARRISTERS P.C.

19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 1H2

James C. Orr (LSUC #23180M)

Won J. Kim (LSUC #32918H)

Megan B. McPhee (LSUC #48351G)

Michael C. Spencer (LSUC #59637F)

Tel: (416) 596-1414

Fax: (416) 598-0601

Lawyers for Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest &
Ethical Investments L.P., Comité Syndical
National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc., Matrix Asset
Management Inc., Gestion Férique and
Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc.